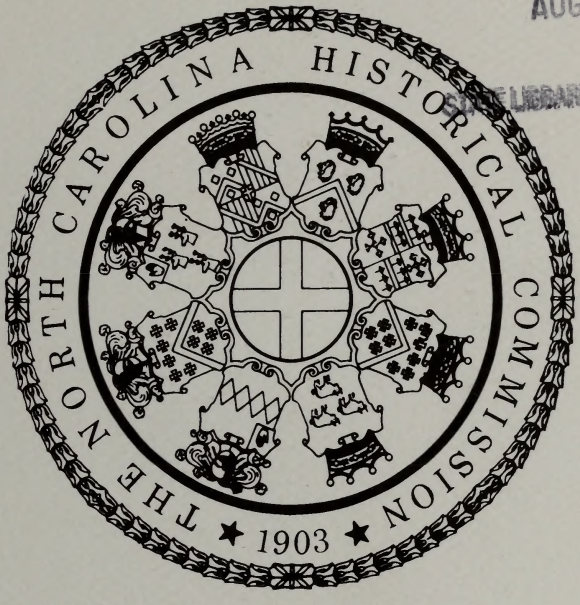
F1
1:1998/2000
c.2

FORTY-EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT

N.C. DOCUMENTS
CLEARINGHOUSE

AUG 2 2001

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
RALEIGH

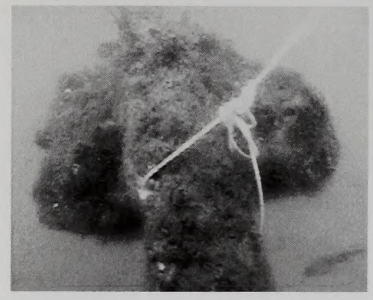


THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY 1998-2000

BIENNIAL REPORT

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000













TOP LEFT: In July 1998 Division of Archives and History underwater archaeologists resumed exploratory activities at the site of what is believed to be the wreckage of the *Queen Anne's Revenge*, flagship of the pirate Blackbeard, by examining this wooden-stock anchor found near the wreck site (photo by Rick Allen, UNC-TV). TOP RIGHT: In September 1998 the Historic Sites Section inaugurated a souvenir passport program to make purchasers eligible for special incentives by visiting multiple sites. CENTER LEFT: These women participated in the division's special centennial commemoration (November 1998) of the Wilmington race riots. During the commemoration the division dedicated a new highway historical marker to the memory of Wilmington newspaper editor Alex Manly. CENTER RIGHT: Late in 1999 the division issued *Recollections of My Slavery Days*, an important slave narrative by William Henry Singleton, whose tombstone in New Haven, Connecticut, attests to his Civil War service as a sergeant in the Union army (photo by Roderick Topping, New Haven). BOTTOM LEFT: In March 2000 members of the staff of the State Historic Preservation Office conducted a reconnaissance survey of Princeville in the wake of severe damage to the Edgecombe County town resulting from Hurricane Floyd. BOTTOM RIGHT: Also in March 2000, a reenactment of the Battle of Bentonville attracted hundreds of authentically attired reenactors and thousands of spectators.

FORTY-EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1998
through
June 30, 2000

Raleigh
Division of Archives and History
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
2001

© 2001 by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History
All rights reserved

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Lisbeth C. Evans
Secretary

Elizabeth F. Buford
Deputy Secretary

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
Jeffrey J. Crow
Director

David J. Olson
Deputy Director

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
William S. Powell (2001)
Chairman

Alan D. Watson (2003)
Vice Chairman

Millie M. Barbee (2003)	Mary Hayes Holmes (2005)	Janet N. Norton (2005)
N. J. Crawford (2001)	H. G. Jones (2001)	Gail W. O'Brien (2005)
T. Harry Gatton (2003)	B. Perry Morrison Jr. (2005)	Max R. Williams (2001)

THE
NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL COMMISSION

4610 Mail Service Center • Raleigh, NC 27699-4610 • 919-733-7305

To His Excellency
James B. Hunt, Jr.
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Forty-eighth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1998 – June 30, 2000.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency admirably during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

William S. Powell

William S. Powell
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 2000



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

https://archive.org/details/biennialreportof1998nort

CONTENTS

Director's Report 1

Archives and Records Section 4

Historic Sites Section 19

Historical Publications Section 34

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section 39

State Capitol/Visitor Services Section 47

State Historic Preservation Office 53

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Section 66

Western Office 77

Appendixes

ADMINISTRATION

1. The North Carolina Historical Commission 83
2. Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1998–June 30, 2000 84
3. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1950-2000 85
4. Roster of Employees 86
5. Publications of Staff Members 100
6. New Highway Historical Markers Approved 107

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

7. Accessions 108

HISTORIC SITES

8. Attendance at State Historic Sites 174
9. Special Programs 175
10. Contributions of Time and Funds 176
11. Planning and Construction Projects 177
12. Unpublished Archaeological, Historical, and Technical Reports 178
13. Archaeological Activities 179
14. Accessions 183

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

15. Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History 186

NORTH CAROLINA MARITIME MUSEUM
16. Visitation 190
17. Program Attendance 191
18. Activities and Programming Related to Blackbeard, Pirates, and the Vessel Believed to Be the *Queen Anne's Revenge* 192
19. Exhibits Undertaken during the Biennium 193
20. Accessions 197
21. Number of Hours and Types of Work Donated by Volunteers 200

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES
22. Attendance 201
23. Accessions 202

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
24. Historic Preservation Fund Grants 203
25. Certified Local Governments in North Carolina as of June 30, 2000 207
26. Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued 208
27. Technical Preservation Services Rendered 209
28. Historic Preservation Tax Credit Projects Reviewed 214
29. North Carolina Properties Listed on the National Register 242
30. Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County 247

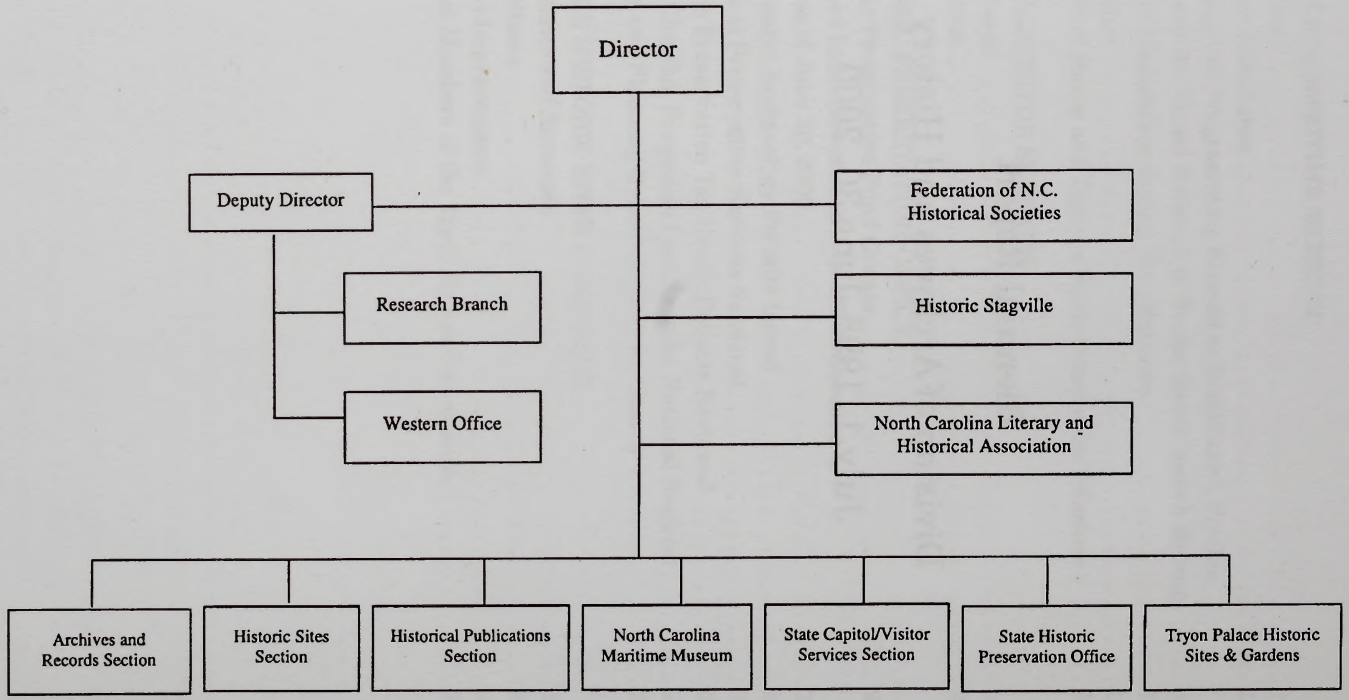
TRYON PALACE HISTORIC SITES & GARDENS
31. Attendance and Revenues 252
32. Acquisitions 253
33. Capital Improvements 265
34. Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission 266

Biennial Report

Division of Archives and History

July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Administrative Organization
Division of Archives and History
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
June 30, 2000



BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Jeffrey J. Crow, *Director*

In the biennial report for 1996-1998 two damaging hurricanes figured prominently in the director's report. Unfortunately, the director's report for the current biennium cannot begin without reference to an even larger and more destructive hurricane. In 1999 four hurricanes struck the North Carolina coast. Hurricane Floyd in mid-September produced flooding in eastern North Carolina of near Biblical proportions. It also had a calamitous effect on the state's budget. Nearly a year after the hurricane the state has not yet fully recovered.

Various state historic sites and other properties suffered tremendous damage from Hurricane Floyd. Hardest struck was the CSS *Neuse* state historic site. Three feet of water inundated the visitor center. Rather than attempt to renovate the damaged building, plans to build a new museum facility around the gunboat assumed heightened urgency. In the meantime the staff utilized a trailer and the Richard Caswell Memorial to keep the site operating. Fortunately, in the wake of Hurricane Fran in 1996, the gunboat had been moved to higher ground, where it safely rode out the storm.

Other members of the staff of the Division of Archives and History responded magnificently to the crisis generated by Hurricane Floyd. Archivists assisted Edgecombe County and Princeville officials in recovering and saving valuable records. Professional members of the staff of the State Historic Preservation Office combed eastern North Carolina, providing technical advice and assistance to homeowners and local officials. Princeville, the first black-incorporated town in the United States, was especially devastated. The staff worked effectively with federal officials to identify extant properties in the flood-ravaged town for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places and to secure funds for restoration. The State Historical Records Advisory Board sponsored a special cable television program in which conservationists and preservationists advised viewers how to salvage damaged buildings, photographs, documents, and furnishings.

The biennium also experienced a significant turnover in key managerial positions as a result of retirements and promotions. In the fall of 1998, Dr. George W. Shannon Jr. joined the North Carolina Maritime Museum as director. Following the retirement of Samuel P. Townsend after forty years of service to the state, Carol C. Henderson assumed administrative duties for the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section. In the fall of 1999, deputy director Larry G. Misenheimer retired after thirty-four years of service and was succeeded by David J. Olson, former state archivist. Catherine J. Morris replaced Mr. Olson as state archivist and records administrator.

Those transitions presaged further changes that were under active study at the end of the biennium. In early 2000 the director launched two long-range planning processes. The first, the Archaeological Services Task Force, began examining how well the division manages its archaeological resources. The second, a strategic plan

for the division during the next five years, was well under way at the end of the biennium. The new deputy director, David Olson, chaired both initiatives.

Other challenges continued to confront the division. In July 1998 an arsonist set fire to the Thomas Wolfe Memorial, a National Historic Landmark, in Asheville. Two years after the blaze destroyed the roof, much of the second floor, and crucial areas of the first floor, the boardinghouse remains draped in blue tarpaulin. Restoration of the state historic site is scheduled to begin in the next biennium. Even so, the local Asheville community and the staff of the Historic Sites Section performed heroically to rescue and conserve as many artifacts and furnishings as possible.

The *Queen Anne's Revenge* (QAR) project remained a top priority for the division. In a series of dives, underwater archaeologists were able to recover thousands of artifacts, including cannons and parts of the hull. Although no definitive artifact has been found that indisputably proves the shipwreck's identity, all of the evidence continues to point to its being Blackbeard's flagship. Unfortunately, the *QAR* project has been plagued by a paucity of funding from the General Assembly. In fiscal year 1999-2000, the project received no appropriation. The timely intervention and support of Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain allowed the project to continue that year, and private funds made it possible in the spring of 2000 to recover exposed portions of the hull uncovered by Hurricane Floyd. Because of the large number of artifacts, the Underwater Archaeology Unit had to move out of the temporary laboratory space provided by the North Carolina Maritime Museum into leased spaces furnished by the University of North Carolina's Institute for Marine Sciences and Carteret Community College. Still, without permanent funding, a permanent staff, and a permanent conservation/artifact storage/exhibition facility, the project cannot hope to achieve its ambitious goals.

Other sections have equally ambitious plans for capital improvements. Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens has spent more than two years planning for a new History Education Center at Barbour Boat Works, with exciting results. The Archives and Records Section has been out of space for a decade. With no new state records center yet on the horizon, the section is preparing to move approximately sixty-six thousand cubic feet of records into leased space early in the new biennium. The North Carolina Maritime Museum has acquired potentially two branch museums—one at Southport and one at Manteo. The North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer launched a fund-raising campaign to restore the cavernous Back Shop. By the end of the biennium, restoration of the State Capitol was nearly complete, thanks to the persistent efforts and support of Secretary McCain.

One of the increasingly urgent developments in both state and federal government during the biennium was the growth and prevalence of information technology. Demands for instant access to information and services via the Internet have sent a tremor through government. In particular the State Archives has been under pressure to provide more records digitally. The State Library of Virginia has converted more than 2.5 million records to electronic format. Researchers are demanding the same level of access to North Carolina records. At the end of the biennium a Legislative Research Commission was exploring this issue carefully. In the meantime, archival staff continues to grapple with the problem of managing electronic records in the short term and preserving them for the long term. With

the technology changing so quickly, it is a never-ending challenge to keep up with fast-moving trends.

The division has a long record of planning and staging superb conferences, symposiums, and commemorations. The past biennium was no exception. In October 1998 the University of North Carolina at Wilmington hosted and cosponsored with the division an extraordinary conference titled "The 1898 Wilmington Racial Violence and Its Legacy." John Hope Franklin, a longtime friend of this agency, delivered the keynote address. The conference drew capacity audiences and featured exceptionally candid exchanges on race and racism. During the course of 1999, the Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site celebrated its bicentennial with a series of programs and activities. Dr. H. G. Jones, former director of the Division of Archives and History and the leading force behind the establishment of that state historic site, served as honorary chairman of the planning committee for the bicentennial observance. His dedication, hard work, and commitment, however, went well beyond the label "honorary." The commemoration was to culminate in an international symposium on gold history. Unfortunately, two days before the symposium was to convene at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, Hurricane Floyd forced its cancellation. A mini-conference later gathered informally at Reed Gold Mine in the spring of 2000. Happily, the division will publish as an anthology all the papers planned for the symposium.

The division also participates in many special projects. In four years, under the capable leadership of Jo Ann Williford, National History Day has become a major statewide program. North Carolina students' projects have competed extremely well at the national level, with several winning awards and scholarships. The division collaborated with the Department of Commerce's Division of Tourism, Film, and Sports Development to publish an award-winning publication titled *The Rich Heritage of African Americans in North Carolina*. The staff spent literally hundreds of hours compiling, vetting, and editing the entries for that publication. Dr. Jerry C. Cashion, head of the Research Branch, and his staff deserve commendation for their careful and laborious work on the project. Charged by Governor Hunt and Secretary McCain, the director also helped coordinate North Carolina's design for the U.S. Mint's commemorative coin program. The U.S. Mint is issuing a commemorative quarter for each of the fifty states. North Carolina's coin, to be released in March 2001, will feature a historic image of the Wright brothers' first flight.

While the division is very proud of its accomplishments during the past biennium, it still faces many challenges. The decade of the 1990s was tough. Budget cuts trimmed operating budgets every year since 1991 and eliminated more than forty positions. The rehabilitation tax credit, while a genuine boon for historic preservation, created stern demands on the staff of the State Historic Preservation Office. In some cases the workload doubled. The strategic plan in preparation at the end of the biennium should position the division to strive toward even greater accomplishments in the coming years. But it will take the concerted efforts of the citizens of North Carolina, of a new administration, of private, nonprofit, and philanthropic organizations, as well as the tireless commitment of the division's staff and management to provide the kinds of services and programs that North Carolinians have come to expect. Only with such united support can the division preserve, protect, and share the state's heritage for present and future generations.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Catherine J. Morris, *State Archivist and Records Administrator*

Technology initiatives and planning for increased utilization of new technologies in projects and programs throughout the section highlighted the biennium. The enhancement of the section's Web site, upgrading and availability of personal computers with Internet access to more staff, increased use of electronic resources to provide greater public access to various archival holdings, expansion of the section's advice and consultation to agencies planning to undertake imaging and other electronic records projects, incorporation of electronic enhancements into daily operations, and offering e-mail responses to routine correspondence to the State Archives were only a few of the programs undertaken to provide better service through the use of computer technologies.

In addition, the demand for on-line availability of digitized archival records, spearheaded by leaders in the genealogical community, resulted in the appointment of the Legislative Research Commission's Digitization of Public Records by State Archives Committee. That body's meetings on several occasions in the spring of 2000 included a tour of the Archives and Records Section and a trip to study the extensive digitization program already implemented at the State Library of Virginia. The committee issued a preliminary report in support of records digitization programs and will resume its deliberations in the fall. It is hoped that the work of this committee will result in legislative support and sufficient appropriations for expanded information technology programs in the State Archives, in particular, the funding of a comprehensive records-digitization program. A related activity was collaboration with the Access to Special Collections Work Group, a committee of librarians, archivists, and museum professionals investigating expanded access to North Carolina's cultural materials through the use of digital technologies.

The perennial problem of insufficient appropriate space for the storage of public records continued to overshadow many of the important accomplishments described in the branch reports that follow. Early in the biennium there were positive signs that a comprehensive solution to many of these storage issues would be addressed. The Office of State Budget and Management undertook a lengthy study of the operations of the State Records Center and surveyed records holdings in agencies throughout state government. Unfortunately, the department never received the anticipated final report of that analysis of Archives and Records space needs and has been forced to rely upon additional temporary solutions to the space crisis.

In 1998 the General Assembly appropriated funds for leased space to house records held by many state agencies. The following April the Council of State signed a five-year agreement to lease approximately 25,000 square feet of warehouse space on South Blount Street, not far from the state government complex. A lengthy process of acquiring adequate shelving and subsequent requirements for constructing the shelving delayed the installation for months. As the biennium ended, plans were under way to install shelving and to bring the leased facility into compliance with various building-code requirements. At one point, those delays saw the number of records awaiting pickup from state agencies rise to more than 13,000

cubic feet; that number did not include the significant number of permanently valuable county records awaiting transfer to the section nor many records housed in facilities leased by other agencies.

The additional records-storage space will assist in the economical and secure storage of some state and local public records; however, it will not solve the long-term need for a permanent storage facility. When the Blount Street Annex is operational, staff members will be responsible for records in five separate buildings; such a situation decreases efficiency and often delays timely referencing of collections. In addition to limited space for the storage of paper records, there is inadequate room for the storage of nontextual records formats, including sound recordings, microfilm, and electronic media. Moreover, environmental conditions in the majority of the storage areas do not meet accepted standards for storage of archival materials. HVAC systems for current archival storage areas are in critical need of upgrades, and the only permanent solution to the problem of where to store semicurrent records is the construction of a new State Records Center with sufficient space for paper records, microfilm and media storage vaults, and adequate facilities for related programs.

Budget cuts continued to affect the section throughout the reporting period and hampered progress in many areas. Loss of positions, cuts to operating budgets, and the reversion of funds and one position to underwrite the state's new Mail Service Center all challenged the section's ability to meet mandated responsibilities and severely hampered efforts to expand services. Adding to those financial challenges, the section reverted more than sixty-eight thousand dollars to assist with critical disaster-recovery needs following Hurricane Floyd. That cut (in November of 1999) necessitated reduction in anticipated purchases of supplies and equipment and forced a temporary moratorium on travel by field microfilmers, further delaying critical filming of permanently valuable records in county offices.

In October 1998 the North Carolina Newspaper Project, a joint effort with the State Library to inventory, catalog, and preserve the state's newspapers, officially completed its grant-funded work as part of the United States Newspaper Program. Although the Division of Archives and History has selectively filmed the state's newspapers for more than forty years, this project, funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities, resulted in the preservation on microfilm of nearly three million additional newspaper pages. A listing of newspaper holdings is available on-line, and copies of the microfilm are available for reference in the Archives Search Room and for purchase. On July 1, 1999, the Outer Banks History Center (OBHC) in Manteo was transferred from division administration to the Archives and Records Section. Four full-time employees with the assistance of part-time and volunteer help carry out the acquisition, preservation, and reference work of the center. Staff in Manteo and Raleigh are actively engaged in assuring a smooth transition in integrating the OBHC into the section.

The Postal History Commission completed its official work on June 30, 2000, with the issuance of a comprehensive final report. The commission worked with the Archives and Records Section and the North Carolina Museum of History in the development of an exhibit on the state's postal history. The exhibit is scheduled to travel to various sites throughout the state over the next several years. In addition, work continued on surveying, identifying, and cataloging stamps and

postal covers in the holdings of the State Archives. Throughout the life of the commission, several of its members volunteered weekly hours to assist in that effort and continue to do so.

The State Historical Records Advisory Board (SHRAB) had two extremely busy and productive years. Work initiated in the last biennium continued with the funding of grants to local entities; in addition, the educational component saw fruition in this period. Several highly successful cable programs were developed and aired in cooperation with the state Agency for Public Telecommunications. These open-access broadcasts addressed various records issues, including preserving family records and heirlooms, African American research, genealogical research in the State Archives, researching military records, and genealogical research using the Internet. Plans are in progress for a statewide records survey and a SHRAB-sponsored records conference to be held in November 2001.

Late in the biennium the National Endowment for the Humanities awarded the State Archives a nineteen-month grant in the amount of $98,245 to help preserve and provide access to the Archives' holdings on Black Mountain College. The grant will aid in the preservation of college records, photographs, audio tapes, and many other at-risk items. Eighteen collections of Black Mountain College materials will be described in the section's Manuscript and Archives Reference System (MARS) and placed on the World Wide Web. Issues involving copyright, particularly with regard to interview tapes, will be clarified.

The Friends of the Archives continued its important work in support of the programs of the Archives and Records Section. In cooperation with section staff, the Friends successfully offered to the public a workshop titled "Genealogy in the Electronic Age." In addition, when budget cuts severely limited the section's expenditures following Hurricane Floyd, financial support from the Friends enabled Archives staff members to attend the 2000 Southeastern Archives and Records Conference. The organization can point with pride to its endowment funds in excess of one hundred thousand dollars for future assistance to the section's programs. A new cooperative venture began in July 1998. The Friends of the Archives purchases selected titles, mostly of genealogical or general interest, from the Historical Publications Section and offers them for sale in the Search Room. Proceeds from sales support the work of the section.

Despite the financial hardships and severe shortage of space noted above, section staff continued to provide North Carolina's citizens with a variety of services that preserve the state's documentary heritage and make available to public agencies cost-effective records management services. Reports from the branches clarify the diversity and complexity of the work carried out by the section.

ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

The biennium was highlighted by a number of accomplishments, including improved access to records through restored Internet access to the Manuscript and Archives Reference System (MARS) and the development of other in-house electronic finding aids, receipt of a major grant for work on eighteen Black Mountain College collections, and formation of a legislative commission to study digitization of records. As a result of calamities caused by Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd, important strides in dealing with disaster recovery were made. In the area of

outreach, there was participation in SHRAB-sponsored teleconferences, development of a new genealogical workshop, and increased press publicity about branch services. Other notable advancements included the establishment of a new internship for the Archives by the North Carolina Genealogical Society, the completion of several long-running projects, the receipt of an important Civil War collection, the acquisition of much-needed storage space and equipment, and the transfer of the Outer Banks History Center to the section. As with previous bienniums, funding, staffing, and facilities continued to be major concerns throughout the period.

Enhanced access to holdings was a major focus during the biennium. In December 1998 the MARS electronic finding aid became available again via the Internet after being unavailable on-line for nearly five years. Likewise, in the area of electronic access, staff members created a Microsoft Access database for unprocessed county records. Nineteen finding aids for private collections and state agency records relating to science and business were formatted in the updated version of Encoded Archival Description (EAD) for inclusion in the branch Web pages. Branch personnel also participated in statewide projects using EAD and the digitization of original material in order to increase access to special collections. In addition to their normal work duties, branch staff were trained in the use of electronic finding aids and shared files, as well as use of the updated thesaurus for MARS.

Several preservation initiatives occurred over the past two years. A pilot project to reformat collections in need of preservation began as a direct result of work by the Preservation and Access Task Force. As part of that project, staff will refilm, scan, and mount on the Web site the Secretary of State Wills, 1663-1789; that undertaking was well under way at the close of this biennium. The ten-year project to conserve marriage bonds was completed in the spring of 2000. Individual bonds were deacidified, repaired, encapsulated, and rehoused.

During the fall of 1999, in the wake of heavy flooding caused by Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd, several staff members assisted in various aspects of disaster recovery. In October 1999 a contingent went to Princeville; the Archives conservator attended the League of Municipalities annual meeting and helped provide information about disaster recovery; staff provided assistance to the Administrative Office of the Courts in prioritizing water-soaked Edgecombe County court records for freeze-drying; and the division's Web site disseminated information concerning basic conservation and recovery techniques. Also in 1999, the North Carolina Genealogical Society established a paid internship in archival reference that is offered each semester of the academic year. That internship and others obtained on a competitive basis through the Institute of Government and the Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office are mutually beneficial in that they assist the State Archives while also providing on-the-job archival training for students in history, library science, and similar academic disciplines.

Two significant long-term projects were completed in 1999. A total of 293 cubic feet of Supreme Court Original Cases, 1930-1939, were entered into MARS; and an index to the Department of Conservation and Development Photograph Collection, 1950-1969, was prepared. Work progressed within the Postal History

Commission, and the information gleaned from that undertaking will be added to MARS.

Of particular note during this biennium was the 1999 donation to the Archives of a major collection of 257 Civil War letters written by Charles H. Tubbs and his three brothers-in-law while serving in the Union army from Massachusetts. The missives describe camp life, morale, battles, skirmishes, attacks, freedmen, local Southerners, and the Confederate siege of Washington, North Carolina.

A new security system was installed in the Search Room in July 1999. New video cameras have zoom and recording capabilities and greatly enhance security in the Search Room, the Microfilm Room, and the stacks. Cameras covering the front lobby of the building were incorporated into the system.

The transfer of the OBHC to the section was a major highlight of the reporting period. Its physical plant suffered no damage during the three hurricanes that struck the area during the biennial period. Planning to renovate former exhibit space into a new gallery began in July 1998, and renovation work is expected to conclude in the first year of the next biennium. Air-conditioning ductwork beneath the building was repaired in May 1999. A microfilm reader-printer was acquired for patron and staff use, and the Dare County Public Library donated a special rack to aid in the storage of framed material.

In the realm of outreach, the OBHC coordinated and hosted a meeting of the North Carolina Maritime History Council in October 1998. Under the overall theme of inland navigation, the conference included three sessions of speakers and a field trip. In January 1999 the OBHC staff mounted an exhibit to commemorate the centennial of the town of Manteo; the display included more than three hundred images dating from 1896 to 1999. More than 750 images provided by families and individuals in and of Manteo were copied and made part of the center's permanent collection. OBHC staff likewise produced a small exhibit for the sixtieth anniversary of the outdoor drama *The Lost Colony*; the exhibit showcased some of the collection's ephemera from America's longest-running outdoor drama. At the close of the biennium, an exhibit depicting the Kitty Hawk area and Northern Banks in 1900 was being prepared; it will be displayed in conjunction with National Aviation Day on August 19, 2000.

Noteworthy acquisitions included 6 cubic feet of photographs taken by the late Hatteras Island photographer Ray Couch; two Dare County census books, 1898-1899; 20 ledgers from Mount Olivet Sunday school, 1893-1941; personal papers of local developer and inventor David Howe Lawrence; organizational papers from the Fessenden National Memorial Society; and 33 black-and-white matted and framed photographic prints of local U.S. Lifesaving Service and Coast Guard stations and personnel. The following items were among collections processed during the two-year reporting period: Nags Head Hotel Company account and daybooks; personal papers from Robbie Fearn, former production manager of *The Lost Colony*; personal papers of Virginia Ross, local historian and researcher; logbooks of the U.S. Signal Service at Cape Lookout; and ledgers and daybooks of Drs. Gates and Johnston, physicians who practiced in Manteo during the first half of the twentieth century.

Public visitation to the State Archives slowed somewhat from the previous biennium, with 26,544 researchers visiting the Search Room during the period

(v. 30,477 during the previous biennium). Part of that decrease is attributable to the devastation of eastern North Carolina by severe flooding resulting from Hurricane Floyd. In the weeks following that disaster, visitation and receipts declined significantly. In conducting their research, visitors used 77,409 reels of microfilm and 70,540 Fibredex boxes and volumes of original records. In addition 4,589 inquiries were handled by phone and 26,855 mail inquiries were received, including e-mail requests. To facilitate inquiries by post and e-mail, the correspondence archivist developed and posted on the Web (beginning in April 2000) a standardized form letter for the public to use in making inquiries. Overall monetary receipts for the biennium amounted to $364,797.27; there were 1,621 new accessions. For details of specific accessions, see appendix 7. A total of 3,622 defunct post-secondary school transcripts were provided during the reporting period.

Considerable progress was made in the Arrangement and Description Unit on a variety of initiatives and projects. In 1998 certain staff members were involved in the development of a sectionwide plan for making better use of technology, and a number of changes have made the arrangement and description of records more efficient. Despite expanded responsibilities in other areas, a total of 826 cubic feet of records were processed during the biennium.

Between July 1998 and the end of June 2000, the supervisor of the Local Records Subunit made twenty-four trips to county courthouses, primarily to assist the Records Services Branch in taking custody of 1,453 cubic feet of permanently valuable records from the counties. Since the last biennial report, staff responded to 283 requests for information concerning unprocessed records. In addition, the subunit supervisor worked with Records Services and the Administrative Office of the Courts to review the types of volumes being retained in the offices of the clerks of court and to suggest changes in their records retention and disposition schedule. A total of 430 volumes, 302 Fibredex boxes, 1 manuscript box, and 6 folders of local records were appraised, processed, and accessioned. The records were from twenty-five counties (and two municipalities), with the more significant additions coming from Bladen, Buncombe, Cumberland, Forsyth, Hyde, Northampton, Polk, Richmond, Rockingham, Tyrrell, Wake, and Wilkes Counties. Seven volumes and four folders were from unofficial sources (CRX).

Because of the effort required to clean up and standardize the MARS indexes, an archivist I within the State Agency Subunit was assigned to assist with information management work. Nevertheless, the subunit made definitive progress with the arrangement and description of 349 cubic feet of records. Record groups completed included Natural Resources and Community Development, Coastal Management, Major Permits File, 1970-1978; General Assembly, Session Records, 1975-1992; and Department of Human Resources, Epidemiology Section, Tuberculosis Control Branch, Specialty Hospital History File, 1907-1980. Ongoing projects included the Department of Administration's Construction Contracts, 1920-1984; Human Relations Council, 1960-1977; Confederate Woman's Home Association, 1862-1976; Utilities Commission, Maps from Case Files, 1934-1969; Rural Rehabilitation Corporation (and Self-Help Corporation), 1935-1962; Secretary of State, Rules and Regulations of State Agencies, 1943-1976; Secretary of State, Annual Reports of Licensing Boards; Museum of Art, Black Mountain College Research Project; and the Emergency Relief Administration, 1933-1940.







TOP: Troublesome weather beset the Archives and Records Section throughout the biennium. In March 1999 staff members pitched in to help clean up the vault area of the State Archives, which had been flooded by an unusually heavy overnight rainstorm. CENTER: In September 1999 the threat posed by Hurricane Floyd prompted Archives employees to protect computers, finding aids, and maps in the Archives Search Room by wrapping them in plastic. BOTTOM: State Representative Daniel W. Barefoot of Lincoln County was the featured speaker at the annual meeting of the Friends of the Archives in June 2000. He discussed the life and career of Gen. Robert F. Hoke.

As a result of insufficient storage space, few state agency records were transferred via Records Services to the Archives. The processing and weeding of records saved approximately 164 cubic feet of space. Archives staff reviewed a total of 107 drafts of retention schedules. One hundred seventy-four researchers utilized records at the Old State Records Center, and staff pulled 840 files for information or copies.

In the Governors' Records Subunit, a preservation project was completed to repair, rehouse, and better describe the official records of Governors Jonathan Worth, 1865-1868, and Zebulon B. Vance, 1862-1865. Work in the Governor's Office record group included arrangement and description of Inaugural Committee Records, 1953-1997, and the records of the Board of Internal Improvements, 1814-1912. The entire finding aid was corrected and revised to facilitate access. Work was completed on the Senate Files of Lt. Gov. James B. Hunt Jr., 1973-1976. Series completed for Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. included General Correspondence, 1993; Speeches and Media Events, 1993-1994; Proclamations, 1993-1998; General Correspondence and Press Secretary Files, 1981-1984; Office of Citizen Affairs/ Ombudsman, Death Penalty Cases, 1977-1985; Office of General Counsel, Departmental Projects and Special Topics, 1985-1992; Office of General Counsel, Legal Counsel's Office, Extraditions, and Requisitions, 1999-2000; and Office of the Legal Counsel, Commutations, Pardons, Extraditions, and Miscellaneous Inmate Correspondence, 1995-1996. A total of 289 cubic feet was arranged and described; 321.5 cubic feet were transferred to the Archives; and 1,234 folders in the unprocessed records were pulled for reference, chiefly for the Governor's Office, during the period.

Work in the area of private collections produced new finding aids for the following collections: the Samuel Stanford Ashley Papers, the Fred Fletcher Papers, the [Greensboro] *Daily News* Company Papers, the Mary Gregory Papers, the J. Bailey Robeson Papers, the Brenda Davis Stocks Collection, the James W. Strange Collection, and the Charles Dewey Wildes Papers. New finding aids were likewise completed for the account books of Joseph Utley's Sons of Fayetteville, Briggs Hardware, J. B. Carr and Co., the Koonce Furniture Store, the Raleigh Construction Company, and the Vertical Paper Cutter Co., all of Raleigh. Collections arranged and described included the papers of: Samuel A. Ashe (addition), Joffre Lanning Coe, Charles Christopher Crittenden, Chauncey W. Curtis, W. W. W. Hines, Dobbin Holmes, Marie (Elliott) McClure, Charles Henry Tubbs, and John Vann. Files of the "Thomas S." class-action lawsuit concerning the treatment of mental-health patients were received but will remain closed until the year 2024. A total of thirteen cubic feet of material was arranged and described. Preliminary arrangement was given to the large collections of the Ralph A. Scott Papers and the John L. Patterson Papers.

A project was begun to enter collection descriptions from the *Guide to Private Collections in the North Carolina State Archives*, published in 1981, into the MARS database. Many finding aids for collections not included in the *Guide* were sent to the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections. Their catalog descriptions will be added to the MARS database, as well as to the Research Libraries Information Network.

With the help of several interns, releases were secured for forty-two interviews concerning Black Mountain College from the 1960s and 1970s. An Access database now contains data on each photograph in the college records, including the name of the photographer if known. Finding aids were created for photographs and class notes in the North Carolina Museum of Art's Black Mountain College Research Project and for the major subjects discussed in released interviews. Interns and volunteers continued to assist with various other projects throughout the branch. Nine volunteers donated a total of 7,617 hours. Some of their projects included extensive microfilming by Genealogical Society of Utah personnel and mission staff, data entry of construction contracts and private collections into MARS, proofing the index to estate records, and assisting the Military Collection Project. Ten interns and students from various North Carolina colleges and universities contributed to these and other projects. The Institute of Government, the State Government Internship Program, the North Carolina Genealogical Society, and university graduate programs supplied most of the students. Projects for interns included arranging and describing Cumberland County marriage licenses, General Assembly Session Records, Governor's Office records, state agency records, various private collections, and Spanish records holdings in MARS.

Activity within the Nontextual Materials Unit remained steady during the reporting period. There were 7,889 requests for information and 5,309 negatives added to the collection. Additionally, 5,223 negatives were described in MARS. The unit supervisor compiled a database of more than two thousand North Carolina photographers, 1842-1941, and helped provide photographs for use in the upcoming revised edition of a biographical volume on the first ladies of North Carolina. A major addition was made to the [Raleigh] *News & Observer* collection. A new copy camera, an additional 35mm camera, and a digital camera were obtained during this biennium. The Photographic Services Subunit's work load remained brisk: 27,070 prints were made; 1,406 rolls of film were produced; 5,419 sheets were produced; 1,164 photostats were prepared; and 2,506 slides were duplicated. There were 115 location assignments and 87 digital requests.

In the conservation laboratory 1,264 documents were cleaned (as well as 95 for the public), 4,649 documents were repaired (6 for the public), 47,235 documents were deacidified (255 for the public), 9,446 documents were encapsulated (202 for the public), and 426 documents were brushed for mold. The total number of items treated was 63,578, which included 558 for the public. Four hundred sixteen requests for information were handled, 182 visitors were assisted, and 4 tours were given. As a result of Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd, much consultative work was done this reporting period. A semiannual disaster response plan update was completed, and a new procedure for logging in items received into the lab was put into operation.

Special Projects activity continued apace with 1,064 requests for information concerning the Cemetery Survey, 53 pertaining to the legislative biographical directory, 992 regarding historical research, and 103 relating to maps. Three hundred seventy-six cemetery survey forms were obtained during this reporting period. Twenty-four biographical directory questionnaires were received from new legislators, along with 49 obituaries and other biographical information. An additional 132 maps were catalogued within the holdings. New books received numbered 159, and those sent to the bindery amounted to 99. The cemetery survey

coordinator spoke to various groups statewide. A considerable amount of the project archivist's time was spent working on the forthcoming revised edition of a biographical volume on the first ladies of North Carolina.

Publicity for the Military Collection Project increased during the reporting period. There were 1,465 inquiries, 2,726 photographs copied for the files, 9,996 items donated by 97 donors, 33 lectures given, and 29 oral and video interviews conducted. Newspapers, magazines, radio, and television continued to publicize the efforts of the project, particularly in conjunction with Memorial Day and Veterans Day. The 86,000 service cards from World War I were microfilmed for preservation purposes as well.

In December 1999, as a result of the transfer of the branch information archivist to division and section administration, responsibility for MARS (along with supervision of the Secretary of State Land Grant project) was shifted to the supervisor of the Arrangement and Description Unit. Work continued on making MARS more easily accessible and user friendly. The thesaurus is now available to staff on the Archives and Records Intranet. Most duplicates and errors have been removed from the Subject Browse Index, and it is being brought into compliance with international standards. Approximately 58,000 records were added to MARS, primarily land grants, state agency finding aids, photographs, governors' records, private collections, and British Records. The additions bring the database to 359,603 records. Other work included conducting database inventories pursuant to House Bill 163, programming a Web version of MARS, developing procedures for entering county records into MARS, and proofing and correcting photographic entries in MARS.

Staff changes and shortages continued to affect many branch operations. Effective July 1, 1998, a processing assistant IV in the Reference Unit was lost to budget reversions. The information management archivist position was transferred to division and section administration in the fall of 1999. On a more positive note, the permanent/part-time processing assistant IV in the Reference Unit was upgraded from twenty to thirty-two hours per week. C. Edward Morris, who served as reference unit supervisor for more than eleven years, left that position on April 1, 2000, and assumed new duties within the division. Operations at the Outer Banks History Center were directly affected by the resignation of Wynne C. Dough on March 1, 2000, after twelve years as curator at the OBHC.

Based on initiatives under way at the close of this two-year period, the next biennium promises to be one that offers the potential for real progress in obtaining critically needed storage space, improving access and outreach via the Internet, and implementing new programs in the digitization of selected records in the State Archives. Additionally, the NEH grant will provide an opportunity to offer better access to and preservation of the nation's most comprehensive collection of papers and records about Black Mountain College.

RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

The Records Services Branch faced many ongoing challenges in the biennium. The foremost problem associated with providing no-cost storage of inactive state agency records is the continuing shortage of space in branch facilities. For all intents and purposes, space was exhausted early in the biennium, but negotiations with State

Surplus Property to enhance recycling activities led to regular removal of records scheduled for destruction. Those efforts, however, could not keep pace with incoming requests to transfer records to the branch. At the end of the last biennium, the backlog of records awaiting transfer was reported to be approximately six hundred cubic feet. At the end of this reporting period that figure stands at more than twelve thousand cubic feet. The increase is attributable to numerous circumstances, specifically increased demand for storage space, an apparent decreasing reliance upon electronic records as "record copies," and, in some cases, inappropriate retention periods. State agencies continue to rely on traditional media for storing information despite initiatives such as e-commerce, digital signatures, and expanding use of digital imaging technology.

A remedy for this backlog is expected during the next biennium, when the Blount Street Annex will open. That temporary storage facility, located just south of downtown Raleigh, came under the department's control in December 1999 and will provide a storage capacity of approximately 66,000 cubic feet. Previous estimates indicated that its capacity would exceed 90,000 cubic feet, but design changes resulting from compliance with fire codes affected shelving layout and height, as well as aisle width. There were initial concerns that funds allocated for the facility would not be renewed, but during the 1999-2000 legislative (short) session recurring funds for rent and utilities were awarded. Future considerations include a security system for the facility, staffing needs, and the proper utilization of personnel to reduce the backlog of records awaiting pickup. Considerable strain will be put on staff with the addition of another storage facility that is geographically separate from the state government complex. Branch personnel will then have to manage records in the State Records Center facility, the Old Farmers Market, the Blount Street Annex, and, on rare occasions, the Old Records Center. Construction of a new records center building appears to be the only long-term solution to the agency's and state's critical needs for space for the storage of inactive information.

Hurricane Fran was in the spotlight of the 1996-1998 biennial report, and weather-related matters likewise required a great deal of attention in 1998-2000. In 1999 Hurricane Dennis flirted with landfall at the Outer Banks, only to turn northeast after dumping massive amounts of rain in the eastern half of the state. It then reversed course and headed to the southwest, again swelling rivers and creeks with its rains. The basement of the State Records Center experienced flooding as a result of Dennis but sustained no damage to records. Shortly after the departure of Dennis, Hurricane Floyd bore down on the coast, made landfall on September 16 near Wilmington, and spun through eastern North Carolina. The resulting flooding affected thousands of acres and displaced many citizens. Branch personnel based in Greenville at the Humber House experienced flooding of their homes, and the house itself had one to two feet of water in its basement. The agency's disaster response team was tested much the way it was following Hurricane Fran in the last biennium. With Floyd, however, county facilities were more directly affected than were the agency's. Personnel from the Records Services Branch teamed with staff from the Archival Services Branch and made visits to the Edgecombe County Courthouse in Tarboro, where they consulted with court officials on appropriate salvage techniques for records retrieved from the flooded courthouse basement. Staff personnel also visited the town of Princeville in Edgecombe County, which experienced horrendous flooding when a dike holding

back the Tar River gave way. Approximately 45 cubic feet of payroll, financial, and historical records were retrieved from the town hall and subsequently treated. In January 2000 a northeaster collided with frigid air over the state. The resulting fifteen to twenty-five inches of snow set all-time records and shut down roads and highways for several days. Ensuing staff absences hampered the delivery of services for some time.

Despite storage limitations and floods of near Biblical proportions, the branch continued to offer high-quality service to state and local government agencies during the biennium. The State Records Center received from state agencies 36,164 cubic feet of records for storage, with 25,000 cubic feet of them arriving in fiscal year 1999 and only 11,164 arriving in fiscal year 2000. The decrease is a clue that available space was shrinking during the latter half of the biennium. A total of 39,155 cubic feet was removed from the records center. Destructions totaled 15,146 cubic feet in fiscal year 2000 and 24,009 cubic feet in fiscal year 1999. Again, those comparisons by fiscal year are an indicator of the troubles experienced with the state surplus property facility, which until the last quarter of the biennium could not handle the volume of paper brought for shredding. There were 50,376 requests for records that resulted in 61,656 searches; 67,335 records were refiled and interfiled; total reference services numbered 128,991. State Records Center personnel provided almost 189 hours of research assistance time to visitors during the biennium. The records center received a total of 4,474 visitors during the biennium, including agency personnel retrieving records, state and county government staff delivering records for storage and microfilming, and Department of Revenue staff assigned to servicing tax records. Those activities were performed despite the loss of two positions from the records center staff as a result of budget reductions.

Records Analysis Subunit staff performed additional records and information management functions in spite of the problems noted above and the necessity of hiring (on two separate occasions) a manager for the Scheduled Disposition of Inactive Records (SDIR) program. Records management analysts in the subunit worked to update, amend, or create new records retention and disposition schedules for state agencies, community colleges, and institutions in the University of North Carolina system. A total of 3,848 series for state agencies and 1,817 for universities were created, updated, or amended in the biennium. The records analysts conducted 542 consultations with state agency representatives to discuss retention schedule projects, micrographics or digital imaging applications, and related issues. Forty-one consultations with universities were held.

Despite turnover in the SDIR program manager position, substantial savings were realized by state agencies that took part in this annual survey of records management program effectiveness. The program continues to monitor agencies' disposition activities and act as a reminder to those who are not involved daily with records management of its benefits to taxpayers and records custodians alike. A total of twenty-six SDIR notices were sent during the biennium. Responding agencies removed a combined total of 32,609 cubic feet from expensive office space through destruction or transfer procedures. The removal of those records resulted in cost savings to the state of approximately $1,133,300 as calculated by the avoidance of new filing equipment purchases.

Problems involving existing facilities continued to occupy a great deal of staff time during the biennium. The HVAC system in the State Records Center proved to be idiosyncratic on several occasions as staff suffered through conditions of widely fluctuating temperatures. Most notable was the failure of the heating system on January 27, 2000, when temperatures in the building never rose above 60°F. Other events included several failures of the chiller, which resulted in soaring temperatures, and the backup of a drainpipe above the records center lobby. Despite some problems with facilities, there also were several improvements. Work to place new tar and gravel on the roof of the records center was completed in the fall of 1999. In addition, an elaborate security system featuring video monitoring was installed.

In the area of technology, branch staff was heavily involved with divisional information technology initiatives. Several members of the staff served on the Electronic Records Task Force and contributed to the formulation of guidelines for the disposal of records with temporary value. The task force revised the publication *North Carolina Guidelines for Managing Public Records Produced by Information Technology Systems*. The revision was posted on the section's electronic-records Web page and replaced a document that was published in 1995. Branch staff also contributed to the reconstruction of the section's Internet home page, which was remodeled with a focus on services instead of agency organization. Records retention and disposition schedules for local government agencies such as county hospitals, regional councils of government, and local education agencies were updated and posted during the biennium. Branch personnel served on several committees studying the use of technology, including the Department of Cultural Resources' Computer Committee and Vision 2030. A new workshop that focuses on the proper management of electronic records as public records was developed and offered to state agency personnel. The training workshop and others conducted by branch personnel during the biennium witnessed attendance by 2,127 public employees at 108 separate sessions.

In the area of state agency scheduling activities, the biennium saw the completion of a standard records retention and disposition schedule for users of the North Carolina Accounting System. In addition, work began in the biennium to put into place a new general schedule for state agency records. The general schedule will supersede portions of the majority of unique schedules currently in place for state agencies, specifically those series listings that describe records common to all government offices. In the next biennium, a series of workshops will be offered to affected personnel and agency chief records officers. The challenge faced by state agency analysts will be the integration of the standard schedule into the branch's existing set of computer databases, which is representative of a records management system put in place in the early 1980s. In theory the implementation of the general schedule will allow analysts more time to concentrate on unique records series, including computer databases.

The Local Records Unit experienced a great deal of success in updating records retention and disposition schedules for local governments. Updated schedules for local education agencies (county school systems), county hospitals, and regional councils of government were printed and distributed throughout the state. During the next biennium, the schedule for county administrative, financial, legal, and personnel offices will be examined and updated. The document is

frequently requested, and its revision will involve a coordinated effort among local records analysts and county administrators. The unit experienced turnover once again in the analyst position in the Eastern Office. The vacancy was filled late in the biennium. The unit dealt effectively with public-relations issues arising from the reduction in microfilming services for registers of deeds. Following the failure of the section to secure an expansion request from the 1998 session of the General Assembly, which would have greatly enhanced services to local agencies, there was no viable alternative but to identify programmatic elements for reduction. On July 1, 1999, the branch ceased receipt of copies of deed books for filming. The service had been offered since the mid-1980s, but the growth of the state and the residual explosion of real-estate filings caused a large backlog that was slowly growing every month. Although many of the affected officials experienced initial anguish, the end of the biennium saw a majority of them successfully utilizing the services of microfilm bureaus or implementing their own security filming programs. A new workshop centered on micrographics principles and standards was developed for registers of deeds and offered several times in Raleigh and Asheville.

The Imaging Unit was not exempt from staff turnover. During the biennium, six positions in the unit were vacated. At the end of the biennium, all but two had been filled. Staff in the unit continued to make progress in filming activities. Unit staff created 2,360 reels of 16mm microfilm (4,844,995 images) and 174 reels of 35mm microfilm (89,716 images) containing state agency records; 2,212 reels of 16mm microfilm (4,031,741 images) and 247 reels of 35mm microfilm (32,737 images) containing county agency records; and 224 reels of 16mm microfilm (227,583 images) and 6 reels of 35mm microfilm (4,372 images) containing municipal agency records. Imaging Unit personnel continue to address a backlog of film in the security vault that county agencies or their contracted vendors sent for storage but which has yet to be edited and accessioned.

Microfilm duplication services for the agency or third parties skyrocketed during the biennium. The increase is a direct result of county projects to convert microfilm to digital images for expanded World Wide Web access to real-estate information, requirements in the Public Records Act (G.S. §132) that mandate prompt compliance with requests for copies of public records, the creation of "copy masters" for use in filling orders for registers of deeds, and the completion of the North Carolina Newspaper Project and subsequent orders from local libraries for duplicate film. During the biennium, the microfilm laboratory created 12,241 16mm diazo duplicates, 11,079 35mm diazo duplicates, 323 16mm silver duplicates, and 2,434 35mm silver duplicates. In addition, it processed 5,769 reels of 16mm film and 3,271 reels of 35mm film. Staff performed 6,572 quality control tests and inspected 19,213 reels of film in the security vault. A second deep-tank processor is in place in the lab and is properly set up and ventilated for toning silver halide microfilm; however, the dramatic increase in requests for diazo duplicates and the lack of additional staff prevent the full-scale operation of that procedure.

The security vault continues to fill up quickly. During the biennium the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) delivered for storage 10,136 reels of microfilm for the state's clerks of superior court, registers of deeds transferred 5,181 reels for security storage, and other officials sent 993 reels. Following a final transfer late in the biennium, the AOC was instructed to locate alternate storage

facilities for its annual shipment, which typically totals several thousand reels of 16mm film.

The Imaging Unit completed several preservation microfilming projects involving records stored in the State Archives, among them collections associated with the Office of State Auditor, the Soldiers' Home Association, Women in State Government, Women in Action for the Prevention of Violence and Its Causes, Sampson County land divisions, Alexander County Board of Education minutes, the Women's Forum of North Carolina, the Daniel Harvey Hill papers, F. Roy Johnson's extracts from "Bureau of American Ethnology's American Tuscarora Collection," World War I service discharge cards, the Buncombe County trial and appearance docket, the Frances Fisher Tiernan Papers, papers of Gov. David Stone, Cherokee land entries and surveys, military scrapbooks from World Wars I and II (Guilford County), the Klara Fearing scrapbook, the Alpha Delta Kappa Honorary Sorority for Women Educators scrapbook, Alpha Beta Chi scrapbooks, the John Monroe ledger, Civil War regiments and unit records, the Williams-Womble Papers, the United Daughters of the Confederacy Papers, the Joffre Coe Papers, and Secretary of State wills. Filming of the Secretary of State land grant records continued, with 123 reels of film (161,625 images) being completed for Macon, New Hanover, Northampton, and Onslow Counties.

The Records Services Branch continued in the biennium to carry out its mandated responsibility to conduct a comprehensive records and information management program for public agencies. Despite static or shrinking budgets and statewide attention to weather-related disasters, records management advice and outreach continued as a result of creative thinking and the dedication of branch personnel. Staff developed their diplomatic skills while explaining the center's space limitations to agency representatives who were eager to transfer records from expensive and crowded office space. They also tested their hands at facility design during the planning phases of the Blount Street Annex and became more knowledgeable about the ever changing role of computers as record-keeping devices. As the biennium ended, it became apparent that the Records Services Branch faces more challenges in the future. Services cannot be enhanced without additional well-trained personnel and records-storage space that is secure and environmentally friendly. It is hoped that planning and funding initiatives during the next biennium will be considered seriously so that new and enhanced services can be provided to the branch's clients.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

James R. McPherson, *Administrator*

During the biennium, visitation amounted to 1,352,102 persons, down 3.6 percent from the previous period but strongly affected by closure of a number of sites in the wake of various disasters and for renovation. A major hurricane (again) and arson inflicted severe damage to state historic sites during the period. In late 1999 two hurricanes, Dennis and Floyd, struck eastern North Carolina, and several state historic sites endured substantial damage, particularly from flooding. The CSS *Neuse* faced the most severe damage of any site, with the visitor center entirely flooded by more than three feet of polluted water and still unusable when the biennium ended. The gunboat *Neuse* sustained no damage, however: in 1998, following a similar flood that occurred two years previously, the vessel had been moved to higher ground. Artifacts were relocated in the days between the worst storm of 1999, Floyd, and the cresting of floodwaters on the Neuse River. Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town both had numerous trees down, and water undermined part of the north end of the revetment (before repairs from the 1996 hurricane were finished) at the former site. The revetment was repaired in 2000 with some $703,000 in emergency federal funds, so that the entire site was reopened to visitors as the biennium ended. At Historic Halifax the storm destroyed historic St. Luke's AME Church, recently acquired by the site support group, some fifty trees, and a nearby bridge on U.S. Highway 301, a major route to the site. Replacing the bridge required ten months, and detours discouraged visitation to the site. The aforementioned and other eastern sites were closed for varying lengths of time (up to two months) for cleanup. As far west as Reed Gold Mine, a major interdisciplinary symposium was canceled as a result of the threat posed by Hurricane Floyd. Efforts to complete recovery from the two hurricanes continued as a focus of the section into 2000. Planning continued for a proposed new museum at the CSS *Neuse* while that site operated under temporary arrangements. Refurbished visitor centers at Brunswick Town and Fort Fisher reopened without exhibits during the period, and planning for major new displays at both places (under way before the hurricanes) proceeded.

A different kind of tragedy struck the section on July 24, 1998, when an arsonist caused serious damage at the Thomas Wolfe Memorial; the fire destroyed the roof of the boardinghouse and heavily damaged several rooms. Citizens near and far rallied to aid the memorial, contributing much time and more than $165,000 by the end of the biennium. The section placed a temporary emergency roof on the building and began planning a multiyear, three-million-dollar project to restore the house and hundreds of damaged artifacts. For two years the Wolfe Memorial staff has carried out its duties without the fire-damaged historic boardinghouse and developed a number of alternative visitor programs based in the visitor center and downtown area. Meanwhile, planning for the restoration continued, although funding for the full project remained unavailable; the department, however, did take steps to ensure that funds would be available once bids are opened. The site advisory committee oversaw the expenditure of some $268,000 in insurance-settlement money and dollars from site fund-raising events on conservation of artifacts by conservators throughout the state. About one-third of the six hundred damaged

artifacts salvaged from the fire were restored; approximately $30,000 remained needed to complete the process.

Despite such catastrophes, the section made progress on other new and continuing ventures. Renovations requiring partial closure of visitor centers were under way at several sites (with new exhibits planned for the larger projects), among them Brunswick Town, Fort Fisher, and Town Creek Indian Mound. Similar work was completed at Alamance Battleground and Historic Bath. A renovation project at Bentonville Battleground, which necessitated that the staff spend seventeen months using a corner of the Harper House for offices, yielded handsome new exhibits (highlighted by a fiber optic map) and much improved visitor facilities. The section received funds and began work on a number of other projects: improving fire-detection systems at many sites; partial renovation of the massive Back Shop at the Transportation Museum; design work for reconstruction of a large slave quarter and hospital, as well as restoration of the kitchen/laundry at Somerset Place; planning for rehabilitation of the engine shaft at Reed Gold Mine; and improvements at Horne Creek Farm.

A number of grants and capital campaigns, described more fully below, made significant progress, as sites struggled to supplement traditional governmental funding and more fully accomplish their missions. Of particular note, the North Carolina Transportation Museum Foundation launched a major private-sector campaign for the Back Shop with Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain as chair of the campaign cabinet. Cumulative pledges of private, corporate, state, and federal funds for restoration of the Back Shop neared the one-third mark of the $30 million project estimate, the largest in the section's history. The agency also acquired, with $200,000 from the state's Natural Heritage Trust Fund, the home of Revolutionary leader and later governor William R. Davie in Halifax, the first major addition to the section's roster of historic buildings in many years. The section began planning for restoration of the house. The Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial gained national recognition when several of its buildings were included in the certified list of Save America's Treasures and one received a planning grant from that agency. At the CSS *Neuse*, the staff and friends turned the aforementioned floods into a potential opportunity to obtain a new museum and began a capital campaign. Similarly, supporters of the Thomas Wolfe Memorial contributed generously to efforts to raise funds for artifact conservation after the disastrous fire. Reed Gold Mine raised a significant amount of money for its bicentennial, enabling the commemoration to engender several long-lasting contributions to the state's gold-mining heritage.

Several sites were involved with anniversaries or special events of note, which on occasion involved years of planning. Bicentennial activities at Reed Gold Mine during 1999 included a festival; new and temporary exhibits; several other special events; programs and displays at various museums and libraries as far east as Raleigh; writing and production of a historical play, *Come Forth as Gold*; and publication of a revised site history, *Golden Promise in the Piedmont*, as well as a new volume, *Gold Mining in North Carolina: A Bicentennial History*. At the end of the biennium, two other publications of the bicentennial effort were being completed: a comprehensive teachers' handbook and a volume of proceedings from the aborted symposium. In March 2000 Bentonville Battleground staged its 135th anniversary weekend activities with large-scale reenactments of segments of the

battle, one of a series of extravaganzas held every five years, with the largest number of costumed reenactors (more than three thousand) ever recorded at the site. The program attracted some twenty-four thousand guests and resulted in more than sixty thousand dollars for ongoing battlefield preservation efforts. Planning began in earnest for major centennial programs at Wolfe Memorial (late in 2000) and Aycock Birthplace (in 2001).

Overall visitation at the sites approached 1.4 million for the biennium, and approximately the same number of additional citizens were exposed to the sites at various shows, conventions, festivals, and fairs at which staff made available historical programs and exhibits. Some 5,268 organized school groups visited the sites and counted 181,438 students among them. Site personnel presented 302 off-site programs at schools before another 58,419 (up 11 percent) students and teachers. More than 84,000 people in 2,970 general groups came to the sites, and 408 off-site programs to general audiences reached nearly 61,000 listeners.

No fewer than 10,359 people (up a remarkable 68 percent) volunteered at the sites, donating almost 160,000 hours of service (up 79 percent). To duplicate those hours of work time with full-time staff would have required in excess of forty-one people. Court-ordered community service and inmate hours amounted to another 42,065 hours (up an astonishing 90 percent), the equivalent of almost another eleven full-time positions. The Transportation Museum, Bentonville Battleground, and Reed Gold Mine had the most volunteer help. The latter facility made the greatest use of required community service. Brown Memorial, Historic Bath, and Somerset Place used more inmate labor than other sites.

Results in visitation at individual sites were mixed, with some sites gaining attendance and others falling behind the previous biennium. Fort Fisher (although down slightly from the preceding period) retained its traditional first place (245,454 visitors), and the Transportation Museum was second (209,329). Reed Gold Mine (138,529) held the third spot, Bentonville Battleground (78,195) was fourth, Historic Halifax (56,415) was fifth, and Town Creek Indian Mound (52,170) occupied the sixth position. Among sites with significantly increased visitation during the period were Bentonville Battleground (up 26 percent), Fort Dobbs (19 percent), and Reed Gold Mine (18 percent). Sites with more modest increases or attendance nearly the same as in the previous period included Brown Memorial (up 4 percent, the site's fourth consecutive biennial increase), the Transportation Museum (2 percent, its second consecutive rise), and Vance Birthplace (1 percent).

Sites and support groups garnered a total of $1,386,234, a gain of more than 30 percent, in grants and cash gifts, as well as numerous in-kind contributions. The state's Natural Heritage Trust Fund donated $200,000 to buy the William R. Davie House for Historic Halifax. Dr. and Mrs. William Hart bequeathed a total of $199,552 to the James Iredell Association at Historic Edenton for furnishings at the Iredell House. The capital campaign for the Back Shop at the Transportation Museum received gifts from the Robertson Foundation ($125,000), Norfolk Southern ($60,000), Wachovia ($50,000), Bank of America ($50,000), Central Carolina Bank ($25,000), Rowan County ($25,000), the Salisbury Community Foundation ($20,000), the Jarrell Family Foundation ($15,000), the Ketner and Peeler Family Foundations ($10,000 each), and the Woodson Foundation ($5,000). A capital campaign for a permanent shelter for the CSS *Neuse* approached the $200,000 mark in gifts and pledges.

Reed Gold Mine's bicentennial projects drew more than $219,000, including gifts from the Cannon Foundation ($35,365), the Foundation for the Carolinas ($26,000), the Federation of the Carolinas ($25,000), the North Carolina Humanities Council (three grants totaling $23,000), Concord Mills Mall ($15,000), the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association ($11,000), CTC Communications ($10,000 plus $22,000 in free advertising), Cabarrus County ($10,000), First Charter Corporation ($10,000), the city of Concord ($10,000), T. Braedon's Inc. ($8,000 in printing), the Cabarrus Tourism Authority ($7,500), Craven and Company Realtors and Philip Morris USA ($5,000 each). The Charlotte Hawkins Brown Foundation received $35,000 from Save America's Treasures for planning restoration of Stone Hall and $10,000 from the Covington Foundation for increased accessibility at Kimball Hall. Other major donors included the A. J. Fletcher Foundation ($35,000 to restore St. Luke's AME Church at Halifax, with funds to be redirected since Hurricane Floyd destroyed the church) and the Michel Family Foundation ($35,000 for Wolfe fire recovery).

In addition to site support groups, notable contributors in the period included an anonymous donor, Alban K. Barrus, the Carolinas Section—Society of Mining Engineers, the Charlotte Convention and Visitors Bureau, the Coca Cola Company of Asheville, the Concord-Cabarrus Convention and Visitors Bureau, Cabarrus County Schools, the Confederate Heritage Society of Louisburg, Bank of America, Charles Duckett, Enka High School, First Carolina Properties, the First N.C. Battalion, the Foundation of the Carolinas, Glen Raven Mills, Harrah's Tribal Casino, Peggé Haywood, Clarence Horton, Harrah's Cherokee Casino, Mike Hussey, the *Independent Tribune*, the Institute of Museum and Library Services, E. Ashby Jones, K-Town Furniture Company, Kennecott Minerals, Lenoir Memorial Hospital, Paul Lentz, Pete Nash, the New Leaf Fund, the North Carolina Humanities Council, the North Carolina Department of Transportation (awarding federal transportation enhancement funds), T. F. Pace and Associates, Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company—Midland, the town of Pineville, Dr. Rose Pully, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Dr. Junius H. Rose Jr., S & D Coffee, Sassy's Computers, Save America's Treasures, Mark Scherer, Jennie F. Smith, the town of Spencer, Statesville Brick Company, Trade Oil Company, the P. L. Van Every Foundation, Vulcan Materials, Wachovia, and W. W. Yeargin. Each home office staff member (and many field employees as well) functioned both as part of a branch and team, as well as in appropriate administrative, supervisory, or technical capacities, serving the various sites and the overall program. Enumerated below are representative duties of the administrator and staff of the Raleigh office who served under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the organizational scheme; team and branch leaders performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their entities in addition to highlights mentioned below.

Following discussion of the home office, this report summarizes selected activities at the sites, which were under the immediate supervision of one of two assistant administrators. Often staff members from several sites and the home office aided completion of projects at particular sites, with the recovery from the hurricanes and Wolfe fire being prominent examples of such cooperation during this period. The section has grown accustomed to significant turnover and retraining costs among lower-paid junior employees, but near the end of the period the agency experienced an unusual turnover in senior field positions, with the actual or

imminent departure of four site managers, some by retirement. In May 1999 the conservator's position was moved to the Collections Branch from the Archaeology Branch. The latter branch also lost an archaeologist I position, which was placed on loan to the State Historic Preservation Office.

ADMINISTRATION

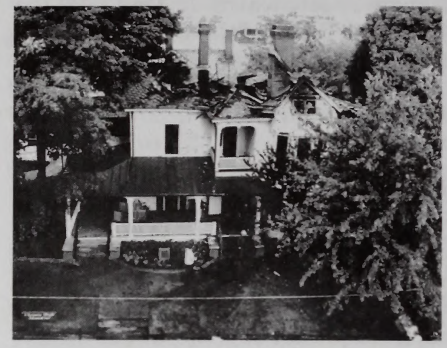
The administrator provided general direction and supervision to the section, overseeing all internal and external activities of the agency. Throughout the period he oversaw operations and development at the Transportation Museum and was a member of the departmental equal opportunity committee, the state Interagency Marketing Council, and the Interagency Heritage Tourism Task Force. As vice chair of the N.C. Civil War Tourism Council, he led revision of the publication *The Civil War in North Carolina.* At times he gave special emphasis to critical hurricane relief at eastern sites, the bicentennial at Reed Gold Mine, and capital campaigns at the CSS *Neuse* and the Transportation Museum. He worked to acquire the William R. Davie House and aided similar but unfulfilled plans concerning the Kerr Scott Farm. He assisted with details connected with moving the CSS *Neuse*, was a panelist at a program in Wilmington on the hurricane's impact on tourism, and chaired a committee that created a code of ethics for the North Carolina Historical Commission. He participated in strategic planning for the Transportation Museum, the section, and the division. He took part in hiring several new site managers and assisted in obtaining for the State Capitol a plaque commemorating the Halifax Resolves. The administrative assistant aided the administrator, coordinated personnel matters for the section, and oversaw secretarial activities. The section secretary provided secretarial support in the home office, supervised temporary workers, processed travel documentation, and was assistant editor of the monthly *Staff Bulletin.*

Management Services Branch

The branch head, as sectional budget officer, provided administrative and financial management expertise, with an annual operating budget of some $8 million. She compiled the 1999-2001 biennial budget, engaged in detailed daily budget management for the statewide system, was section safety officer, and served on numerous sectional and external committees. She coordinated provision of Internet services and e-mail at all sites and worked with state and corporate officials on installing complicated telephone systems at the Transportation Museum and home office. She served on the divisional computer cadre, oversaw installation of computer LANs (local area networks) for the Transportation Museum and home office, and completed network administrator training with three other staff members.

INTERPRETATIONS TEAM

The assistant administrator and chief of interpretation coordinated, directed, and reviewed all interpretive work across the state and supervised managers and operations at southeastern and western sites. His work included building the section's new development organization; the Back Shop project at the Transportation Museum; the bicentennial at Reed; centennial plans for Aycock; and











TOP LEFT: In July 1998 a disastrous fire deliberately set by an arsonist severely damaged the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville; Historic Sites staff spent much of the biennium working to restore the former boardinghouse and its contents. TOP RIGHT: In November 1998 Robin and Randy Weiss (*left*) of Raleigh were recognized as the first recipients of incentives for visiting all twenty-two state historic sites under a new visitation program inaugurated earlier in the year; James R. McPherson and Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow presented a gift basket to the couple. CENTER: This special logo commemorated the Sites-sponsored bicentennial of the initial discovery of gold in America, which included special activities at Reed Gold Mine. BOTTOM LEFT: During the biennium, the section's costuming standards committee spent a good deal of time implementing improved costuming at the sites. BOTTOM RIGHT: In March 2000 these women participated in a reenactment of the Battle of Bentonville.

fire recovery, centennial events, and educational programming at Wolfe. He advised Horne Creek staff on an orchard project and other development. He worked in particular with renovations to visitor centers and exhibits at Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town, selection of new managers, the capital campaign for the CSS *Neuse*, and divisional and sectional strategic planning.

Archaeology Branch

Two of three staff members, as noted above, were transferred elsewhere in 1999 and later replaced by part-time workers. As a result, conservation of archaeological artifacts ceased. Yet the branch continued to identify, interpret, and protect archaeological resources at sites through fifty-four consultation, excavation, inspection, mapping, monitoring, and testing projects. Among field projects were clearances for new security systems and renovations to visitor centers at several sites, approval and monitoring for a heritage apple orchard at Horne Creek, dismantling of exhibits at Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town, and discovery and mapping of a whim house at Reed Gold Mine. Laboratory workers processed forty-three collections from various sites and moved artifacts to storage at Brown Memorial. The branch head led many of those tasks; provided consultation to eighty-six individuals or agencies; participated in a divisional task force on archaeology; reviewed various matters pertaining to Town Creek, the state environmental clearinghouse, and exhibits at other sites; and took part in numerous professional activities.

Collections Branch

The branch focused on disaster recovery. The Wolfe fire destroyed more than 200 artifacts and damaged nearly 900 others. Flooding damaged more than 2,000 artifacts at the CSS *Neuse*. Staff removed and evaluated damaged articles, arranged storage, began tedious conservation, and worked with insurance claims. The Re: Discovery collections management software program was customized and installed in the home office, and data was converted to the system. The staff initiated a two-year collections management training program for field staff; eleven participants are studying topics such as artifact care and handling, legal issues of collections, artifact identification and assessment, and Re: Discovery data entry. Staff installed at and subsequently removed from Reed Gold Mine a major temporary exhibit on loan from Harvard University and installed artifacts in new exhibits at Bentonville Battleground.

Design and Production Branch

The branch's exhibits projects included complete in-house design, fabrication, and installation of new displays for Bentonville Battleground (highlighted by a large map with more than 3,500 fiber optic lights that show the ebb and flow of the battle) and modifications to exhibits at the Transportation Museum, Reed Gold Mine, and Historic Halifax. The House in the Horseshoe received a long-awaited new wayside exhibit. Contractors almost completed plans for extensive new exhibits at Fort Fisher and began similar work for Brunswick Town; former displays at both sites were about thirty-five years old. Planning began for new displays at the CSS *Neuse*. Audiovisual projects were under way for Historic Edenton (installed), Town Creek,

and Bentonville. The branch produced four videos for the Secretary's Office; videos for Reed Gold Mine and Wolfe were in progress. Twelve site brochures were reprinted, and Web sites for all sites were upgraded and expanded.

Development Branch

The branch was established in the summer of 1998 with an office at Brown Memorial in the center of the state. The branch head worked on development of non-state capital funding, most notably with the support group at Duke Homestead. The branch aided sites in writing three successful museum assessment program grants administered by the American Association of Museums, as well as three pending Institute of Museum and Library Services general operating support grants. The branch head also provided training in development and strategic planning to site managers, began study of the issues of sectional accreditation and a statewide support group, and established a small technical library.

Education Branch

The branch reprinted a third edition of a sectional handbook on standards for visitor services; coordinated two series of history bowls; and guided the section's costume standards committee. It presented eight offerings of three staff development workshops on interpreter skills, special events, and guided tours. The curator continued to assess training needs, guided staff development, was active in several professional groups, and, with the western specialist, presented a two-day workshop for museum personnel in Georgia. That specialist taught at all eight workshops, completed several focus group studies, advised Wolfe centennial and Reed bicentennial committees, and aided with fire recovery at Wolfe. The eastern specialist aided special events and interpretation at various sites and elsewhere.

Research and Planning Branch

The branch completed a monograph, *Charlotte Hawkins Brown and Palmer Memorial Institute*, published by the University of North Carolina Press. The curator also coauthored a book and a revised booklet on gold mining published by the division. He reviewed exhibit text for various sites, edited other section copy, oversaw contract researchers for the Transportation Museum, served on the Reed Gold Mine bicentennial committee, spoke at and (with the Historical Publications Section) edited for publication papers from a symposium at Reed, and prepared sectional newsletters and reports. The minority interpretation specialist continued research on black Carolinians and transportation history and advised sites, minority museums, and others on matters of African American history.

OPERATIONS TEAM

The operations team supported daily activities and supervised capital improvements and in-house repairs at sites across the state. The chief and operations assistant handled temporary personnel, purchased and distributed supplies and equipment, and processed site reports and budgetary matters. As assistant administrator, the chief directly supervised operations and performance management reviews for some fifty employees at half, rather than all, of the twenty-

two sites. The assistant supported the chief and gave particular attention to temporary payrolls, purchasing, data entry, and budgetary management.

Architecture Branch

The branch monitored planning and construction projects at most sites during the biennium. Projects included planning for fire-detection systems statewide, completion of major visitor center renovations at Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town, design of new exhibits for the same sites, and stabilization of the Back Shop at the Transportation Museum. Tragedies marked the period, with a fire at Wolfe Memorial and Hurricane Floyd's flooding of the CSS *Neuse* and other sites (including destruction of St. Luke's AME Church in Halifax). The branch was active in responding to all of those challenges. The agency also experienced a 150 percent staff turnover during the period.

Crafts Services Branch

Traveling technicians provided sites with preventive and emergency maintenance, as well as repairs, in areas such as carpentry, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, automotive maintenance, painting, and electrical services. Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd necessitated much extra work by the branch. The craftsmen worked throughout the state, often in conjunction with other branches and site staffs. The branch also undertook various in-house construction projects, such as fabrication and installation of exhibits and modification of structures, in coordination with other branches.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

Public programs and events drew large numbers to the site on nine occasions; the programs allowed guests to participate in commemorative activities, walk through an eighteenth-century militia encampment, explore colonial domestic life, and learn about Christmas traditions of the past. Maintenance projects included five new picnic tables built by an Eagle Scout, new porches and steps at the Allen House, and removal of thirty-five uprooted tree stumps from Hurricane Fran's visit in 1996. The site co-sponsored two history bowls with Brown Memorial and had a key role in various Alamance County sesquicentennial activities in 1999. Staff served on the county historic properties commission and worked closely with various tourism and educational agencies.

BENNETT PLACE

The staff participated in two regional history bowls held at Duke Homestead. Special events included annual reenactments of the surrender, specialized living history programs (on topics such as the secession crisis and the Civil War home front), lectures, Christmas programs, and camps of instruction. Among physical improvements were a new entrance sign, better lighting, a storage shed and nature trail built by Boy Scouts, and city water and sewer connection for the residence and shop. Staff members were active in tourism groups, in-service training, and off-site programs. The site continued cooperation with Duke Homestead in maintenance duties and a series of staff development trips to museums and sites.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

Highlights of the period were the aforementioned anniversary of the battle, major improvements to the visitor center, and a new separate rest room facility. The latter two projects were delayed because of unforeseen construction obstacles, and the staff worked seventeen months without a center but nonetheless carried out twelve special events during that time. The Harper House received new paint, wiring, and heating and air conditioning systems. The site and its support group were awarded sixty thousand dollars in federal highway funds for design and construction of five interpretive road pull-offs to better explain the scale of the battlefield and enhance safety for motorists.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

The site survived three hurricanes in the period, making six storms in three years; most of the local damage continued to be to woodland at the site rather than to historic features or site facilities. The visitor center was closed for renovation from February 1999 to April 2000. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems were replaced. Old exhibits dating to 1965 were dismantled, and planning and design work for new exhibits began. While the site was closed, staff undertook new research on various aspects of the town's colonial history; one result was location of a log from a ship that had visited Brunswick. Civil War scholar Chris Fonvillle published his ground-breaking book *Fort Anderson: Battle for Wilmington*, in early 1999.

CSS *NEUSE* AND GOVERNOR RICHARD CASWELL MEMORIAL

The CSS *Neuse* site, as noted above, had a most eventful two years and underwent a profound transformation. Following damaging floods from Hurricane Fran in 1996, a new shelter for the *Neuse* was built on higher ground. In July 1998, after thirty-four years, the gunboat was moved into that shelter, a viewing platform was erected, and tours began there. Site staff and friends initiated a campaign for a new museum to enclose the vessel in a climate-controlled structure, and the Department of Cultural Resources awarded $460,000 to begin detailed planning for the improvements. Then floods from Hurricane Floyd closed the site for two months and ruined the visitor center. The staff arranged temporary visitor and office space in the Caswell Building. Meanwhile, longtime manager Eugene Brown retired after thirty-three years with the section. The staff hosted two history bowls and two living history programs.

CHARLES B. AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

Aycock Birthplace continued its emphasis on visitor services and special children's educational activities. The staff distributed flyers to every elementary teacher in the region during each year, conducted popular Living History Wednesdays during four months, and initiated new, hands-on Girl Scout Days at the site. Farm Heritage Days (usually a week in April) continued as the mainstay of special educational events, drawing every fourth-grader in the county to a variety of demonstrations and hands-on activities, among them historic spinning, cooking, quilting, and plowing. The staff helped with hurricane clean-up at various sites. Among facility improvements at Aycock were repainting of nonhistoric buildings, a facelift for the corncrib, and repairs to fences and the barn.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN MEMORIAL

A new manager traveled extensively to meetings and institutions on the East Coast, and the memorial made significant progress in national name recognition, grants, exhibits, and programs. Ongoing improvements at the site included various painting, stabilization, repair, and clean-up projects at several buildings (often done by inmates), as well as completion of a large picnic shelter and baseball field. The staff offered its two popular main special events for students and the general public, produced a traveling exhibit with the National Park Service, held two series of evening historical discussions, and (with Alamance) hosted annual history bowls. Palmer Institute alumni held their largest reunion on the former campus since creation of the memorial. The site's support group hired a consultant to seek grants.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

The homestead presented a revised array of special events and living history activities, including spring living history for schoolchildren, Christmas traditions for younger children, candlelight tours, history bowls, herb and tobacco harvest festivals, and a Duke family reunion accompanied by the site's temporary photo exhibit *Last Generation*. Staff were well represented at staff development workshops and state and national meetings. Employees rotated artifacts in exhibits and served on sectional committees and teams. The site hosted a number of sectional meetings, among them annual costume committee sessions. Physical-plant projects included replacement of several roofs and utilities repairs. The support group began planning a major capital drive. Joint staff meetings and other work with Bennett Place continued.

FORT DOBBS

The site's special events included annual militia encampments, colonial living days, Cub Scout day camps, heritage week tours (in conjunction with the Iredell County Arts and Heritage Museum), and history bowls. The staff also participated in various meetings and workshops, planted an herb garden, received a bronze reproduction swivel cannon, and completed and submitted for review a costume proposal for women's clothing. The site received new playground equipment.

FORT FISHER

The fort sustained damage from Hurricanes Bonnie, Dennis, and Floyd (which resulted in closing of the entire site for five weeks) during the period. Floyd also deposited three 85-ton container barges from the Cape Fear at Fort Fisher's river shoreline; removal took five months. The refurbished visitor center reopened (sans its thirty-four-year-old displays) in May 2000 after being closed more than a year for renovation and an addition; major new exhibits (including an eighteen-foot fiber optic map) were being designed. During the time the visitor center was out of service, the site staff (sometimes in costume) conducted tours; held a number of special events, including quarterly Civil War artillery demonstrations and other military history-related activities; and participated in off-site festivals. Portions of various professional films and videos were shot at the site.

HISTORIC BATH

Among accomplishments were a new gift shop in the renovated visitor center, research for an approved costume proposal and beginning of fabrication of costumes, a seven-week stay by the popular *Queen Anne's Revenge* traveling exhibit, revised tour scripts for the Palmer-Marsh and Bonner Houses, an archaeological dig at the AME Zion church lot, and new summer programs for young people. On-site school programs were moved from the spring to the fall to coordinate better with school calendars. The Historic Bath Commission provided volunteer luncheons and a newsletter and continued planning for the historic town's tercentenary. A new Historic Bath Foundation will help raise funds for additional museum space and a forthcoming book on the history of the town.

HISTORIC EDENTON

The staff continued trolley tours and history bowls and provided 740 costumed demonstrations of domestic skills for school groups. Among special events, the commemoration of the bicentennial of the death of James Iredell was unique. The elaborate, much planned occasion involved substantial research, dressing the Iredell House for mourning, a special exhibit and house tours, new costumes, eulogies, a wreath-laying, and a period luncheon. The Edenton Women's Club held its fiftieth-anniversary Edenton Pilgrimage tour of historic houses. The manager served on several regional committees promoting tourism. Employees hosted and attended various staff development activities and continued to work closely with the Edenton Historical Commission and other local groups in sponsoring various programs.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

Halifax staff and friends gave special emphasis to enhanced promotion of the historic town via two billboards on Interstate 95. In addition, a Burger King restaurant at Exit 168 displayed eleven large photos of the historic town as its dining room theme, a new I-95 exit received directional signage to the site, and a picture of the site graced the cover of a local telephone book. The outdoor drama *First for Freedom* completed its twenty-fourth summer run. Correcting a long-standing oversight, a plaque commemorating the Halifax Resolves was placed in the State Capitol in Raleigh. The staff completed an approved colonial costume proposal. Among improvements to the physical plant at various buildings were chimney caps, painting, replacement of mechanical components and systems, and other repairs. Handicapped accessibility was improved at the Montfort House and the amphitheater. Many long-term interpretive needs continued unmet in three empty historic buildings.

HORNE CREEK LIVING HISTORICAL FARM

After spending a year examining antiques and reproductions, the staff completed furnishing of the restored farmhouse. Contractors virtually finished extensive repairs to the tobacco barn, fruit house, and feed barn. New programs included a history trunk for teachers, foodways, and additional hands-on offerings. The site's

clothing proposal was accepted by the sectional review committee. State DENR officials decided to resolve the site's long-standing boundary issue with Pilot Mountain State Park and put the farm entirely under Cultural Resources jurisdiction; new negotiations began toward that aim. Progress at the heirloom apple orchard included clearing and fencing ten acres; installing power, a well, and a water system; and planting and maintaining two hundred trees. The farm's nonprofit support group hosted a lunch for influential regional leaders, purchased a cart to transport visitors, and secured two grants.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

Repairs at the site included plaster work and a rebuilt back porch for the Alston House, where comprehensive paint research by a contractor revealed that much of the downstairs had been painted red. Workers also built a new split-rail fence and improved the loom house and herb garden. An expanded gift shop inventory spurred a rise in sales. Among special events were the annual battle reenactments, spring living history days (with authors George Willcox and John Hairr, both of whom dealt with the history of the site, on hand to sign new books), Christmas open houses, and various Girl Scout activities. New volunteers with expertise in weaving and sewing joined the corps of helpers.

JAMES K. POLK MEMORIAL

Joyce White, site manager for nearly three decades, retired in 1998. The site expanded its interpretive period from merely 1795-1806 (the years during which Polk actually resided in Mecklenburg) to add interpretation highlighting the major events of Polk's presidency (1845-1849). The shift was seen in new special events: Presidents' Day and a Mexican War living history encampment. In 2000 the short new museum theater play *Journey into Mexico* was introduced. The staff also increased costumed interpretation and hands-on activities and produced a new teachers' pre-visit packet. The new Polk Memorial Support Fund Inc. began fund raising for a new video program to replace a thirty-year-old offering. Volunteer docents began work at the site on a regular basis. Security systems were improved.

NORTH CAROLINA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM

Much effort went into the capital campaign for the Back Shop, which garnered one-third of the funds needed. As a result, design work for exhibits and stabilization of the building began. Various other physical-plant improvements aided site beauty, safety, and facilities both for visitors and staff. Black History Month was especially popular among services to schoolchildren. A visit by Thomas the Tank Engine, immensely popular with young children, drew thirteen thousand guests to the museum in August 1999 and will be repeated again in 2000. Among other special occasions were the annual Santa train (which recaptures the Southern Railway tradition of giving oranges and candy canes to children), traveling and temporary exhibits, off-site rail excursions, military Memorial Days, and antique truck shows. The museum enjoyed two public relations coups: its 1925 Shay locomotive won a race with a similar locomotive in California, and MTV produced an episode of its national television series *Total Request Live* there.

REED GOLD MINE

The dominant bicentennial theme, partly described above, reached its zenith when more than eight thousand visitors attended the mine's Festival of Gold on June 17 and 18, 1999, to view a wide variety of demonstrations and activities ending with the premiere of Barbara Thiede's drama *Come Forth as Gold*, which (with a companion children's play) was performed at the mine and several other regional venues. Among other bicentennial products were two new videos—*First Gold* and *Finding Gold*—and a twenty-eight-page supplement to the *Independent Tribune.* Three times the site set all-time regular daily attendance records exceeding five hundred guests. Preparation for the bicentennial included numerous improvements to exhibits and the physical plant, such as a handicapped-accessible elevator in the stamp mill building and trail. Other noteworthy occurrences included a new docent program, much television coverage, temporary exhibits sent to libraries and welcome centers throughout the state, and a rescheduled conference that attracted speakers and participants from as far away as Alaska. During January 2000 the staff removed twenty dump truck loads of debris from the Upper Hill area as a result of damage caused by a snowstorm.

SOMERSET PLACE

Three large capital improvement projects were in various stages of completion: restoration of the kitchen/laundry and dairy, reconstruction of a large slave cabin and hospital, and upgrading of site rest rooms. Other improvements included painting, new telephone lines, and fire alarm systems. Data entry continued in a project aimed at recording historical and genealogical information about the site. Research on black cemeteries continued in the Somerset and Creswell areas. The manager assembled data for a prospective book on medical practices in the slave community. The staff held several family reunions and special events, including the tenth annual Christmas open house and a program by local school students titled "Building the County Line," which described how a waterway was cut through local swampland two centuries ago.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL

Much activity centered around the aforementioned disastrous fire and its aftermath. As the period ended, architects were nearing completion of plans to restore the boardinghouse. Meanwhile the site's support group was coordinating funds for restoration of fire-damaged artifacts and was within some thirty thousand dollars of having money in hand to complete that extensive project. Many friends, including authors and artists, presented benefit performances and made contributions to enhance the recovery. Positive effects of the fire included discoveries about the architecture of the house, which will be incorporated into a more accurate restoration, and creation of a joint organization through which regional museums can deal with future emergencies. Modified programs and special events continued at the memorial, with considerable planning for the proposed commemoration of the centennial of Wolfe's birth in October 2000.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

Renovation and enlargement of the visitor center was completed; the project included room for three offices, a workroom, a gift shop, a reception area, a staff rest room and enlarged public rest rooms, and additional storage space. The building also received new telephone lines for a fire alarm system. The ceremonial center received a new straw roof and mud coating, with the latter mixture applied to the stockade and burial hut as well. Designers submitted plans for an archaeological collections storage facility. A new audiovisual program neared completion. Flooding and erosion along the Little River forced closure of part of the nature trail; joint studies with federal Fish and Wildlife staff to stem the erosion were under way. The support group purchased a golf cart to transport mobility-impaired visitors, a popular addition with guests.

ZEBULON B. VANCE BIRTHPLACE

The staff implemented a new policy on visitor services, changing from guided tours on demand to hourly tours of the Vance House and all outbuildings. Employees hosted the customary complement of special events and other programs during the period. These consisted chiefly of the long-running fall and spring Pioneer Living Days each year. A militia encampment accompanied the fall programs, during which visitors viewed demonstrations of small arms and artillery, open-hearth cooking, camp life, weaving, and woodworking. The site also held yearly Christmas open houses with candlelight tours and shaped-note singing, as well as regional history bowls in the spring. In addition, workers participated in two Mountain State Fairs by hosting a booth in the Heritage Walk area of the annual fairs.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Joe A. Mobley, *Administrator*

During the 1998-2000 biennium the Historical Publications Section experienced a consistent level of sales. Receipts totaled $353,608.81. In the first fiscal year of the present reporting period, receipts totaled $191,415.57. Receipts in the second fiscal year totaled $162,193.24. Sales of publications were significantly affected in the second reporting period by the devastation of Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd. The current certified budget for sale of publications is $178,942 per fiscal year.

In this biennium the section distributed 88,683 publications as follows:

Documentary volumes	1,970
Governors documentaries	1,370
Fifty-year *Review* index	13
Carolina Comments index	23
Books and pamphlets	46,536
Charts and maps	1,612
Publications catalog	33,827
Biennial reports	76
Back issues of *Review*	826
Back issues of *Carolina Comments*	557
Posters	749
Blackbeard T-shirts	1,124

The efforts of marketing specialist Frances Kunstling and the industrious work by the front office staff—Trudy Rayfield (supervisor), Angela Hamilton, and Gail Elliott—contributed significantly to the section's success. Ms. Kunstling compiled the publications catalog, staffed exhibits, prepared press releases, and promoted titles. Ms. Rayfield and her staff accounted for the inventory and prepared a number of financial and budgetary reports and requests. They dealt with the general public, booksellers, authors, and members of the Advisory Editorial Committee. They typed manuscripts, logged in articles and book reviews, maintained subscription lists, printed flyers and ads, and processed thousands of orders and pieces of mail. Ms. Elliott served on the department's Equal Employment Opportunity Committee and the Air Quality Control Committee. In June 2000 Ms. Hamilton resigned her position as accounting clerk to accept another position with Administrative Services in the Department of Cultural Resources.

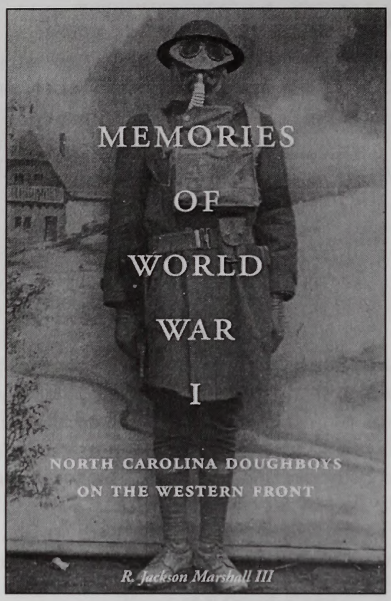
Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were published during the biennium. The subscriptions remained at around 1,350, with fluctuations throughout the period. During the reporting period the editors of the *Review* received 39 articles for consideration, of which 16 were accepted and 19 rejected. The number received represents an 11-article decrease from the 50 received in the previous biennium. The *Review* presently has an article backlog of about nine months. Anne Miller, managing editor, has given an excellent performance in editing, illustrating, and seeing each issue of the journal through press. The section also published twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* (Robert M. Topkins, editor), which were mailed to approximately 1,350 subscribers.

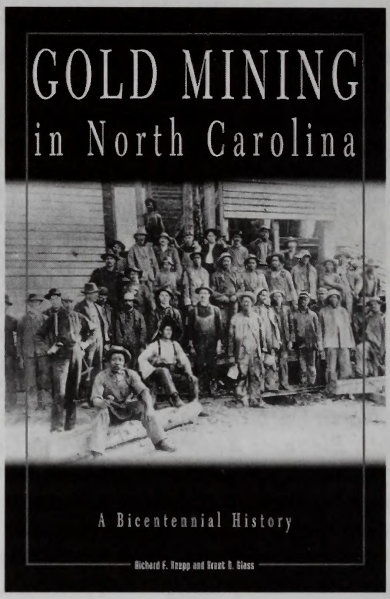
NEW PUBLICATIONS

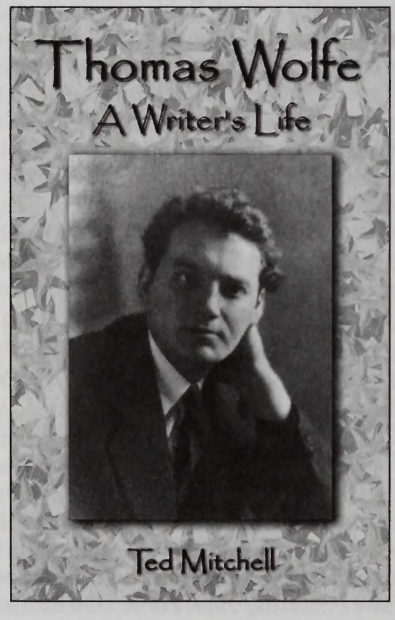
During the 1998-2000 biennium the Historical Publications Section issued ten new titles: *From Ulster to Carolina: The Migration of the Scotch-Irish to Southwestern North Carolina*, by H. Tyler Blethen and Curtis W. Wood Jr.; *Memories of World War I: North Carolina Doughboys on the Western Front*, by R. Jackson Marshall III; *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* (vol. 14), edited by Weymouth T. Jordan Jr.; *Letters to the Home Circle: The North Carolina Service of Pvt. Henry A. Clapp, Company F, Forty-Fourth Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, 1862-1863*, edited by John R. Barden; *The Church of England in North Carolina: Documents, 1699-1741*, volume 10 of *The Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]*; *Gold Mining in North Carolina: A Bicentennial History*, by Richard F. Knapp and Brent D. Glass; *Thomas Wolfe: A Writer's Life* (revised edition), by Ted Mitchell; *Recollections of My Slavery Days*, by William Henry Singleton, with introduction and annotations by Katherine Mellen Charron and David S. Cecelski; *Tar Heels: How North Carolinians Got Their Nickname*, by Michael W. Taylor; and the *Forty-seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History: July 1, 1996, through June 30, 1998*, edited by Robert M. Topkins. The section also began advertising and selling *Passport to North Carolina Historic Sites: Your Personal Guide* in cooperation with the Historic Sites Section. In addition to the above new titles, the section issued fourteen reprints and two catalogs. (For a complete list of reprints, see appendix 15, part A.)

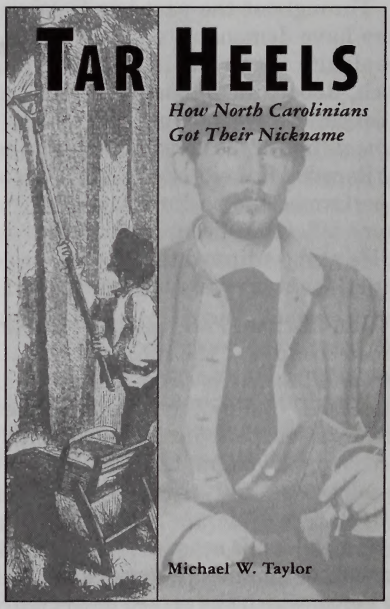
Throughout the past two fiscal years, the Historical Publications Section's editors have demonstrated diligence and dispatch in completing tasks and have made significant strides in long-term projects. As head of the General Publications Branch, Robert M. Topkins has edited and seen through press a number of titles and continues work on several others, as well as serving as editor of *Carolina Comments* and of the division's biennial reports. As an editor in that branch, William Lang Baradell has edited and seen through press *Recollections of My Slavery Days* and performed the preliminary editing of the letters of John A. Hedrick, a Union customs official in Federally occupied Beaufort, North Carolina, during the Civil War. He also continued the ongoing project of gathering and editing documents of twentieth-century wars to be published by the division in 2003.

Jan-Michael Poff, editor of the Governors Papers, continued his labors on volumes 3 and 4 of the *Addresses and Public Papers of James Baxter Hunt Jr., Governor of North Carolina*. Volume 3 is scheduled for public presentation in 2001. Editor Lisa D. Bailey applied her proofreading skills to all the general publications, documentaries, periodicals, and special titles launched by the section. Ms. Bailey also copyedited volume 12 of the *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, which has been typeset and scheduled for delivery in the fall of 2000. Donna E. Kelly, editor of *The Papers of James Iredell*, made significant progress on volume 3 of that collection, which is scheduled for publication in 2001. Ms. Kelly also served as the online editor for the division's Web site and on the North Carolina Project Green Task Force, which she served as co-chair of the Recycling Task Force. She compiled the "Selected Bibliography of Theses and Dissertations Related to North Carolina Subjects," published in the January issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* for 1999 and 2000. In addition to his duties as section administrator, Joe A. Mobley made significant progress on volume 3 of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird*









New titles issued during the biennium included *Memories of World War I: North Carolina Doughboys on the Western Front* (1998), by R. Jackson Marshall III; *Gold Mining in North Carolina: A Bicentennial History* (1999), by Richard F. Knapp and Brent D. Glass; *Thomas Wolfe: A Writer's Life* (1999), by Ted Mitchell; and *Tar Heels: How North Carolinians Got Their Nickname* (2000), by Michael W. Taylor.

Vance, the publication of which is planned for 2001. Mr. Mobley also has edited a manuscript titled "The Civil War in Coastal North Carolina," which is scheduled for printing in the winter of 2001, and copyedited volume 1 of *The Papers of William Woods Holden*, which has been typeset and awaits delivery to the printer.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

The Colonial Records Branch published *The Church of England in North Carolina: Documents, 1699-1741*, volume 10 of *The Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]*. Robert J. Cain (branch head) compiled, edited, and saw the volume through press. He was ably assisted by editor Susan Trimble and editorial assistant Dennis Isenbarger. In addition to volume 10, Dr. Cain and his staff compiled and typeset the first volume in a soft-cover series of colonial documents. The book will be titled *Society in Early North Carolina: A Documentary History*. Dr. Cain also made three trips to Great Britain, where he conducted research for documents in the Public Record Office in London and at repositories in northern and southern Ireland. The branch placed a number of sources on its Web site. Using the Ventura program, Ms. Trimble typeset volume 10 and the forthcoming volume 11 of *The Colonial Records [Second Series]*. In addition to his duties as editor, Dr. Cain conducted meetings of the Carolina Charter Corporation and delivered a paper at the annual meeting of the American Conference on Irish Studies. Ms. Trimble entered, proofread, and indexed various descriptions of British Records into MARS. She assisted Dr. Cain in indexing and proofreading both volume 10 and volume 11. Mr. Isenbarger helped proofread and index volumes 10 and 11; entered, proofed, and indexed British Admiralty records for MARS; undertook research; transcribed documents; and performed various tasks commensurate with the Colonial Records project.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

The Civil War Roster Branch published volume 14 of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*. The book (813 pages) includes complete rosters for the Fifty-seventh, Fifty-eighth, Sixtieth, and Sixty-first Regiments, as well as definitive histories of those units. Weymouth T. Jordan Jr. (branch head) and his able assistant, editor Matthew Brown, researched, compiled, wrote, illustrated, indexed, and typeset (using the Ventura program) the volume. They have applied the same diligence in their work on the forthcoming volume 15. That volume will contain rosters and histories for the Sixty-second, Sixty-fourth, Sixty-seventh, and Sixty-eighth Regiments North Carolina Troops. Mr. Jordan and Mr. Brown also assisted in advertising and promotion for sales and reviews of volume 14.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Dr. David A. Zonderman of North Carolina State University at Raleigh accepted appointment to a five-year term on the Advisory Editorial Committee on July 1, 1999. He replaced Dr. John H. Haley of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington. Dr. Lu Ann Jones of East Carolina University at Greenville was appointed to a similar term effective July 1, 2000. She replaced Dr. Glenda E. Gilmore of Yale University.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

During the biennium the Historical Publications Section continued to upgrade its computer operations. Ms. Rayfield, Ms. Trimble, and Ms. Kelly have lent their expertise to the expansion of the section's computer capabilities. The section also has implemented a credit-card system, which has aided sales significantly.

In both years the section displayed and sold its titles at the North Carolina Social Studies Teachers' Conference and the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association. Ms. Kunstling organized and supervised those exhibits.

In the past two fiscal years the Office of State Budget permitted the section to retain its enterprise or revolving fund for excess receipts. That fund enables the section to use surplus receipts to publish reprints. Such a fund makes it possible to keep popular titles in print, help pay for expensive new works, and generate additional future revenue. It is an essential part of the Historical Publications Section's operations.

NORTH CAROLINA MARITIME MUSEUM SECTION

George W. Shannon Jr., *Director*

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH

The year 2000 is a significant milestone for the North Carolina Maritime Museum in that it marks the museum's twenty-fifth anniversary. The museum announced in 1999 that a poll of the readership of *Our State: Down Home in North Carolina* magazine resulted in recognition of the North Carolina Maritime Museum as the "Most Memorable Museum in North Carolina." That accolade is no small achievement, given the relatively small $800,000 annual operating budget the museum has and the fact that it is competing against much larger state museums, some with operating budgets in the range of $10 million. The director of the museum attributes this achievement to the hard work, dedication, and talent of the museum's superb professional staff. The North Carolina Maritime Museum is fortunate to have in its employ the finest museum staff to be located anywhere in the country.

George Ward Shannon Jr., Ph.D., was hired as museum director in 1998. Dr. Shannon is a museum administrator with additional expertise as a professional archaeologist. His archaeological knowledge and experience have helped the museum to achieve its status as official repository for the artifacts from the shipwreck believed to be Blackbeard's flagship, the *Queen Anne's Revenge*.

Two other important developments spearheaded by Dr. Shannon occurred at the museum during the past two years. Two new branch museums have been created that will function as a museum system under the auspices of the North Carolina Maritime Museum in Beaufort. In 1998 the museum broadened its scope of services by incorporating the North Carolina Maritime Museum at Southport into its system as its first official branch facility. The museum system currently employs three full-time staff members in Southport. The interpretation offered there centers on the maritime heritage and history of the Lower Cape Fear region and on the Civil War and the story of blockade-running. A plan to expand and develop the museum is currently under way. In 1999 the museum further broadened its mission by creating a second branch facility: the North Carolina Maritime Museum on Roanoke Island. The current facility located in Manteo operates out of the historic "George Washington Creef" boathouse, which is being developed under a tripartite agreement among the town of Manteo, the Roanoke Island Commission, and the North Carolina Maritime Museum.

Looking to the future, the museum has a major development plan to expand branch facilities at Roanoke Island and Southport and to support ongoing developments at Gallants Channel in hopes of making Beaufort the Mystic Seaport of the South. The museum stands poised on the threshold of opportunities to expand and improve service to the people of North Carolina and visitors to the state.

For the second straight biennium, the museum suffered the effects of major hurricanes (Bertha and Fran in the previous biennium; Bonnie, Dennis, and Floyd in the current one). There is not yet a consensus on just how (or if) the storms affected attendance. Certainly flooded roads had at least a short-term impact. The three hurricanes exacerbated building-maintenance problems, damaging docks,

Watercraft Center doors, roof systems, and the lobby floor. Power outages caused by Bonnie forced the museum to close for a week.

The museum took another major step forward in 1999 when it published a reprint of the 1878 classic *The Voyage of the Paper Canoe* and thereby established its new publication series "Seascapes" in cooperation with Coastal Carolina Press.

MARITIME RESEARCH BRANCH

The Collections Unit took on several major projects during this biennium. Connie Mason (collections manager) undertook a major reorganization of collections storage facilities, including relocating all watercraft to a separate storage building, and completed a comprehensive review of the collection, its condition, and its storage and conservation as part of the American Association of Museums' re-accreditation process.

The museum has expanded its collections substantially during this two-year period. It has acquired additional examples of significant vernacular watercraft and moved aggressively to broaden its collection of North Carolina recreational boats and related materials such as outboard motors. Artifacts from the Barbour Boat Works in New Bern and the Wilmington Iron Works have broadened the museum's coverage of the history of the state's maritime industries.

Collections staff have worked closely with other agencies to curate artifacts recovered from the wreckage of what is believed to be the *Queen Anne's Revenge*. They successfully scheduled two traveling exhibits, *The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge* and *The Monitor*, which visited institutions within the state and in other parts of the country throughout this biennium.

The museum's Watercraft Center's educational mission continues to grow. The Apprentice Program has expanded to include students from Carteret Community College, and joint programs exist with East Carolina University and North Carolina State University. New courses include Diesel Engine Maintenance and Sail Making, and most classes have been filled to capacity throughout the biennium. The museum's annual Wooden Boat Shows have had near-record-breaking attendance, both by visitors and by boats, in each of the past two years, even with unfavorable weather conditions. The annual spritsail races have proven very popular.

Watercraft Center staff and volunteers undertook a wide variety of construction and restoration projects. Series construction of Atlantic skiffs by volunteers forms a permanent living exhibit of traditional boatbuilding skills. The museum's in-the-water fleet of eight traditional boats has been busy demonstrating and teaching traditional sailing skills during twice-weekly sailing days throughout each summer. The Watercraft Center also provided maintenance for many water-based educational courses and the Junior Sailing Program and has supported the very active programs of the North Carolina chapter of the Traditional Small Craft Association and the Carolina Maritime Model Society.

The Small Craft Research Project, the North Carolina Boat Manufacturers databases, and the North Carolina Historic Vessel Register all grew substantially in the past two years. Maritime branch staff and volunteers made significant progress in documenting vernacular watercraft both in the museum's collection and that owned by other institutions or individuals, and work continues on a

comprehensive demographic survey of extant vernacular watercraft within the state. Maritime branch staff organized annual symposia on underwater archaeology in North Carolina and maintained a very active schedule of public presentations and educational demonstrations within the state, nationwide, and internationally.

Maritime branch staff published widely during this biennium, contributing articles, professional conference papers, and book reviews to academic journals. Employees consulted for documentaries, peer-reviewed scholarly monographs and articles, served on a range of professional committees, and provided editorial services for scholarly journals.

The museum chapter of the Traditional Small Craft Association was very active, organizing races, conducting in-the-water meets at a variety of venues within the state, and encouraging the restoration and use of vernacular types for recreation. The Carolina Maritime Model Society mounted annual ship model exhibits, conducted model-making classes for young people, and provided public demonstrations of its craft.

During the biennium maritime branch staff responded to more than one thousand public inquiries and requests for research assistance from all over the world.

EXHIBITS BRANCH

During the biennium the Exhibits Branch achieved several major goals in the permanent exhibit long-range plan, underwent a personnel change, and maintained a very ambitious traveling exhibit schedule. The special traveling exhibit *The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge / Blackbeard's Flagship* was exhibited throughout the state, as well as other venues.

The 1998 Holiday Open House at the museum was highlighted by the official opening of the permanent exhibit on commercial fishing, which was actually completed several months earlier. That exhibit, titled *Commercial Fishing: America's First Industry*, interprets North Carolina's major fisheries from the colonial period to World War II through the use of copy panels, artifacts, photographs, and models. Contemporary fisheries are represented in dioramas and in an original interactive computer program written by museum education staff. Jerry Heiser (exhibits designer) designed and created the graphics and text panels, while Larry Copeland and Terry Greene (exhibits carpenters) fabricated and installed the structure.

The expansion project on the *Queen Anne's Revenge* permanent exhibit, which opened in the spring of 1998, was completed in August 1999. In addition to highlighting more recent artifacts and the addition of a large-scale model of a sailing ship not unlike the *Queen Anne's Revenge*, the project introduced the subject of fiber optics for lighting the exhibit. For the Exhibits Branch and the museum as a whole, the project was an important step toward a more conscientious and responsible effort to conserve artifacts and items on permanent display. The lighting effect is also very dramatic.

Three major permanent exhibits were ironed out by the museum's exhibit committee and designed by Jerry Heiser. Although official titles have not been decided upon at this time, these exhibits, tentatively titled "Diving in Carolina







The North Carolina Maritime Museum, which celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary in 2000, is the official repository for artifacts recovered from the wreckage of what is believed to be the *Queen Anne's Revenge*, flagship of the pirate Blackbeard; a permanent exhibit of those artifacts is shown in the top photo. The museum sponsors the Summer Science School for Children, which offers first- through tenth-graders an introduction to the natural environments and maritime history of coastal North Carolina; the center photograph shows a typical session of the summer program. The museum also sponsors an annual Wooden Boat Show to educate the public about coastal North Carolina's long tradition of boatbuilding. The *Malea*, a twenty-one-foot wooden spritsail skiff built at Harkers Island in 1954, recently took part in an international competition; the vessel appears at right in the bottom photo. (All photos courtesy Diane Hardy, NCMM.)

Waters," "Duck Hunting and Decoys," and "The Poisonous Snakes of North Carolina," are well into the construction phase.

The *Queen Anne's Revenge* traveling exhibit has been on a very busy schedule. During the last two years it has visited twenty-eight sites and has been viewed by more than two hundred thousand people. It is hoped that in future years the exhibit can travel even further from home, telling the story of Blackbeard's flagship to thousands more and continuing to act as ambassador for the North Carolina Maritime Museum.

The museum celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary on July 15, 2000. Preparations began several months prior to the event, and the Exhibits Branch was extensively involved in the commemoration from the outset. Branch personnel designed and displayed large banners announcing the anniversary. A special edition of *Waterline*, the museum's newsletter, was designed and printed as a tabloid to be inserted and distributed throughout the state. A temporary exhibit was designed and constructed to commemorate the first twenty-five years of the North Carolina Maritime Museum and to publicize its accomplishments and future goals. In honor of the event, three cacheted envelopes highlighting Blackbeard, the Indian Black Drink ceremony, and traditional North Carolina boats respectively were designed and printed in-house. Proceeds from the sale of the envelopes go to the Friends of the Museum, which has been very supportive of the Exhibits Branch and has purchased new state-of-the-art computer systems for its use.

Hurricanes Floyd and Dennis (twice) did damage to the roof of the museum and thereby damaged the flooring and some exhibits. The roof still leaks badly and is in dire need of repair or, ideally, replacement.

The Exhibits Branch played a major role in the museum's re-accreditation by the American Association of Museums by heading the team that produced a succinct photographic documentation of the museum and all of its satellite buildings and properties. Diane Hardy, photographer and museum volunteer, did the shooting for that very important document.

EDUCATION BRANCH

The museum continued to implement its educational mission—to interpret the natural and maritime history of coastal North Carolina—through public, special-group, and outreach programming and special events featured in the museum's publications: the quarterly Calendar of Events, the Educational Services Guide, and brochures for Summer Science School, the Cape Lookout Studies Program, Junior Sailing, the Annual Wooden Boat Show, and Watercraft Center classes. Educators also maintained aquariums in the exhibit area, contributed copy for temporary and long-term exhibits, operated the volunteer program, edited and proofed all materials for publication, and promoted the museum and its programs via professional conferences and various publications.

The museum offered an average of six hundred programs attended by more than eighteen thousand participants annually. Programs designed to reach new public and special-group audiences included kayaking, members' activities, water sampling by kayak for marine-science high-school students, after-school classes for the local Boys and Girls Club, and international travel to the Galapagos and

Mexico's Sea of Cortez. Staff likewise offered professional training for other local agencies.

Volunteers performed their duties seven days a week throughout the year to assist with educational programming, as well as the museum's overall operations. More than one hundred volunteers who ranged in age from middle-school students to senior citizens logged in more than sixteen thousand hours annually.

Jane Wolff (public information officer) wrote news releases for more than fifty programs annually and compiled materials and photos for articles about the museum that appeared in numerous publications. Interviews with local and regional TV and radio stations were given or arranged for other staff. The museum hosted media days for the *Queen Anne's Revenge* Dive Project in 1998 and 1999 and assisted the BBC with filming of a documentary on the shipwreck that appeared on the Discovery Channel in May and June 2000 and in the museum throughout the summer.

Education Branch staff developed and supervised numerous activities related to the discovery of the shipwreck believed to be the *Queen Anne's Revenge*. A matching grant from the National Maritime Heritage Trust was instrumental in enabling the staff to write and test lesson plans on piracy and underwater archaeology relating to the discovery of the shipwreck at education conferences, in teacher workshops, at a special event at the North Carolina Museum of History, and with children in local schools; to develop a student worksheet for the museum's Blackbeard exhibit; to publish a booklet on underwater archaeology and the *Queen Anne's Revenge*; to begin construction on a model of the vessel for use in programming; to present to more than three thousand people public programs about Blackbeard and the shipwreck, including visits to the museum's conservation lab, at which artifacts were being conserved; and the formation of the "Young Colonists" to research and create colonial clothing and children's games and become part of special regional historical events for children. Branch staff served on the board of directors and committees to coordinate publicity, entertainment, and educational exhibits for the North Carolina Blackbeard Fest, held in May 2000, and the museum participated extensively in that event. Staff members likewise served as members of the *Queen Anne's Revenge* Educational Advisory Committee, which was responsible for coordinating information, educational materials, and resources, as well as promoting programming relating to the historic shipwreck.

A grant awarded in 1998 funded the purchase of ten kayaks and safety equipment for field programs. Additional funds were granted in 1999 for two instructor kayaks and necessary teaching equipment. The kayaks were used for new public programs, Summer Science School, and school groups. The branch was awarded $850 to purchase water-sampling equipment and finance a pilot program for a local charter school's marine-science class to participate in the museum's first estuarine and water-quality study by kayak.

Education Branch staff chaired the committee to plan the twenty-fifth anniversary celebration and researched, wrote copy and collected photographs for, and proofed the anniversary publication. The local newspaper donated the printing of *Waterline* in a sixteen-page tabloid format to be distributed free of charge through one of the triweekly issues prior to the actual commemoration (July 15, 2000). The

branch provided the museum with extra copies for circulation as the summer issue to members and to distribute to visitors.

Staff served as members of the Department of Cultural Resources' Project Green task force to promote and recognize environmental sustainability. The museum's shoreline stabilization and landscape management project was selected as one of the department's demonstration projects for Project Green. Much of the marsh grass planted in 1999 on the Gallants Channel shoreline to reestablish the beach was severely eroded from 1999 hurricanes but has been reviving in 2000.

Education Branch staff supported exhibits with copy for a computer program on commercial fisheries. Employees wrote and proofed copy for exhibit labels, brochures, and promotional materials for a number of temporary exhibitions and traveling exhibits.

In January 1998 Jeannie Kraus and JoAnne Powell (education curator) received certification as environmental educators. In October of that year the Mid-Atlantic Marine Education Association recognized Jeannie Kraus (natural science curator) as "Outstanding Non-traditional Educator." To facilitate water-related programming, Scott Kucera (natural science curator) became certified as a boat captain and hosted an American Canoe Association instructor development workshop in 2000.

CAPE LOOKOUT STUDIES PROGRAM

The Cape Lookout Studies Program is funded and administered through the Friends of the Museum. The natural science curator position staffed by Keith Rittmaster through the North Carolina Maritime Museum manages the program. The work done under the Cape Lookout Studies Program falls under two major categories: field station activities and research on bottle-nosed dolphins. Lynn Barker and Nan Bowles have been part-time Friends of the Museum employees whose primary responsibilities are to support those two components of the program.

Additional—and critical—support for the program comes through the approximately two thousand hours of time contributed annually by a dedicated and talented staff of eight to ten volunteers, students, and interns. In addition, significant donations in the form of stocks, cash, supplies, and equipment have helped defray expenses and enhance the safety and educational components of the program. Monetary donations from individuals and granting organizations are likewise critical to keeping the program alive. The program received approximately twenty-eight thousand dollars in cash or stock donations/grants during this reporting period.

Field-station activities

The museum field station is a former U.S. Coast Guard station on Cape Lookout National Seashore. The National Park Service has granted the North Carolina Maritime Museum use of the facility under a Memorandum of Understanding. During this reporting period, 36 public overnight programs served 410 participants on trips that ranged from 2 to 6 days. In addition to the listed overnight programs, weekly maintenance/supply/data collection trips are carried out with volunteers throughout the year. The program is in its third year of a five-

year collaborative study with the Center for Marine Conservation and the Environmental Protection Agency in a Marine Debris Monitoring Program. The project involves monthly surveys of a 500-meter stretch of beach near the field station to quantify and remove beach trash. Many participants in overnight trips assisted with this endeavor.

As part of its continuing support of National Park Service- and National Marine Fisheries Service-sponsored sea turtle research and conservation activities, the Cape Lookout Studies Program has assisted in locating sea turtle nests and reporting strandings. In addition it has been able to tag several post-nesting female loggerheads, which contributes significantly to studies of growth rates, site fidelity, and tag retention.

Research on bottle-nosed dolphins

As part of an ongoing long-term (begun in 1985) research project on bottle-nosed dolphins, staff has continued to respond to stranded cetaceans and conduct photo-identification surveys by boat in the waters near Beaufort and Cape Lookout. The project's goals are to identify individual dolphins by the scars and notches on their dorsal fins, to document spatial and temporal presence patterns in the local waters, to quantify numbers of dolphins encountered and group composition (adults, calves, neonates), and to contribute to a regional database maintained by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

In April 1999 the program hosted a "Protect Dolphins Town Meeting," a collaborative effort undertaken with colleagues from the National Marine Fisheries Service and the Duke University Marine Laboratories to present information and discuss dolphin research, conservation, and legal issues. It was attended by sixty-five people and generated a measure of local and regional press coverage. In November 1999 and again in April 2000, staff collaborated with the local National Marine Fisheries Service lab to capture, examine, tag, and release a total of twenty-three additional dolphins. The museum was featured favorably in two recent articles concerning its dolphin-related projects: the November 2, 1999, issue of *Newsday* and the December 6, 1999, issue of *People* magazine.

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Carol C. Henderson, *Administrator*

Samuel P. Townsend, administrator of the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section since its creation in 1975, retired on October 1, 1999. Carol C. Henderson, an employee of the Division of Archives and History for more than twenty-four years, was promoted to administrator of the section.

Phase III of the restoration of the interior of the Capitol concluded with the application of decorative paint finishes by the Virginia firm of Croxson and Ward in the rotunda, stairwells, and third-floor rooms, as well as on the second- and third-floor doors. The completion of this painting and several other projects coincided with a three-day celebration for the 160th anniversary of the dedication of the Capitol. Much media attention contributed to the success of those events. On June 8 a special joint session of the legislature took place in the restored legislative chambers. The General Assembly recognized former legislators who served in the Capitol prior to 1963 and passed a resolution to commemorate the completion of the restoration of the Capitol. On June 9 the Capitol hosted a lecture series detailing the restoration of the building, and on June 10 a barbecue on the grounds was followed with a special concert by the 82nd Airborne Division Concert Band from Fort Bragg. The Raleigh *News and Observer* marked the occasion by printing a four-page color insert highlighting the ten-year research and restoration projects of the Capitol.

The architectural firm of Pearce, Brinkley, Cease and Lee (PBC+L) designed and coordinated updating of the Capitol's electrical systems, installation of a new elevator, and painting of exterior doors and windows. As a result of the new electrical wiring, the many light fixtures throughout the building were rewired and restored to their original appearances. A collaborative effort between the state of North Carolina and Carolina Power and Light Company resulted in the refurbishment and rewiring of the 1929 exterior lighting fixtures and the addition of four reproduction lampposts for more balanced lighting around the square. Another feature of the project was the addition of electrical outlets at the bases of each lamppost and the acquisition of eight portable power panels to enhance the staging of outdoor events. PBC+L also designed plans for a new visitor center to be located near the corner of Wilmington and Edenton Streets.

During the biennium, the Department of Cultural Resources' Project Green Task Force cited several programs implemented by the section as models of environmentally friendly ways to save time and money in disseminating information and services. Examples included the section's central tour-scheduling program, its Web site, and two touch information computer systems located in the Capitol and the Capital Area Visitor Center.

VISITOR CENTER OPERATIONS AND EXECUTIVE MANSION INTERPRETATIONS

During the biennium, visitation continued to increase, despite a temporary reduction in operating hours as a result of budget cuts resulting from Hurricane Floyd relief efforts in 1999. During the period several new museums, including the Raleigh City Museum, Exploris, and the new North Carolina Museum of Natural

Sciences, opened in the downtown area. As a result, the number of groups scheduled at the Visitor Center increased by 35 percent. One month after the opening of the new Museum of Natural Sciences and during the North Carolina Museum of Art's "Festival Rodin," center staff scheduled a total of 914 tours for the area sites, the largest number to occur in one month in the section's history. Parking has become a major issue in the government complex, and the problem has intensified with the opening of the new museums. Staff members continued to work with state and city officials to resolve the problem. The Department of Administration's Division of Facility Management implemented a landscaping project for the grounds around the Visitor Center, including new plantings, a retaining wall, and additional brickwork.

Center staff compiled a pre-visit booklet of activities for students, which the Department of Public Instruction distributed to all fourth-grade teachers in the state's public schools. The project was sponsored by a grant from Glaxo Wellcome, Inc., and a donation by the Raleigh Fine Arts Society. To encourage further classroom discussion, staff members designed and the Raleigh Fine Arts Society funded the printing of a new post-visit worksheet for students visiting the Executive Mansion. Staff likewise developed for area garden clubs a new slide program that focuses on holidays at the mansion. During the biennium, 140 mansion docents donated a total of 2,438 hours to providing tours of the mansion and its gardens. Center staff coordinated several enrichment trips for the mansion docents, including visits to executive mansions and capitols in Rhode Island, Texas, Maine, Kentucky, and Louisiana. Staff and docents also toured historic homes in New Bern.

Eleven Visitor Center volunteers donated 3,013 hours of service to greeting visitors from all fifty states and more than forty foreign countries. In 1999 the Greater Raleigh Convention and Visitors Bureau presented its Isaac Hunter Award for distinguished service to center volunteer Ken Jackson.

CAPITOL INTERPRETATIONS

During the first six months of the biennium, visitation decreased as a result of disruption caused by extensive renovations and construction projects. Throughout that period, staff and docents continued to interpret the history of the Capitol and the functions of government, allowing the public to view the ongoing preservation and restoration efforts. As those projects neared completion, visitation increased, as did public awareness of the extensive restoration being carried out.

In April 1999 construction projects in the Capitol altered plans for the annual Civil War living history drama, but a new outdoor Civil War heritage festival was developed to provide a firsthand look at the life of soldiers during the war. The new presentation included demonstrations of drilling and the firing of weapons, cooking, and medical practices. In addition, civilian reenactors provided programs and displays about life on the home front. A similar program was repeated in September 1999. In April 2000 the living history drama "1865: War Experiences" was presented inside the Capitol, and an encampment of Civil War reenactors on the square portrayed life in Raleigh at the end of the Civil War. The North Carolina Civil War Tourism Council cosponsored several of the events and contributed to the promotion of the Capitol as a Civil War-era historic site.

The Capitol Independence Day Celebrations were rousing successes, with ten thousand to fifteen thousand visitors attending each year to enjoy music and dance performances, craft demonstrations, and other activities. Several local and state historic sites and area museums provided hands-on activities for visitors, including writing with quill pens, marble making, and children's games. Staff members worked with other state agencies and local organizations to conduct State Tree-lighting ceremonies and holiday open houses in December of 1998 and 1999. The Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh continued to coordinate a holiday festival of musical entertainment and children's activities that took place on Union (Capitol) Square, Bicentennial Plaza, the North Carolina Museum of History, the North Carolina Museum of Natural Sciences, the Legislative Building, and the Archives and History/State Library Building at the conclusion of the tree-lighting ceremonies. The Raleigh Garden Club likewise continued its longtime tradition of designing the holiday decorations inside the Capitol using live native plant materials. Each year, staff coordinated the "Twelve Days of Christmas" musical program in the Capitol rotunda, which featured more than sixty performances by school and private groups.

Staff members continued to develop interpretive programs; their work involved conducting research for a new Civil War living history program on the state's decision to secede from the Union, expansion of the Civil War component of the touch computer database, and revision of the section's Web site. In 1999 section employees began to conduct oral history interviews of former legislators and staff members who served in the Capitol prior to 1963. Subjects of the interviews included former Speaker of the House Phil Godwin; former representative and congressman Tim Valentine; former representatives Ed Gavin, Vernon James, Jack Palmer, Watts Hill, Thomas Dill, Clarence Leatherman, and Earl Little; former senators Sam Whitehurst and Wade Brown; and former House clerk JoAnn Smith. A number of interesting details gleaned from the interviews involved the makeup of the legislature, the physical condition of the Capitol, and legislative issues facing the lawmakers during their terms in office. Capitol staff also began the process of reorganizing the iconographic collection and cataloging reference information on a computer database. During the summers and on weekends, staff and docents began offering public tours at 10:30 A.M. and 2:30 P.M. to serve walk-in visitors better.

In 1998 a committee of staff and docents created a new docent-training manual and planned a new comprehensive training course. Those new resources were used to conduct docent training classes each fall and spring. Staff partnered with the Woman's Club of Raleigh to enable club members to serve as Capitol docents as part of their community service commitment. In spring 2000 staff developed a junior docent program for students ages fourteen to eighteen. The young people will volunteer their time to provide visitor services at the Capitol and Visitor Center on weekends and during summers and holidays. During the biennium twenty-five docents donated a total of 2,062 hours of service to conducting 1,302 tours and providing other visitor services to the public. Staff and docents took several educational trips during the biennium. During a spring 2000 ceremony to recognize the efforts of volunteers, the Wake County Board of Commissioners honored the docents by presenting them with a certificate of appreciation in recognition of their work to further the educational goals of the Capitol. During the biennium, the docents were likewise honored with spring luncheons and holiday dinners sponsored by the State Capitol Foundation.







During much of the biennium, contractors completed various renovation projects, interior and exterior, at the State Capitol. TOP LEFT: decorative artist Linda Croxson is here shown applying a faux oak finish to the woodwork in the building's third-floor State Geologist's Office. TOP RIGHT: Workers removed several layers of old paint and restored the appearance of the Capitol's exterior doors and windows. BOTTOM: In June 2000 the State Capitol hosted a special joint session of the North Carolina General Assembly in its legislative chambers to commemorate the 160th anniversary of the building's completion and to recognize former members who served in the historic building. Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. presided at the special ceremony.

RESEARCH AND COLLECTIONS

Research on determining the design of the original 1854 legislative carpet continued. Staff created an interpretive panel that described the research and displayed a photographic reproduction of a scrap of 1850s carpet found in the senate attic in 1992. Following additional research, the scrap may form the basis for reproduction of the original carpet for use in the legislative chambers. Research on designs for the possible re-creation of the 1840 oil- or candle-burning lighting fixtures originally located within the niches of the upper rotunda likewise continued. Edinburgh architect Ian Begg and Glasgow architectural historian Dr. James Macauley assisted with that research through correspondence with staff. A photograph of an 1843 table lamp, made by the Philadelphia firm Cornelius & Company (the manufacturer of the Capitol's original lighting fixtures) and presently in the collection of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, may provide a model for the proposed re-creation of the fixtures.

During restoration of the interior decorative paint finishes, research data guided the decorative painters as they determined the pattern for graniting the niches in the upper rotunda. Peter Nicholson's 1832 volume *A Practical Treatise on the Art of Masonry and Stonecutting* provided design details for voussoirs at the heads of the niches. Staff re-installed artifacts in the restored State Library in the fall of 1999. All of the shelves were restocked with books, and all of the furnishings were replaced based on photos taken following the room's initial re-creation in 1980-1981.

Staff coordinated with the North Carolina Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution to secure funding for the replication of an 1841 Horton and Waller gilt lithograph frame. The reproduction frame, created by Gold Leaf Studios of Washington, D.C., and dedicated and hung in the House chamber in February 1999, contains an 1840 lithographic print titled "Canova's Statue of General George Washington," which was transferred from the collection of the North Carolina Museum of History to the Capitol for conservation by a private contractor.

To commemorate the bicentennial of the death of George Washington, the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati provided funds for the cleaning and conservation of the 1970 replica of Antonio Canova's statue of Washington that stands in the Capitol rotunda. Conservators of Bronze et al Fine Art Conservation of Richmond, Virginia, used non-ionized detergent and distilled water to clean the statue and regilded the brass stylus. The project was the first comprehensive effort to conserve the statue since it was installed in the rotunda in May 1970.

Staff coordinated the acquisition of an 1823 senate desk chair, the second known item of furniture saved from the State House fire of 1831. The chair was discovered at Christ Episcopal Church in Raleigh in November 1999. The vestry of the church agreed to return the chair to the Capitol, and a presentation ceremony was held at the church on June 21, 2000, the 169th anniversary of the State House fire. The Sir Walter Cabinet has agreed to fund conservation and permanent display of the chair in the Capitol.

In May 1999 the design and exhibit staff of the North Carolina Museum of History constructed the Capitol's first permanent exhibit case. The exhibit it houses, located in the first-floor west hall, interprets the history of the State House (1794-

1831). Enlarged images of the building from 1811 and 1822 and an article from the June 23, 1831, edition of the *Raleigh Register* containing an account of the State House fire serve as backdrops in the case. Artifacts include bricks from the building, an exterior door key, the 1823 senate Speaker's chair, and a contemporary lithograph of and a surviving fragment from Antonio Canova's statue of George Washington. The Woman's Club of Raleigh and the State Capitol Foundation jointly funded construction of the exhibit case.

STATE CAPITOL FOUNDATION

The board of directors of the State Capitol Foundation met four times during the biennium. The foundation continued to seek renewals of membership in the State Capitol Society through a letter campaign and to provide membership benefits to members, including membership certificates, pins, issues of the newsletter *State Capitol News,* and notices of special events. The foundation received contributions from several corporations and organizations to support educational programs and volunteer services at the Capitol. In October 1998 the foundation held a gala at Midway Plantation in Wake County and raised twelve thousand dollars to support research on and possible manufacture of reproduction carpeting for the legislative chambers.

Although restoration and construction projects delayed progress on the restoration of the 1840 legislative desks, the foundation successfully obtained sponsors for work on 11 senate desks and 28 House desks, and by the end of the biennium 22 senate desks and 67 House desks had been restored. The foundation purchased for resale 150 numbered miniature reproduction 1841 Horton and Waller lithograph frames that are modeled after the original, which hangs in the senate chamber. Staff, board members, and volunteers operated sales booths for "Spirit of the Capitol" merchandise during holiday events. Staff continued to monitor "Spirit of the Capitol" merchandise inventories and oversaw sales operations.

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

David Brook, *Administrator*

Section staff responded to a wide variety of program challenges and service demands during the biennium. The greatest change in overall program orientation was the growth of basic scientific fieldwork and curation by the Office of State Archaeology (OSA). Extensive investigation and recovery efforts continued at the fragile site near Beaufort believed to be the remains of Blackbeard's flagship *Queen Anne's Revenge* (*QAR*). To facilitate long-term field operations at that site, the OSA opened in Carteret County a branch office of the Underwater Archaeology Unit (UAU; headquartered at Kure Beach). With the renovation and adaptive reuse of the former Lane Street textbook warehouse in Raleigh, state archaeologists fulfilled the decades-long need for a suitable archaeological depository and research center.

All Raleigh- and Greenville-based staff were galvanized to expend a total of at least one thousand man-hours to meet the public service demands created by the devastation resulting from Hurricane Floyd. Staff conducted hurricane damage assessments (totaling twenty-five million dollars) of historic properties, provided technical assistance to owners of damaged historic structures, and assessed eligible properties harmed during flooding. The Restoration Branch and Survey and Planning Branch experienced surging caseloads for preservation tax credit certifications and National Register nominations respectively. Total tax credit reviews have leaped by 250 percent from the last biennium. National Register nominations increased by 48 percent (although the workload was magnified by the fact that one-third of the nominations involved districts). The section reviewed more than seven thousand projects undertaken or assisted by federal and state agencies. Because of a surge in permits for demolitions made necessary by damage resulting from Hurricane Floyd, as well as for the construction of cellular-communication towers, the number of reviews increased by 11 percent over the previous biennium. Except for the environmental review coordinator, virtually a complete turnover occurred among key environmental review personnel—a strong indication of the difficulty and stress attendant to regulatory positions coupled with unattractive pay scales.

The role of Native Americans in historic preservation in North Carolina greatly expanded when in December 1999 the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians became the twenty-first federally recognized tribe to establish a tribal historic preservation office, as authorized by 1992 amendments to the National Historic Preservation Act. James Bird, the Eastern Band's first tribal historic preservation officer, assumed responsibility for carrying out within tribal boundaries all the duties of a state historic preservation officer. At the same time, State Historic Preservation Office (HPO) staff joined with co-workers in the Department of Cultural Resources to forge stronger links to statewide efforts to conserve the natural environment. Section administrator David Brook chaired the department's Project Green Task Force, which developed and implemented an environmental sustainability plan submitted by Secretary Betty Ray McCain to Governor James B. Hunt Jr. in April 1999. Tim Simmons, senior tax credit coordinator, authored a major plank in the plan for the recycling of historic buildings through government tax credit programs.

Finally, through coordination by Linda Harris Edmisten and participation by the HPO's preservation constituency, stakeholders, and partners such as Preservation North Carolina (PNC), the North Carolina Main Street program, natural resource conservancies, and local government, the HPO developed its next five-year plan to guide state preservation activities to 2005. The North Carolina Historical Commission in the spring of 2000 approved the plan, the leading goal of which is to educate the public and public officials about the state's historic resources and preservation programs.

During the period of this report, two longtime employees of the section retired: Rose Ogden, assistant to the grants administrator, Administration Branch, after twenty-seven years of state service; and Sondra L. Ward, administrative assistant to the section administrator and assistant to the environmental review coordinator, Administration Branch, after twenty-five years of service.

ADMINISTRATION

Federal and State Grants Programs

Federal. The federal Historic Preservation Fund (HPF) allocation to North Carolina remained essentially stagnant at $1,413,973 in fiscal year 1998 through fiscal year 2000. Although the grant total increased by some $3,000 over the previous two-year period, inflationary factors in effect lowered the overall grant amount. In FY 1999 the HPO awarded eleven Certified Local Government grants for a total of $70,580 and in FY 2000 made fifteen awards totaling $71,000.

State. No legislative appropriations were provided for historic preservation projects in the last biennium.

Environmental Review

During the biennium more than seven thousand projects were processed for review and comment pursuant to state and federal laws. Many of the reviews were for the demolition of properties affected by Hurricanes Floyd and Bonnie. Given the shear numbers of buildings that have been, or will be, demolished, never to be rebuilt, Floyd changed the face of eastern North Carolina forever. The town of Princeville (Edgecombe County), the nation's oldest continuing community settled by freedmen, was particularly hard hit, as were historic buildings in Speed (Edgecombe) and Seven Springs (Wayne County). As with Hurricane Fran, the HPO worked closely with local historic preservation commissions and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to ensure that historic properties were given extra consideration and handled as quickly as possible to help foster their rehabilitation or at least preserve a record of their existence through photographic documentation. The numbers of reviews occasioned by the proposed construction of cellular-communications towers continued to increase dramatically.

After nearly twenty-five years, the rehabilitation of the John A. Mason House, on Jordan Lake in Chatham County, was completed and a tenant/caretaker installed through a sublease of the historic property to PNC. Another long-term project, the preservation of the front campus of the Stonewall Jackson Training School in Concord, moved a step closer to resolution when, at the end of 1998, the

Office of Juvenile Justice agreed to allow PNC to market the property for reuse for two years. If a suitable reuse is not found, the historic buildings may be demolished. Seven Memorandums of Agreement under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act were entered into for various federal projects. Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 121-12(a), Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens signed an agreement with the North Carolina Historical Commission for the demolition of the Barbour Boat Works and construction of a new visitor center, while the Johnston County Board of Education proceeded with plans to demolish the Selma Central Elementary School. Changes in personnel (noted elsewhere) had a tremendous effect on the environmental review program with the departures of key reviewers and processors.

Research and Publications

A Guide to the Historic Architecture of Western North Carolina, by staff members Catherine W. Bishir, Michael T. Southern, and Jennifer F. Martin, was published by the University of North Carolina Press in the spring of 1999. That volume is the second in a three-volume series treating the state's historic architectural legacy. The guide, which encompasses a wide range of sites from ancient Native American town-house mounds to the skyscrapers of the Roaring Twenties, in 2000 won the Griffin Award from the Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County. The western guide, like the eastern volume, has been favorably reviewed in journals such as the *North Carolina Historical Review*, the *Journal of Southern History*, and the *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*. The final volume of the series, which covers the dense and urbanized Piedmont region, is scheduled for publication in 2002.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH
(OFFICE OF STATE ARCHAEOLOGY)

Land Archaeology

Accomplishments by the Office of State Archaeology (OSA) included completed renovations to the Lane Street Research Facility, a comprehensive study of OSA archaeology programs for the director of the Division of Archives and History and the North Carolina Historical Commission, and the *QAR* project (reported separately by the UAU). To publicize the nominal completion of the Research Center project, Secretaries Norris Tolson (formerly of NCDOT) and Betty Ray McCain, along with Deputy Secretary Elizabeth F. Buford, staged a ribbon-cutting ceremony in November 1998. Artifact collections were relocated to the new Research Center address, but proposed staff and equipment additions still are needed to make the facility safe and fully operational.

The director's select Archaeology Task Force reported on the division's archaeology programs after a series of meetings on all aspects of OSA and UAU programs. The section administrator joined the state archaeologist and the head of the UAU on the committee. An interim committee report was delivered to the Historical Commission in May 2000, and a final comprehensive report is planned for final submission to the director in August and to the commission in October 2000.

The final report is projected to recommend significant organizational changes for OSA, including section status.

OSA administrative work included hiring a new site registrar, meetings concerning the OSA/HPO computer network and the Geographic Information System (GIS), and a Historical Commission presentation on artifact curation fees and related administrative procedures. The state archaeologist served as a member of the *QAR* project history and education subgroups and chaired the secretary's newly formed Archaeological Advisory Committee. A new permanent archaeologist position was added to the OSA in June 1999. In addition, a temporary position was created in July 1999 with support from the U.S. Marine Corps and the U.S. Forest Service.

OSA staff was engaged in a variety of significant projects above and beyond the normal work load. John Clauser documented a historic cemetery at Historic Halifax State Historic Site, assisting the Historic Sites Section. Dolores Hall reviewed the final archaeology data-recovery reports for Randleman Reservoir, near High Point (a fifteen-year project). She also worked with John Mintz, Susan Myers, and Joy Shattuck to maintain and improve OSA records management, including processing of thousands of site records, maps, reports, and environmental review files. Mark Mathis completed the networking of OSA's computers and, with the assistance of Dan Cassedy, made significant progress on a major coastal archaeology synthesis project. Dr. David G. Moore in the Western Office arranged the repatriation of Native American Cherokee burials excavated from the Warren Wilson site by UNC-Chapel Hill. Dee Nelms directed operations for the annual State Fair exhibits, which featured the *Queen Anne's Revenge* project and the seventeenth-century Edenhouse site. Lee Novick prepared National Register documentation on the Civil War engagement at Wyse Fork, near Kinston. Dr. Billy Oliver oversaw the relocation of artifact collections from the Heartt House to the Research Center and helped develop an access-based collections inventory system. Steve Claggett negotiated a formal agreement with the Commission of Indian Affairs, Wake Forest University, and NCDOT for scientific analysis of human burials from site 31WL37 (Wilson County).

Public archaeology and education efforts involved 188 presentations to more than 5,400 people. Staff members directed a Warren Wilson College field school in cooperation with the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians. They contributed to the major (grant-supported) Uwharrie lithics study conference in Asheboro and Badin in February 1999 and to the state medical examiner's June 2000 medico-legal seminar in Chapel Hill. Nearly 4,700 volunteer hours were provided to OSA projects, with student interns from UNC-W, Cape Fear Community College, ECU, Meredith College, and Peace College providing valuable assistance to OSA archaeologists.

OSA staff made 770 substantive technical assistance contacts with groups or agencies such as the Division of State Parks, the SBI and FBI, and the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians. OSA worked closely with the Eastern Band and its new Tribal Preservation Office on projects at the Kituwha and Nununyi sites and on a land exchange with Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Other projects involved development of an ECU conservation facility on Roanoke Island and review of proposals for a pilot GIS study of NCDOT highway projects. State permits (both

Archaeological Resource Protection Act [ARPA] and underwater) were issued or reissued in nine cases, encompassing projects from salvage of lost saw logs in the Cape Fear River system to ongoing efforts to locate the Spanish treasure ship *El Salvador*. The state archaeologist issued a total of seven state ARPA permits for work at Hammocks Beach and South Mountains State Parks, for surveys of proposed new prison sites, for the Raleigh-area Triangle Transit Authority light-rail system, and for UNC's Finley Golf Course. The state archaeologist and head of the UAU also served on the log-salvage policy development team of the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

OSA worked on nominations to the National Register of Historic Places and the National Historic Landmarks list. Fort York (Davidson County) was placed on the National Register study list, and nominations were reviewed for the Averasboro Battlefield district, the West's Mill district in Macon County (including the Cherokee mound site of Cowee), and the Shelly Point site at USMC Bogue Airfield (Carteret County). OSA continued to prepare a detailed National Register nomination for the Wyse Fork Civil War battlefield. Considerable work went into upgrading a National Historic Landmark nomination to recognize the archaeological potential for historic Bethania in Forsyth County.

The statewide inventory of archaeological sites maintained by OSA includes records on 34,146 properties, and 19,947 site records were fully processed and entered into the agency's computer system by the end of June 2000. The OSA/North Carolina Archaeological Society/North Carolina Archaeological Council Web page averaged 1,750 "hits" each month during the period, and frequent updates were made to the separate *QAR* project page. Site inspections and evaluations involved 213 projects in more than 75 counties and included numerous historic cemetery studies, development areas involving coastal management permits, and the Nununyi mound site on the Cherokee reservation. The OSA staff reviewed and tracked some 4,293 projects during the period—an unprecedented rate of work that will be difficult to sustain with current staff and resource levels. The resignation of David G. Moore, the Western Office archaeologist, exacerbates the growing problem of delivering quality services.

Underwater Archaeology

Underwater Archaeology Unit (UAU) staff, assisted by a host of other research institutions, continued investigation of the shipwreck site at Beaufort Inlet thought to be the remains of Blackbeard's flagship *Queen Anne's Revenge*. In the fall of 1998 the UAU led a five-week expedition to the site that resulted in the excavation of test trenches and the recovery of numerous artifacts. Those artifacts included a three-pounder cannon, brass surveying instruments, intact wine bottles, and a pewter syringe. Investigators returned to the shipwreck in the spring and fall of 1999 to conduct a detailed gradiometer survey of the site, and in the spring of 1999 researchers disassembled and recovered a section of the ship's wooden hull. The *Queen Anne's Revenge* (*QAR*) project continued to generate widespread public interest, as well as international media attention. Both the North Carolina Center for Public Television and the British Broadcasting Corporation produced one-hour documentaries on the project, and work on the site was featured in an article in *Smithsonian* magazine. In February 2000, UAU archaeologist Mark Wilde-Ramsing







TOP: In the spring of 1999, representatives of various North Carolina counties and municipalities assembled in Raleigh to receive Certified Local Government (CLG) grants. Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow (*third from right*), state historic preservation officer; David Brook (*second from right*), deputy state historic preservation officer; and Linda Harris Edmisten (*right*), grants administrator, met with the recipients. The State Historic Preservation Office (HPO) administers the CLG grants program. CENTER: The thirty-four-acre Bright Leaf Historic District in downtown Durham was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in December 1999; it is the state's largest historic district representing the traditionally important tobacco industry. The HPO is responsible for nominating historic properties to the National Register. BOTTOM: In March 2000 the HPO hosted staff members of its South Carolina counterpart agency to discuss tax incentives for historic structures.

was transferred from Fort Fisher to Carteret County to direct the *QAR* project. Members of the project staff have set up offices and a conservation lab in the UNC-Chapel Hill's Institute of Marine Sciences in Morehead City. In addition, a large artifact storage and conservation facility was established at nearby Carteret Community College.

Additional UAU projects included the documentation of a mid-nineteenth-century centerboard schooner in Little River, Perquimans County, and the remains of the Confederate armed-schooner *Black Warrior* in the Pasquotank River near Elizabeth City. UAU staff conducted surveys of the ocean beach from Ocracoke Inlet to the Virginia border that resulted in the recording of five new shipwreck sites and assisted the town of Oak Island Beach with relocating the remains of a 132-foot-long wooden sailing vessel uncovered by Hurricane Dennis. Researchers have tentatively identified that shipwreck as the *Mary E. Morris*, lost in 1898. In the fall of 1999, Intersal Inc., the research group that discovered the *QAR*, located another eighteenth-century shipwreck site (0006BUI) in Beaufort Inlet. The UAU has been working with Intersal in an effort to document and identify that site.

Unit staff made 138 presentations, attended by more than 4,000 individuals, to various school, civic, and professional groups. During the biennium, 67,252 visitors toured the underwater archaeology exhibit building, and more than 1,200 New Hanover and Pender County middle-school students participated in the UAU's educational outreach program "Hidden beneath the Waves." UAU conservation lab staff continued the treatment of a wide range of artifacts from the *QAR* site. Many of the completed artifacts are featured in a display at the North Carolina Maritime Museum in Beaufort. Laboratory personnel also worked on artifacts from Fort Caswell, Fort Fisher, the CSS *North Carolina*, the USS *Peterhoff*, the blockade-runner *Modern Greece*, and site 0006BUI. UAU staff were involved with clean-up efforts from Hurricane Bonnie in 1998 and Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd in 1999. Volunteers contributed 2,431 hours of their time assisting in all aspects of the UAU program. A total of 1,115 historic shipwrecks were entered into the PRIME database system.

RESTORATION BRANCH

During fiscal year 1998-1999 the legislature appropriated no funding to the Department of Cultural Resources to underwrite local art and history project grants. In fiscal year 1999-2000 the legislature appropriated eight million dollars for such project grants; however, because of devastation resulting from Hurricane Floyd, those funds were diverted to flood-relief programs in the eastern part of the state. A few projects received federal Certified Local Government (CLG) grants, as well as non-CLG grants for development and predevelopment restoration work during the 1998 and 1999 federal fiscal years, including the former Washington City Hall, Korner's Folly in Kernersville, and the DuBois School in Wake Forest. Maritime Heritage Grants for 1998 included the Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station and the Roanoke River Lighthouse. Ongoing state grant-in-aid projects, CLG, and non-CLG grant projects were monitored a total of 922 times. Technical information was given 856 times to project architects, contractors, and local preservation groups. See appendix 27 for more detailed information on these and other projects.

The Restoration Branch staff reviewed plans and specifications 147 times for 59 state-owned properties listed on the National Register under G.S. 121-12(a) and provided technical services 595 times for 85 state-owned properties. Plans and specifications were reviewed 233 times for 158 environmental review projects, and technical information was provided a total of 489 times for 151 projects. A number of FEMA projects, the result of damage to historic buildings caused by Hurricane Floyd, required much attention from the branch staff. A major FEMA relocation and elevation project in Belhaven required the most staff time; additional projects requiring a good deal of time involved flood-damaged buildings in Kinston, Rocky Mount, Tarboro and Princeville. The staff reviewed and offered advice to Community Development Block Grant projects in Asheville, Badin, Kinston, Washington, Wilson, Winston-Salem, Pope Air Force Base and Fort Bragg, and Camp Lejeune. Other projects included the Cape Lookout Lighthouse and the relocation of the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse complex, as well as the Wright Brothers Memorial complex in Kitty Hawk. Staff also reviewed and advised several projects involving historic train depots, among them buildings in High Point, Rockingham, Rocky Mount, and Selma, as well as projects at historically black colleges and universities, including Leonard Hall at Shaw University and St. Agnes Hospital at St. Augustine's College, both in Raleigh.

New historic preservation tax credits for income-producing and non-income-producing historic structures, which became effective in 1998, have proved to be a significant catalyst for historic preservation in North Carolina and have dramatically increased the work load of the Restoration Branch staff. The greatest number of income-producing projects have been concentrated in Asheville, Charlotte, Durham, Fayetteville, New Bern, Raleigh, Salisbury, Shelby, and Wilmington. Non-income-producing projects have been concentrated in Asheville, Burlington, Chapel Hill, Charlotte, Edenton, Greensboro, New Bern, Raleigh, Salisbury, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem.

The Restoration Branch reviewed 152 proposed income-producing historic rehabilitation projects with a total estimated rehabilitation cost of $130,388,068 and 82 completed projects with a total estimated cost of $62,472,129. This was an increase from 87 proposed projects with an estimated expenditure of $77,511,801 and 49 completed projects with a total estimated cost of $20,344,166 reviewed during the last biennium. Information and application packets on the federal and state income-producing tax credits were sent to 995 historic property owners and developers in 83 counties. In addition, the branch reviewed 236 proposed non-income-producing historic rehabilitation tax credit projects with a total estimated rehabilitation cost of $24,950,116 and 63 completed projects with a total cost of $7,095,698. This was an increase from 73 proposed projects with an estimated expenditure of $5,696,406 reviewed during the last period. Information and application packets on the state non-income-producing tax credit were sent to 1,170 developers and owners of historic properties in 88 counties. For a complete listing of historic preservation tax credit projects, see appendix 28.

Local consultation services for municipal and county government agencies and private individuals continued to be a popular work item for branch staff. Technical advice was provided a total of 14,007 times to state and federal grant projects, state-owned and environmental review projects, preservation tax credit projects, and local consultation projects in all 100 counties. This represented an

increase from 11,378 times in 99 counties reported during the last biennium. The restoration branch staff also advised approximately 34 Main Street towns across the state. The staff also reviewed three historic properties subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility guidelines and advised ADA-related projects 17 times. During the biennium the Restoration Branch staff presented 52 workshops, talks, and slide lectures and conducted 34 tax credit workshops throughout the state. Staff employees likewise made presentations on the tax credits at annual historic preservation commission workshops held in Hickory in March 1999 and in Charlotte and Sanford in June 2000.

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

Continuing the trend of the previous reporting period, increases in services characterized the 1998-2000 biennium. Most notable was the sharp rise in the number of National Register nominations, which reflected the popularity of the state's expanded historic preservation tax credit program.

Stable federal funding and a number of state grants resulted in sixteen architectural survey projects. While efforts to complete the first sweep of the statewide architectural survey slowed somewhat, numerous communities undertook projects to update surveys initially conducted in the 1970s and early 1980s. With completion of surveys in Cleveland, Greene, and Jones Counties, the number of the state's comprehensively surveyed counties rose to sixty-three. Reconnaissance surveys of Columbus, Graham, and Swain Counties, likewise begun in the previous reporting period, also were completed early in the biennium. The new comprehensive county survey of the current period began in Richmond County in 1999. New municipal surveys targeted Hatteras Village and several neighborhoods in Rocky Mount. A number of cities along the I-40/85 corridor, from the mountains to the coast, were the subjects of survey update projects; they included Asheville, Hickory, Statesville, Winston-Salem, and a rural area of Orange County, in all of which work was completed, as well as High Point and Wilmington, for which results will be reported early in the next period. A pioneering survey update nearing completion in Charlotte is drawing national attention with its examination of development, particularly modernist architecture, between 1945 and 1965.

North Carolina reinforced its position as the nation's leader in the number of published architectural surveys with the release of five new books, all prepared with staff guidance: *Along the Banks of the Old Northeast: The Historical and Architectural Development of Duplin County, North Carolina*, by Jennifer F. Martin; *Coastal Plain & Fancy: The Historic Architecture of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina*, by M. Ruth Little; *Martin Architectural Heritage: The Historic Structures of a Rural North Carolina County*, edited by Thomas R. Butchko; *Transylvania: The Architectural History of a Mountain County*, by Laura A. W. Phillips and Deborah Thompson; and *Glimpses of Wayne County, North Carolina: An Architectural History*, by J. Daniel Pezzoni and Penne Smith. Staff also oversaw the preparation of manuscripts for forthcoming publications of surveys in Durham and Halifax Counties and the town of Beaufort.

The ongoing project to facilitate use of survey data by creating computerized county indexes to the approximately 80,000 survey files maintained by the branch

continued with production of indexes for five counties (Columbus, Pender, Randolph, Richmond, and Scotland) and updates of existing indexes for several others. The survey and National Register program generated 1,330 rolls of photographic film and 7,930 photographic prints for National Register nominations and publications, processed by the staff photographer and accessioned by the photography clerk and interns; the clerk also prepared 22,007 negatives for accessioning by the State Archives, an increase of almost 25 percent over the previous biennium.

As presaged by the large number of properties placed on the National Register Study List during the first half of 1998, the National Register of Historic Places exhibited the branch's greatest increase in program activity, with the listing of 114 properties in 53 counties, as compared to listings of 77 properties in 37 counties during the previous period. This 48 percent increase is especially impressive in light of the fact that fully one-third of the nominations processed pertained to historic districts (compared to 17 percent in the prior period), including the Roanoke Rapids Historic District, the state's largest district in number of resources, with 1,163 contributing properties. Other major nomination projects of key districts and properties were completed for the towns of Burgaw, Chapel Hill, Durham, Edenton, Fayetteville, Graham, Hertford, La Grange, Maxton, Mount Olive, Rocky Mount, Salisbury, Sanford, Siler City, Smithfield, Wadesboro, Wake Forest, Whitsett, and Wilmington. The period also saw several significant nominations for rural areas, including the Todd Historic District in Ashe and Watauga Counties, the Woodville Historic District in Bertie County, the Belvidere Historic District in Perquimans County, a large plantation in Jones County, and the village at Cape Lookout in Carteret County. The number of properties and districts submitted for placement on the National Register Study List remained high at 317, suggesting that interest in the National Register, sparked by the enhanced tax credit program for the rehabilitation of historic properties that went into effect in January 1998, will remain strong into the next biennium.

Another significant statistic is the 10,253 staff consultations in response to public requests for information and assistance relating to historic properties and their preservation. While this 4.5 percent increase in services is not dramatic, it follows the previous period's 27 percent rise and is another indication that interest in historic preservation continues to grow. Staff also conducted 467 field visits to historic properties and provided 119 lectures and public meetings on aspects of North Carolina architectural history and the state's preservation programs. Staff review of Part 1 applications for certifications of buildings as historic under the federal historic preservation investment tax credit program rose slightly to 120, following a dramatic increase in the previous period.

The local preservation commission coordinator's 750 consultations with the state's 81 local historic preservation commissions and 140 consultations regarding potential commissions indicate a continuing public interest in preserving the special character of historic landmarks and districts. McDowell County and the town of Thomasville established new commissions in the 1998-2000 biennium, and the town of Aberdeen initiated steps to reestablish a preservation commission after abolishing one in 1998. Staff reviewed 61 local designation reports, a one-third decrease from the previous period, and conducted several individual workshops for local commissions. The program coordinator also edited five issues of the

Preservation Commission Reporter, a quarterly newsletter for historic preservation commissions.

The cities of Concord and Fayetteville were certified as meeting the criteria for local preservation commissions set forth by the National Historic Preservation Amendments Act of 1980, bringing to 41 the total number of active Certified Local Governments (CLGs). (A map and list of CLGs can be found in appendix 25.) The CLG coordinator conducted 113 administrative consultations with local governments.

Statewide events conducted by staff included a workshop for survey and National Register consultants in May 2000 led by Claudia Brown, Catherine Bishir, and Jennifer Martin. Melinda Coleman coordinated the 1999 statewide conference for local historic preservation commissions, which was cosponsored by the city of Hickory and drew a record attendance of 180 participants. In June 2000, in lieu of a single annual statewide conference, Ms. Coleman coordinated regional training workshops for local preservation commission staff and members in Sanford, which attracted 75 registrants, and Charlotte, which drew 98. Ms. Coleman made a presentation of Survey and Planning Branch programs at the annual conference of the North Carolina Chapter of the American Planning Association, held in Raleigh in May 2000. In addition, staff continued their traditional participation by helping to coordinate training sessions and making presentations at Preservation North Carolina's annual meetings. At PNC's 1998 meeting in Flat Rock, Claudia Brown participated in a session on residential historic preservation tax credits with a presentation on the National Register program, and Clay Griffith moderated an "Architectural Highlights" session, in which Jennifer Martin presented a paper on rustic tourism architecture. With coauthor Michael Southern, Catherine Bishir discussed their recent publication in a talk titled "Inside *A Guide to the Historic Architecture of Western North Carolina*," at the 1999 PNC meeting in Charlotte.

Survey and Planning staff also played significant roles in a number of regional and national conferences. At the 1999 annual meeting of the Southeastern State Historic Preservation Officers, held in Richmond, Virginia, Jennifer Martin gave a talk on North Carolina's architectural survey program and participated in a panel on streamlining the National Register process, while Claudia Brown gave presentations on data management and surveying post-World War II properties. Ms. Brown likewise discussed post-World War II suburbs in a session on the recent past that highlighted the 1999 national preservation conference of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, held in Washington, D.C. Catherine Bishir chaired sessions on regional building practices and American house types at the 1999 and 2000 annual meetings of the Vernacular Architecture Forum in Columbus, Georgia, and Duluth, Minnesota, respectively.

In the wake of Hurricanes Dennis, Floyd, and Irene, the Survey and Planning staff responded to the needs of North Carolina residents and communities. As Hurricane Floyd headed for North Carolina, the HPO activated its disaster response plan under the coordination of its Disaster Response Task Force (DRTF), chaired by Claudia Brown, head of the Survey and Planning Branch. The DRTF distributed information packets to all local governments in whose jurisdiction National Register districts are located and to owners of individually listed National Register properties in the affected counties. Under Brown's oversight, HPO staff compiled information

about damage to historic resources into biweekly reports. In addition, branch staff worked with their HPO colleagues in a multidisciplinary effort to provide consultations on drying out and restoring properties in the areas that suffered the worst flooding.

Survey and Planning personnel also provided assessments of impact to the historic character of previously listed historic properties and evaluations of potentially significant unlisted properties within areas eligible for government flood-relief and clean-up programs. Among the communities visited by staff members was Princeville, the nation's first incorporated African American town. The HPO gathered as much information on Princeville's surviving historic buildings as possible, in order to be able to respond to inquiries about the town's historic resources from FEMA and other interested agencies. On March 16, 2000, Ms. Brown led a team consisting of HPO preservation specialists Catherine Bishir, Beth Keane, and Jennifer Martin, plus HPO staff photographer Bill Garrett and FEMA consultant Paul Biers, on an intensive reconnaissance survey to record Princeville's thirty-two remaining properties that are approximately fifty years old or older. The information gathered was subsequently compiled into files and accessioned into the statewide survey for use by public agencies and citizens alike.

EASTERN OFFICE

Two words can sum up the highlight of the biennium in the Eastern Office: Hurricane Floyd. The towns of Windsor in Bertie County, Pollocksville and Trenton in Jones County, and Washington and Belhaven in Beaufort County were hit especially hard. The finished basement of Greenville's Robert Lee Humber House, headquarters of the Eastern Office, was flooded with more than a foot of water, which took staff members Scott Power and John Wood two days to pump out. Restoration specialist Reid Thomas was physically cut off from the office for nearly a week and spent that time primarily in the town of Windsor providing technical and hands-on assistance to flooded properties. Both Reid Thomas and John Wood spent many hours consulting with property owners and emergency management officials on proper techniques for drying out historic buildings, as well as offering guidance in restoring flood-damaged buildings. In order to establish the eligibility of damaged properties to receive assistance from federal agencies such as FEMA, the staff became actively involved in assessing the National Register eligibility of such properties. All employees in the Eastern Office were thoroughly involved with rendering assistance during that trying time.

Although Hurricane Floyd was the most celebrated event of the biennium, routine and other special projects continued apace. Public requests were received from all twenty-three counties in the eastern territory, with a steady increase in National Register inquiries and restoration consultations spurred principally by tax credit programs. During the reporting period some 6,706 consultations were provided—a continuing result of participation by property owners in tax credit programs and an increase by some 1,285 in the number of requests for information. The number of site visits (946) and public programs/lectures (59) also increased during the biennium.

Because of a lack of grant funding, county survey projects were restricted to one project. Consultant Penne Smith, following the untimely death of surveyor Bill

Murphy, who initiated the project, completed the comprehensive survey of Greene County. National Register nominations continued to come in at a consistent but somewhat accelerated pace. New historic districts were established for the town of LaGrange in Lenoir County and the town of Snow Hill, the county seat of Greene County; the latter district resulted from awareness generated by the comprehensive county survey. New individual nominations included the state-owned CSS *Neuse* Civil War ironclad outside the town of Kinston in Lenoir County and the Thomas Sheppard Farm, a late-eighteenth- to mid-nineteenth-century plantation in Pitt County.

Again, restoration projects involving both old and newly initiated activity continued to command the time of the restoration staff in the Eastern Office. The Chowan County Courthouse (a National Historic Landmark), as well as the diminutive Old Beaufort Courthouse in Carteret County, remain active restorations in progress. Commencing at Fort Macon State Park in December 1998 was a large-scale multiphase restoration and repair project to install a new subterranean lead-roof system atop the fort's thirty-four original casemates. In the northeastern part of the Eastern Office territory, the restoration of the Whalehead Club in Currituck County, which involved installation of a new copper roof and exterior painting in the original color of mustard, produced a dramatic change in the appearance of one of the region's most enigmatic buildings. In neighboring Dare County, the Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station underwent interior restoration as well as repositioning of the 1874 boathouse. The highest-profile restoration project undertaken during the biennium was the relocation and restoration of the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, likewise in Dare County. The lighthouse was successfully moved in the summer of 1999 and reopened to the public in the summer of 2000.

Special projects pursued by the staff included teaching assignments for Scott Power, who taught an architectural history survey course at Pitt Community College, and John Wood, who conducted a lecture on architecture and restoration at Pennsylvania State University. Staff member Reid Thomas participated in a week-long masonry workshop at Eastfield Village in New York during the spring of 2000.

TRYON PALACE HISTORIC SITES & GARDENS SECTION

Kay P. Williams, *Director*

During the 1998-2000 biennium, Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens planned for the future and survived the challenge of four hurricanes, while accomplishing its mission to preserve and interpret the past. Despite last year's disastrous flooding of much of eastern North Carolina, Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens began several far-reaching research projects, expanded its outreach to new audiences, and developed conceptual and master plans for the next decade.

A new Web site (*www.tryonpalace.org*) opened Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens to a worldwide audience. The African American Research Project was established to research, document, and publicize the rich history of African Americans in the lower Neuse basin. The transformation of the former Barbour Boat Works property into Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens' History Education Center began with the creation of a conceptual plan and the start of demolition at the site.

Hurricanes Dennis I and II, Floyd, and Irene did little physical damage to Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens but did much to devastate attendance figures. Even though the site opened as soon as the winds died following each hurricane, overall visitation totals remain below the previous biennium—largely because of extensive flooding in the areas surrounding New Bern and the public perception of eastern North Carolina damage. Thanks to an emphasis on lively programming; the development of such programs as year-round living-history interpretation, Camp Yesterday, Home-Schoolers' Days, and "Picnic in the Past"; and the opening of the Robert Hay House (ca. 1805) to the public, visitation has stabilized and begun to increase.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BRANCH

Preparing for twenty-first-century visitors to Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens, an impressive team of architects and designers has completed the conceptual plan for the development of the Barbour Boat Works property into the History Education Center. Brown Jurkowski Architectural Collaborative (BJAC) of Raleigh assembled and heads the design team, which includes Quinn Evans Architects, Edwin Schlossberg, Inc. Exhibits Design, and EDAW Landscape Design. Others involved in the planning for the new History Education Center included members of the Tryon Palace Commission and the Tryon Palace Council of Friends, representatives of local organizations, officials of the city of New Bern, and staff from the Department of Transportation, the State Historic Preservation Office, the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, the Clean Water Management Trust Fund, and Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens. All participants considered issues such as building and landscape design; traffic patterns, parking, and transportation; exhibit design; and the creation of a wetland area.

The Center will include the visitor center, an interactive family history center, and a regional history museum. Schematic designs including content for exhibit

programs have been started. The property has already hosted its first exhibition: the North Carolina Maritime Museum's traveling exhibit on Blackbeard was on display for ten days in the former boat showroom in 1998.

The family history center, which will feature interactive exhibits to engage children and their families in learning about North Carolina history, has already received a commitment of one million dollars from PepsiCo. A grant in the amount of one million dollars has likewise been received from the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; it will be used to restore riverside wetlands and filter storm water runoff from a forty-acre area of the downtown historic district.

Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd precipitated emergency demolition of some of the already dilapidated structures on the Barbour Boat Works property. Fortunately, architectural historian Peter Sandbeck had completed written descriptions and a photographic history of the boat works before demolition began. The local historic preservation commission and the North Carolina Historical Commission approved the demolition of the structures on the site, and the area was re-zoned from industrial to commercial use.

The North Carolina Department of Correction assigned a crew from the Newport Correctional Facility to clean up the site. In a two-week period it removed more than seventy tons of aboveground debris, which was either recycled or disposed of according to current regulations. A local marine company removed several very unstable piers along the waterfront. As a follow-up preventive measure, the Department of Insurance also completed a site inspection. Removal of asbestos-containing material was completed in June 2000, and environmental remediation and the demolition of the remaining buildings should start in late fall 2000.

A complete inventory of computer software and hardware at Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens was compiled during this reporting period. The computer system server was upgraded, more than forty computer stations were reconfigured, Internet access was greatly improved, and individual e-mail addresses were assigned to each staff member. A computerized ticketing system, which will go into service September 5, 2000, was purchased and installed. The accounting system was upgraded with new software and, by the end of the biennium, detailed reports were providing new insights into audience patterns and visitation trends.

Six privately owned buildings—the four buildings of the Douglas Preservation Center, the Robert Hay House, and the Cook House—were transferred to state ownership as donations from the Tryon Palace Council of Friends and the Kellenberger Historical Foundation. After many months, the job study for permanent employees was completed. Of the 53 positions studied, 25 were upgraded, 25 remained the same, and 3 were downgraded. At the same time, Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens saw an unusually large staff turnover, the majority going to higher-paying positions in the private sector. The remaining staff rose to the challenge of recruiting qualified people into the vacated positions and, by the end of the reporting period, all vacancies were filled. The Public Services Branch was reorganized to accomplish its challenging marketing and development goals better.

MUSEUM SERVICES BRANCH

The reporting period was dominated by the continued development of new and established programs to reach more—and more diverse—audiences. Innovative programming brought hands-on history education to new audiences. Research efforts took staff members to English archives, into eighteenth- and nineteenth-century North Carolina documents, and into the recorded memories of William Henry Singleton, a man born into slavery in Craven County. The addition of an archaeologist to the staff brought expanded research and interpretation of the site. In addition to managing the Museum Services Branch, the archaeologist manages archaeological resources, including research and excavation, and develops archaeology-based programming for the public.

In April 2000 the archaeological laboratory, including areas for processing and analyzing incoming artifacts, space for public workshops, and a data-entry station equipped with Re:Discovery, the electronic software database for museum collections and library/archives management, was completed. The lab will house the archaeological type collection—a teaching and research tool for staff, other museum professionals, and the public. At the present time, ceramic and glass artifact-type collections are about half assembled. In July 1999 the Kellenberger Historical Foundation approved funding of a one-year half-time fellowship for Dr. Charles Ewen, associate professor of anthropology at East Carolina University. During that year, Dr. Ewen supervised the processing and analysis of artifacts from the Palace Garden excavation, assisted with several small excavation projects, completed a final report for excavation at the New Bern Academy, and prepared an article on the garden archaeology project.

In the summer of 1999 the East Carolina University archaeological field school took place at Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens. The field school's objective was to determine the accuracy of the 1769 Sauthier map depicting the formal gardens north of the Palace. Excavations revealed evidence of the nineteenth- and early-twentieth-century houses that once stood along George Street but indicated no evidence of formal gardens there during the eighteenth century. In addition to working with the archaeological field school, the archaeology unit worked with several interns, one anthropology graduate student, and two interns with the Youth Advocacy Internship Office.

Additional archaeology-related projects included: the addition of an archaeology section to the Tryon Palace Web site, analysis of artifacts from the 1950s archaeological investigation of the Palace site by East Carolina University graduate student Tom Beaman, backhoe testing of the Barbour Boat Works property, and archaeological testing of the Disosway House backyard in preparation for construction of a parking lot.

During the winter of 1999 the northwestern corner of the Hay House yard was archaeologically excavated prior to the creation of a trash-disposal area for nineteenth-century interpreters to use as a part of their demonstrations. A nineteenth-century trash pit was found there, confirming the location choice. Ceramic and glass archaeological artifacts from the Hay House excavation were used to help plan reproductions for the Hay House interpretation.

The newly restored Robert Hay House opened to the public in November 1998. Because so much of the original fabric of the house remains, no modern heating or cooling systems have been added, creating an authentic nineteenth-century environment for visitors. For the first year, tours of the house focused on its architectural elements and the exacting restoration it had undergone. By the end of the reporting period, costumed interpreters were demonstrating nineteenth-century foodways and crafts while portraying members of Robert Hay's family. The Hay House is slowly being furnished entirely with reproduction furniture made with the tools available in 1830. This authentically reproduced furniture can be touched and used by interpreters and visitors, re-creating the experience of living in the nineteenth century.

In the Palace, the large center cellar room was modified to resemble more closely the room described in a 1783 letter written by Palace architect John Hawks. Because it revealed that cellaring (storage) and living quarters for senior servants were located in the Palace cellar, two storage compartments have been installed and furnished in the center passage. Those "cages" illustrate some of the activities supervised by the butler and the housekeeper, whose chambers flanked the area. Work is in progress to restore the Butler's Bedchamber.

In order to serve the needs of all North Carolinians, Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens loaned a number of significant historic objects from its collection to major exhibitions at the Antiques Fair in Asheville and at the annual antiques show sponsored by the Mint Museum in Charlotte. Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens staff also presented special educational programs both in Asheville and in Charlotte as part of the exhibitions.

The Collections unit realized a major goal with the entry of all paper-collection records into the Re:Discovery database. The system was cross-checked against an actual inventory of objects on display and in storage, resulting in identification of a number of previously uncatalogued objects, which were incorporated into the system. The companion library/archives program has been used to catalog books into the Carraway Research Library using the Library of Congress system. In late 1999 Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens was accepted as an associate member of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC). In September 1999 the Palace initiated a cooperative project with staff of Joyner Library at East Carolina University to catalog its rare-book collection. To date, eighty-eight of the Palace's approximately eleven hundred rare books have been cataloged and added to the OCLC system.

A number of important gifts received during the biennium greatly enhanced the site's ability to interpret the history of North Carolina. Key among them was an oil-on-canvas life portrait of Judge William Gaston by George Cooke. The portrait was commissioned about 1832-1834 by Francis Lister Hawks, a former Gaston law student and the grandson of Palace architect John Hawks. It is arguably one of the most important site-specific paintings to be added to the collection in the past twenty years. Descendants of Robert Hay presented several nineteenth-century family-owned items, including books and a pink lustreware tea set, which provide the first evidence of family taste. Those objects will be used as prototypes in developing reproduction objects for the house. Another important gift was an 1882 watercolor painting of spring flowers by New Bern artist and gardener Lavinia Cole

Roberts. The painting and two contemporary photographs of the artist offer evidence of the varieties of flowers grown in the city in the 1880s.

Additional gifts were less region specific but will add greatly to the site's interpretation of history. A rare late-eighteenth- or early-nineteenth-century mahogany medicine chest made in England provides a means for presenting information on period medicine. The case is complete with assorted bottles, a brass scale and weights, and ceramic mortars and pestles. Two of the glass bottles retain samples of period medicine. The site was also given a coin-silver tablespoon made between 1842 and 1869 by Edwin Glover of Fayetteville and an important three-piece silver-handled carving set made in London in the late nineteenth century. An anonymous donor presented the site with fifty-three examples of circulated sterling-denominated North Carolina paper currency issued between 1748 and 1771. The gift also included a bundle of fifty uncut sheets of North Carolina notes (in denominations of 2 shillings and 6 pence, 1 pound, and 10 shillings) issued in December 1771 and still tied with the original string.

Another donor gave funds to purchase a very important late-eighteenth-century architect's bureau drawing table. Made of mahogany with white pine secondary wood, the table has a verbal history of ownership in Craven County. A mahogany Pembroke table made in eastern North Carolina or southern Virginia between 1800 and 1815 was added to the collection. The table has a long history of ownership in New Bern. Purchase of the English translation of the *Historical Memoirs of Stephanie Louise de Bourbon Conti*, published in New Bern in 1801, added another New Bern imprint to the rare-book collection. The name of the printer is not included, but the date suggests that the book may have been the work of François Xavier Martin. A silver ladle by Freeman Woods joined the growing collection of New Bern silver. The site purchased two important ceramic pieces to present a more accurate picture of eighteenth- and nineteenth-century dining habits. One is an unusual two-tiered, quatrefoil creamware sweetmeat stand or centerpiece, made in Staffordshire or Yorkshire about 1800. The other is a blue-and-white porcelain oval-shaped covered tureen and stand in a form now frequently identified as a roast-chestnut basket. It was made at the Worcester Porcelain Factory between 1768 and 1775. The site also purchased an important set of twelve silver dessertspoons for use with the Wedgwood "berry set" in the Palace Dining Room. The spoons, made in London by Solomon Hougham about 1800, are Georgian in design with an engraved goat on the handle.

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens launched a new research initiative to document the history of African Americans in New Bern and the lower Neuse region. An advisory committee consisting of Dr. Jeffrey Crow of the Division of Archives and History, Dr. Glenda Gilmore of Yale University, Dr. David Cecelski of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Dr. David Dennard of East Carolina University, Dr. Fred Parker of North Carolina Central University, and Dr. John Haley of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington began working in 1999. Private funding for the project has been obtained from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, the Kellenberger Historical Foundation, the North Carolina Humanities Council, the Tryon Palace Council of Friends, and the National Endowment for the Humanities. The project moved forward with the publication of *Recollections of My Slavery Days*, the narrative history of William Henry Singleton, a former Craven County slave and Civil War soldier, published by the

Division of Archives and History in March 2000. Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens celebrated by hosting the lecture "Discovering A Slave's Life: William Henry Singleton and His Autobiography," delivered by the editors of the book, Katherine Mellen Charron and David Cecelski.

Other research activities focused on the Palace, the Robert Hay House, and the Hollister House. Research trips to England by Robert J. Cain and Peter Sandbeck explored the world of the Tryon, Wake, Hawks, and Martin families. Banking records for members of the Tryon and Martin families revealed new information about physical aspects of the Palace itself, as well as information about the servant structure within the household. Additionally, records relating to Palace repairs and maintenance during the 1780s located in the State Archives included names of workmen and tenants in the Palace during that period and described repairs. Ongoing research on Palace architect John Hawks revealed the location of his birthplace. Much of the local research activity focused on the architectural research needed for the final stages of the Hay House restoration and on a plan for furnishing the house. Work continued on reading Judge William Gaston's correspondence. Architectural research on the Palace and the Hollister House was ongoing. Historic paint analysts Patrick Baty and Matthew Mosca revealed more valuable information about the interior paint colors of the Palace and Hay House and the exterior of the Hollister House.

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens continues to develop and present a variety of programs for children, adults, and families. The first year-round cast of character interpreters (expanded beyond a summer-only program) was introduced to visitors during this reporting period. Visitors now meet and converse with an ever-changing cast of historical characters, including Mrs. Tryon; Mrs. Jones, a visiting member of the Female Benevolent Sewing Society; Palace steward Moses Marden; and carpenter John Chadwick, Mr. Hay's former apprentice.

"Home-Schoolers' Days," "Dig It!" and "Camp Yesterday" were added to the long-standing and popular "Young Sprouts" and "Colonial Skills" programs for children during the reporting period. "Home-Schoolers' Days" target home-schooled children and their parents and feature participatory activities that focus on hands-on history. The event sells out every time it is offered (usually for two days in the spring and two in the fall). In "Dig It!" students learned how archaeologists find out about the past by participating in a simulated archaeological excavation. Registration approached capacity each session. "Camp Yesterday," held in cooperation with the Craven County Recreation and Parks Department in the summer of 2000, is a week-long full-day program for children entering the fourth and fifth grades; it includes lots of hands-on eighteenth- and nineteenth-century activities and in-depth looks at archaeological exploration and natural history. The popularity of the June camp prompted a second camp session in July. The "Celebrate Colonial Kids! Festival," held in conjunction with an event sponsored by the Craven County Council on Women, introduced children to a variety of colonial activities, including Morris dancers from Charlotte and the "Young Colonists"—a group of teenage living historians from Pamlico County.

Ongoing programs developed during the reporting period included "Invitation to the Dance," a weekly summer dance program; a lecture-concert series titled "The Ebony Muse"; Christmas holiday ornament workshops for families; "Backstage for the Holidays"; and a lecture series called "Saturday Samplers." A number of one-









TOP LEFT: The four-year restoration of the historic Robert Hay House at Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens was completed in the fall of 1998; the ca. 1805 structure will be used to interpret the life of Hay, a middle-class artisan who was born in Scotland and moved to New Bern about 1800. TOP RIGHT: Tryon Palace brickworker Lawrence Weller probes for weakened mortar in a fireplace at the Hay House. BOTTOM LEFT: In October 1998 Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens officially dedicated a new flower garden in honor of the late Mary Kistler Stoney, a longtime member of the Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. Stoney's children joined palace horticulturist Carleton Wood (*left*) at a brief ceremony. BOTTOM RIGHT: Early in 1999 descendants of Francis Lister Hawks presented this portrait of William Gaston to the Tryon Palace Commission. The portrait, rendered in oil on canvas by artist George Cooke between 1831 and 1834, will hang in the Coor-Gaston House in New Bern, which is owned and maintained by the Tryon Palace Council of Friends, a support group for Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens. Francis Lister Hawks either commissioned the painting or acquired it soon after it was created.

time performances and lectures were presented, ranging from *Let My People Go: The Trials of Bondage in Words of Master and Slave*, a music and drama performance by the Touring Theatre Ensemble of North Carolina, to the North Carolina Symphony's yearly concert on the South Lawn, to "A Star to Steer Her By," a lecture on colonial navigation.

PUBLIC SERVICES BRANCH

Restructuring of staff responsibilities and the addition of a development officer resulted in the creation of the Public Services Branch, headed by the development officer, in early 2000. This group's responsibilities include fund raising, group sales, media and public relations, marketing, grants writing, special events, and membership services. In support of Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens' commitment to reach as wide an audience as possible, the Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Web site went live on February 12, 1999, and immediately began to generate "hits." Almost 500,000 were logged during 1999, with a spike in June when Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens was featured in the nationally distributed *Mini Page*. Over the course of the year, Web site usage quadrupled, in keeping with the national trend of vacation planning via the Internet. The Web site is currently being upgraded to make it more user friendly and to increase linkage with related sites, particularly those that can co-market with Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens.

All major Palace publications were reviewed during this period with an eye to improving communications with the various publics. The general brochure and events calendars were redesigned, and postcards were introduced as an efficient and economical means of informing the public about upcoming events. A strong relationship with public broadcasting continued. WUNC's William Friday hosted two programs on Palace topics. News and feature coverage likewise expanded on Public Radio East. As part of the new reorganization, increased emphasis was placed on media relations. At the end of the biennium, the branch was developing a comprehensive plan to secure more and better editorial (news) coverage of Palace stories in the print and electronic media. Paid advertising continued on a very modest scale, funded entirely by private sources.

Focus continued on determining visitor needs and preferences through the use of surveys. An assessment program designed by the American Association of Museums was implemented and included participation from local visitors as well as visitors from throughout the state. Respondents felt that Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens best serves the needs of North Carolina through preservation, tourism, and life-long learning and school programs. A separate survey collected data on trends that will be used to enhance planning for programs, tours, and customer service.

During this period the Council of Friends devoted major efforts to increasing membership throughout the state, and four hundred new memberships were secured. The Friends organization continues to focus on supporting Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens programming. In the two-year period, Friends sponsored thirty-one events, fourteen of which were free to the public. They included 2 European trips, 2 domestic trips, and 22 lectures—fourteen of which constituted the popular Garden Lectures series. As part of their continuing commitment to

supporting the Palace's African American Research Project, Friends underwrote the well-received sold-out performance of *Let My People Go* and sponsored the lecture and book signing with the editors of *Recollections of My Slavery Days*.

New computer software designed to manage mailing lists and to track membership and fund raising was installed. A thorough audit of Council of Friends membership resulted in an adjusted number of just over five hundred active (dues-paying) members. The consolidation of all mailing lists has yielded a database of three thousand names and addresses. Planning for development of the History Education Center brought focus to the need for an organized approach to attracting private support. At the end of the report period, planning is under way to develop a comprehensive approach to fund raising that will include a capital campaign to secure funds for museum exhibits for the new History Education Center.

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens presented a number of special tours and programs for organizations from throughout the state, including UNC-Chapel Hill faculty, the governor's cabinet, Weyerhaeuser, the "Ag in the Classroom: ABCs and Live Event Learning" conference for kindergarten through twelfth-grade teachers, Leadership North Carolina, the board of the North Carolina Community Foundation, the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, the North Carolina Teaching Fellows, and the North Carolina Board of Transportation. Public Radio East hosted a reception honoring National Public Radio reporter Renee Montange and local patrons of Public Radio East at Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens. The North Carolina Civil War Tourism Council sponsored the 1998 "North Carolina: The Civil War Connection" conference at Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens, and the site hosted its popular Decorative Arts Symposium each March.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

One of the highlights of the period was the October 1998 dedication of the new Mary Kistler Stoney Flower Garden, which features a collection of nineteenth-century historic plants. The attractive garden with crushed-shell walkways provides space for collecting native plants, preserving historic North Carolina varieties, and nurturing public interest in heritage plants. At the dedication, the keynote address by Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain emphasized the important role the garden will play in preserving eastern North Carolina's botanical heritage and in providing a place for visitors to learn about the historic plants of the region. Special thanks were extended to Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Stahl and Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Kistler II, who contributed funds to make the new garden possible.

The Hay House landscape was designed and installed, including a traditional North Carolina swept yard, raised beds for vegetables, a small orchard of apple trees, a trash pit, and a typical nineteenth-century board fence. Evidence for the landscape was derived from records of nineteenth-century landscapes in New Bern and archaeological investigation of the site.

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens received the American Society of Landscape Architects Centennial Medallion Award, one of only ten sites in North Carolina to win recognition as a culturally important landscape. In order to better educate visitors on the history and significance of the Palace gardens, new, full-color educational text plates were installed throughout the gardens. Thanks to a grant from the North Carolina Division of Forest Resources, forty-eight native trees

were planted adjacent to the Eden Street parking lot. That planting greatly improved the appearance of Eden Street and, over time, will create a shady place in which visitors can rest and relax before and after tours. It also created a new interpretive area in which to showcase commercially important native trees. A new automated irrigation system was installed in half of the Kitchen Garden during the reporting period. The new system is operated by a timer and has enabled the gardening staff to cultivate high-quality vegetables for interpreting eighteenth-century gardening practices, even during periodic droughts. The Gardens units also organized and conducted the second and third annual Heritage Plant Sale.

The conservation unit worked steadily to improve both safety and efficiency in the conservation lab. Effective disposal of hazardous materials, acquisition of waste containers, and improvements to equipment highlight the safety improvements. In addition, four high-efficiency vacuums were acquired to reduce dust in the conservation lab and the display buildings. During the reporting period, the conservation and cleaning of the Judge Gaston portrait and frame was accomplished, as were numerous treatments of furniture exhibited at the Charlotte antiques show.

Technical Services staff members prepared the site admirably for the visits of Hurricanes Dennis (twice), Floyd, and Irene. All of Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens (except the Barbour Boat Works structures) survived the storms very well, and damage to the gardens was minimal. When not preparing for a hurricane or cleaning up after one, the building trades unit continued to maintain and improve the condition of existing structures. Highlights of the ongoing maintenance include: interior renovation of the Garden Maintenance building; repainting of the Dixon-Stevenson, Stanly, and Jones Houses; installation of a perimeter security system and alarm system devices; and seal-coating and restriping of the visitor parking lot. To better control the environment in which important collection pieces are displayed, construction began on a dehumidification project for the Stanly House, Palace, and Kitchen Office. A fire-suppression system for the Dixon-Stevenson House was bid and awarded. A project to provide wheelchair access to the first floor of the Kitchen and Stable offices was completed, as were renovations to make the public rest rooms on the grounds accessible to people with disabilities. A completely new Crafts and Garden Store was developed in the old poultry house behind the Palace stables. The newly renovated space is much larger than the old garden store, and new shelving, carpet, paving, and paint have created an attractive area for visitors.

The Building Trades unit worked closely with the archaeologist and the curator of collections to create the new cellaring exhibit in the Palace cellar and the archaeology lab in the Douglas Preservation Center, described elsewhere in this document. The Technical Services Branch presented sixty-one public programs (lectures, workshops, and special tours both on-site and throughout the state), forty-three of which were presented by staff members. Curator of Gardens Perry Mathewes was invited to present a program titled "Historic Plant List for Eastern North Carolina" at the Restoring Southern Gardens Conference held in Winston-Salem.

CONCLUSION

In the last two years Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens has undertaken many new initiatives that will shape its future for years to come. As the innovative conceptual plan that has been designed is executed, visitors will be empowered in new ways to choose how they experience the site. The opening of the historically authentic Robert Hay House as a living history museum is only the beginning of new and engaging interactive museum experiences for the people of North Carolina and visitors from throughout the United States and around the world. The start of the African American Research Project heralds a compelling and complete story of North Carolina history for the diverse audience of Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens.

WESTERN OFFICE

Ronald Holland, *Regional Supervisor*

The Western Office of the Division of Archives and History celebrated the twentieth anniversary of the official opening of the office on October 8, 1998. The event was held at the Blue Ridge Parkway recreation area adjacent to the Oteen Center in east Asheville. During the biennium, the legislature designated 1.8 million dollars from the Repairs and Renovations budget to adapt the Oteen Center as the future headquarters for the Western Office and as a regional records storage facility. The Ed Bouldin architectural firm of Winston-Salem has drawn the plans for the new facility. The plans were reviewed and returned to the firm but had not been given a second review before the close of the biennium.

Friends of Mountain History, the support group for the programs and services of the Western Office, was organized in late 1998 and held its first board meeting on January 14, 2000, at One Village Lane in Asheville. The organization was accorded nonprofit status during the last half of 1999 and received a grant in the amount of $25,000 from Harrah's Casino in Cherokee. In early 2000 an additional grant in the same amount was received from AdvantageWest in Arden. Both grants will be used to assist historical organizations in the mountain region.

Members of the staff of the Western Office assisted employees of the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in handling and storing artifacts and archival materials salvaged from the "Old Kentucky Home" boardinghouse in the aftermath of the disastrous fire that heavily damaged it on July 24, 1998. The Western Office, with financial assistance from AdvantageWest, sponsored two regional heritage tourism conferences—one at Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College in Asheville and the other at the North Carolina Arboretum near the Blue Ridge Parkway in southern Buncombe County. Each conference attracted more than one hundred people.

The Western Office supported a local movement to establish a regional museum/cultural center at the historic Biltmore High School in south Asheville. The Western North Carolina Historical Association is spearheading efforts to purchase the property and preserve and adapt the building to serve the people of the mountain region. The office provided assistance to the South Asheville Cemetery Association in cleaning an abandoned African American cemetery that served Asheville and Buncombe County for many years. In addition, the office assisted the cemetery association with an oral history project to document the history of the cemetery.

The Western Office provided assistance to the staff of the Carl Sandburg National Historic Site in Flat Rock with a general management plan. The plan, a comprehensive document, should serve the site well in the future. Staff likewise assisted in copying photos of Doc and Merle Watson at the home of Doc and Rosa Lee Watson in Deep Gap. The photos were used at the Doc and Merle Watson Museum, which is housed at Cove Creek School, Watauga County.

Andrew McColgan, a student at Warren Wilson College in Swannanoa, served a semester-long internship with the Western Office. He spent time with several staff members and became acquainted with various aspects of the work of the agency.

Clayton W. Griffith, preservation specialist, joined the Western Office staff effective July 20, 1998. Walter J. Bollinger, field microfilmer, was hired effective September 8, 1998. Kaye Myers, development officer, transferred to the Department of Commerce as of June 14, 2000.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

The staff archaeologist provided assistance to contractors, managers, and planners dealing with projects in 15 counties and completed 1,042 environmental reviews. He conducted 55 site visits or site evaluations in 12 counties and also was involved with organizing and hosting the 1998 fall meeting of the North Carolina Archaeological Society in Cherokee. Ongoing efforts to assist the North Carolina Chapter of the Trail of Tears Association continued. The staff archaeologist wrote a successful application for a three-thousand-dollar grant from the Community Foundation of Western North Carolina, which was awarded to the North Carolina Chapter. Major assistance continued with the South Asheville Colored Cemetery Restoration Project.

The preservation specialist responded to 1,217 requests for information from the public and conducted 80 site visits. He administered projects for Cleveland, Graham, and Swain Counties; for the cities of Asheville, Hendersonville, and Morganton; and for the community of Todd in Ashe and Watauga Counties. He presented twenty-three National Register and 114 potential Study List properties at eight National Register Advisory Committee meetings. The specialist conducted environmental review for 827 projects, which included attending 34 balloon tests and reviewing 40 survey reports. Twenty-one Part 1 reviews for rehabilitation tax credits and 12 local designation reports were reviewed and commented upon. He moderated a session at the Preservation North Carolina annual conference (September 1998), participated in the Cleveland County Preservation Summit (October 1998), served on the Preservation Commission Conference Planning Committee (fall 1998 and spring 1999), conducted a National Register workshop at the Society for the Preservation of Old Mills annual conference (October 1999), served on the committee to name recipients of the Griffin Awards (sponsored by the Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County; spring 1999 and spring 2000), and worked with Western Office volunteers Wendy Wichman and Betsy Lawson.

The restoration specialist gave more than 1,291 consultations to preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation projects throughout the region. He monitored state and federal grant projects 88 times and provided them with technical assistance 79 times; reviewed state-owned properties 1 time and provided technical assistance 20 times; reviewed Section 106 environmental review projects 29 times and rendered technical assistance to them 22 times; reviewed Rehabilitation Investment Tax Credit projects for income-producing properties 39 times and provided technical assistance 229 times; and reviewed Historic Preservation Tax Credit projects for non-income-producing properties 20 times and provided technical assistance 113 times. Local technical consultations were given on 725 occasions.

The restoration specialist made several presentations to local groups, including a speech to the Tryon Downtown Redevelopment Committee on design guidelines and rehabilitation tax credits, a lecture to the Historic Shelby Foundation

in Cleveland County on the activities of the State Historic Preservation Office, an address at a public meeting sponsored by the Ashe County Historical Society concerning the future of the Ashe County Courthouse in Jefferson, and an appearance before the Bryson City Chamber of Commerce to discuss the potential for historic preservation and redevelopment in that city's downtown. Additional presentations—on the subject of Rehabilitation Investment Tax Credits—included a lecture and slide show on the tax credits and downtown design guidelines to Historic 7th Avenue, Inc., in Hendersonville and two presentations on tax credits and building-code issues at Historic Resources Commission workshops in Asheville. The specialist also made a presentation titled "Getting and Managing Design Assistance" at a workshop in Flat Rock titled "Your Town: Designing Its Future" and provided assistance to a docent-training workshop for the Allison-Deaver House in Pisgah Forest.

Western Office involvement with Handmade In America continued with submission of a preliminary assessment of historic buildings in downtown Bryson City (Swain County). The restoration specialist spoke at a public meeting for the town of Crossnore (Avery County) and served on the annual Griffin Awards selection committee. He attended several lectures and seminars, including a building-code workshop on the accessibility code in Asheville, an AIA-Asheville Chapter meeting on asbestos abatement, and a two-day workshop on wood deterioration and finishing at MESDA in Old Salem. He provided special technical assistance, including damage assessment and advice on emergency stabilization, to the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville in the aftermath of the disastrous fire of July 24, 1998. He also assisted with dendrochronology research at the Allison-Deaver House in Pisgah Forest.

Archives and Records

The archives and records analyst conducted 397 records management and micrographic consultations, including 254 site visits. He provided assistance concerning the maintenance and/or establishment of micrographic systems to various county and municipal agencies in all twenty-eight counties served. The Western Office field microfilmer filmed approximately 598,000 pages of county and municipal records scheduled for permanent retention. That project included records from the register of deeds offices in the counties of Ashe, Avery, Cherokee, Mitchell, Rowan, Swain, and Watauga; the towns of Black Mountain, Conover, Dallas, High Shoals, Laurel Park, Newland, Weaverville, and Woodfin; and the cities of Bessemer City, Hickory, Marion, Newton, and Shelby.

The analyst provided records retention and disposition assistance to various county and municipal agencies throughout the western region. Offices served included: the City of Asheville Zoning Department, Asheville; the Cleveland County Water and Sewer District, Shelby; the Gaston County Police Department, Gastonia; the Henderson County Department of Social Services, Hendersonville; the Isothermal Planning and Development Commission, Rutherford County; the Macon County Health Department, Franklin; the McDowell County Finance Department, Marion; and the Newton-Conover School System, Catawba County. Considerable time was spent working with the staff of Pardee Hospital, Hendersonville, in an effort to update the records retention schedule for county hospitals. The archives

and records analyst met with staff from all twenty-eight county sheriff's offices, health departments, and most local school systems in connection with the publishing of new records retention schedules. He presented records management workshops in the counties of Buncombe, Caldwell, Henderson, McDowell, Transylvania, and Wilkes, with approximately two hundred local government employees attending. He spoke at meetings of the North Carolina Health Information Management Association, the North Carolina County Clerks' Association, the North Carolina Building Inspectors' Association, the North Carolina Association of School Business Officers, and the annual meetings of the North Carolina Registers of Deeds Association.

In the realm of archival services, the archives and records analyst provided assistance with the arrangement, description, and/or preservation of collections under the care of the Southern Highland Craft Guild, Asheville; the Transylvania County Historical Commission, Brevard; the North Carolina Chapter of the Alpha Delta Kappa Honorary Teachers' Sorority, Asheville; Eliada Homes for Children, Asheville; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilkesboro; the First Baptist Church, Asheville; and the Western North Carolina Development Association, Asheville. Approximately 82 cubic feet of historically valuable records were transferred to the State Archives from the clerk of superior court offices in Buncombe, Gaston, and Transylvania Counties.

The archives and records analyst presented workshops on the care of historical materials to groups in the counties of Buncombe, Jackson, and Macon; participated as a judge during regional History Day competition; assisted with a cultural resources survey project sponsored by the State Library Commission; spoke to four history classes at the University of North Carolina at Asheville on the topic of using local sources in historical research; and attended meetings of the Society of North Carolina Archivists, the Appalachian Consortium, the Daughters of the American Colonists, the Garland Family Research Association, and the newly formed Mountain Area Cultural Resources Emergency Network. Lastly, the analyst spent considerable time assisting staff from the Thomas Wolfe Memorial with recovering materials resulting from the fire of July 24, 1998.

Historic Sites

A major project during the period involved providing oversight and assistance to Reed Gold Mine with the bicentennial of gold. Planning sessions were conducted with staff to monitor the progress of the Bicentennial Festival, the outdoor drama *Come Forth as Gold*, and a symposium on the subject of gold. The historic sites specialist served as a member of the Reed Bicentennial Education Committee and assisted with development of a teacher workshop titled "Social Studies at the Gold Mine," as well as an accompanying Bicentennial Teacher's Guide.

The historic sites specialist and the curator of education prepared the *NC Historic Sites Visitor Services Handbook* for a third printing. Changes involved editing, formatting, and making additions to the appendixes. Camera-ready copy was prepared for the printer. The History Bowl study guide was reworked two times during the biennium, and camera-ready copy was produced for the printer. History Bowl training sessions were conducted for western region staff at Fort Dobbs, and the historic sites specialist served as moderator and timekeeper for History Bowls

at Fort Dobbs, Reed Gold Mine/James K. Polk, Vance Birthplace, and Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial, as well as for the state championship in Raleigh. He also participated in two North Carolina Social Studies Conferences in Greensboro, served as a judge at the 2000 Western Region History Day competition at Reynolds High School in Asheville, served as a member of the Thomas Wolfe Memorial Centennial Committee, and was the Western Office representative on the division's Computer Cadre Committee.

The historic sites specialist (along with the curator of education) conducted two workshops titled "Crafting the Guided Tour" for the Southeast Museums Council in Macon, Georgia, and Monroe, Louisiana. He presented two workshops titled "Interpreter Training" to new docents and staff at Polk Memorial, Reed Gold Mine, and Fort Dobbs and served as co-instructor for the workshops "Developing Interpretive Talks and Demonstrations," held at Alamance Battleground; "Designing Special Events," offered at Aycock Birthplace; and "The Guided Tour in Depth," hosted by Vance Birthplace. In addition, he was responsible for designing and implementing a staff development workshop titled "Developing Interaction Skills" at Duke Homestead.

The specialist provided assistance to the James K. Polk staff in developing new educational programs. He conducted a series of focus groups at Reed Gold Mine to provide front-end information to guide production of a new site orientation video and oversaw another focus group at the North Carolina Transportation Museum to help make the site's teacher workshop more appealing to area teachers. He spent a considerable amount of time completing a trend analysis and report for the study "The North Carolina Transportation Museum Back Shop: A Front-End Focus Group Report." Finally, he designed a front-end focus group study for the new Town Creek Indian Mound audio-visual program. A major event of the biennium for the historic sites specialist was the Thomas Wolfe Memorial fire of July 1998. He helped coordinate activities of the Western Office staff as they provided valuable assistance to the Wolfe Memorial, including photography work, records conservation, and early structural safety assessments.

Museums and Historical Organizations

The regional supervisor consulted with the following museums and historical organizations: the Allison-Deaver House, Pisgah Forest; the Big Ivey Historical Association, Dillingham; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee; the Cherryville Museum, Cherryville; the Clay County Arts and History Center, Hayesville; the Doc and Merle Watson Museum, Sugar Grove; the First Baptist Church, Asheville; Fort Defiance, Lenoir; the Henderson County Museum (under development), Hendersonville; the International Lineman's Museum, Shelby; the Mountain Farm and Home Museum, Hendersonville; the Pack Place Exhibit, Asheville; the Smith-McDowell House, Asheville; the Swannanoa Valley Museum, Black Mountain; the Western North Carolina Historical Association, Asheville; the Yancey History Association, Burnsville; and the Zachary-Tolbert House, Cashiers.

The supervisor provided technical assistance to: the Clay County Art and History Center, Hayesville; the Forest City First Baptist Church, Forest City; the Smith-McDowell House, Asheville; and the USS *Asheville* exhibit, Arden.

Photographic services were provided to: the Burke County Historical Society, Morganton; the Center for Diversity Education, Asheville; the Cherryville Museum, Cherryville; the Doc and Merle Watson Museum, Sugar Grove; the Historic Resources Commission of Asheville and Buncombe County, Asheville; the Old Depot Association, Black Mountain; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; the Rural Life Museum, Mars Hill; the Smith-McDowell House, Asheville; the Swannanoa Valley Museum, Black Mountain; and the Thomas Wolfe Memorial, Asheville.

The regional supervisor assisted with coordinating the National History Day regional competition at Reynolds High School in Asheville on two occasions and served as a judge for the state competition in Raleigh. He aided the Blue Ridge Parkway Foundation with a planning grant to help determine ways to promote more involvement in parkway activities by people who visit the parkway and by those who live in close proximity to it, and he rendered assistance to a Revolutionary War Sites Inventory steering committee, which was sponsored by the Carolina Backcountry Alliance and funded by a federal grant.

The development officer planned and directed two regional heritage tourism conferences in the Asheville area and met with heritage tourism groups throughout the mountain region. Work involving efforts to promote regional tourism continued with staff from AdvantageWest, the Department of Transportation, and the Department of Commerce, as well as with area chamber of commerce officials and community leaders. The officer was actively involved in organizing and implementing the Friends of Mountain History support group.

APPENDIX 1

The North Carolina Historical Commission

Name of Member	*Residence*	*Date Appointed / Reappointed*	*Date Term Expires*
William S. Powell, *Chairman*	Chapel Hill	March 31, 1995	March 31, 2001
Alan D. Watson, *Vice Chairman*	Wilmington	April 1, 1991	March 31, 2003
Millie M. Barbee	Hickory	April 1, 1991	March 31, 2003
N. Jim Crawford	Asheville	April 3, 1995	March 31, 2001
T. Harry Gatton	Raleigh	March 28, 1991	March 31, 2003
Mary Hayes Holmes	Pittsboro	April 1, 1999	March 31, 2005
H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	April 1, 1995	March 31, 2001
B. Perry Morrison Jr.	Wilson	April 1, 1999	March 31, 2005
Janet N. Norton	Old Fort	April 1, 1999	March 31, 2005
Gail W. O'Brien	Raleigh	April 1, 1999	March 31, 2005
Max R. Williams	Cullowhee	April 3, 1995	March 31, 2001

APPENDIX 2

Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

	1998-1999		1999-2000	
	Appropriation	*Expenditure*	*Appropriation*	*Expenditure*
Total Requirements	$27,116,916	$26,331,184	$23,667,274	$22,916,025
Less Receipts	4,804,121	4,335,070	5,039,100	4,533,139
General Fund Appropriation	22,312,795	21,996,114	18,628,174	18,382,886
Summary by Purposes:				
Administration	2,413,662	2,395,092	1,891,773	1,873,464
Archives and Records	3,150,056	3,128,921	3,014,841	2,944,339
Historic Sites	10,664,471	10,625,944	8,082,950	8,014,382
Historical Publications	700,193	699,386	705,096	702,773
North Carolina Maritime Museum	857,140	836,506	886,808	881,738
State Capitol/Visitor Services	461,136	454,696	461,187	445,023
State Historic Preservation Office	1,423,050	1,393,332	1,461,585	1,441,804
Tryon Palace	2,265,468	2,091,730	1,740,724	1,698,373
Western Office	377,619	370,507	383,210	380,990
Totals	$22,312,795	$21,996,114	$18,628,174	$18,382,886

APPENDIX 3

Appropriations and Expenditures, 1950-2000

Fiscal Year	*Appropriations from General Fund*	*Expenditures*
1950-1951	$93,723	$93,629
1951-1952	99,668	97,658
1952-1953	113,528	110,522
1953-1954	161,203	153,265
1954-1955	160,084	148,510
1955-1956	183,182	165,063
1956-1957	194,133	181,530
1957-1958	346,535	262,927
1958-1959	317,111	310,363
1959-1960	408,677	388,105
1960-1961	439,271	431,945
1961-1962	667,364	644,990
1962-1963	584,018	557,996
1963-1964	659,090	632,468
1964-1965	730,512	715,335
1965-1966	903,353	805,610
1966-1967	933,315	881,129
1967-1968	1,029,220	909,246
1968-1969	1,115,376	1,060,123
1969-1970	1,632,495	1,339,507
1970-1971	1,959,423	1,894,085
1971-1972	2,059,101	1,603,396
1972-1973	1,978,447	1,937,444
1973-1974	2,445,778	2,367,276
1974-1975	2,696,780	2,616,288
1975-1976	3,062,207	2,934,838
1976-1977	3,184,648	3,144,940
1977-1978	3,948,992	3,895,230
1978-1979	4,767,550	4,706,757
1979-1980	5,935,003	5,759,396
1980-1981	6,545,920	6,341,025
1981-1982	7,061,398	6,490,824
1982-1983	6,780,218	6,216,740
1983-1984	7,237,088	7,002,126
1984-1985	10,811,177	10,443,840
1985-1986	11,247,656	10,641,181
1986-1987	13,252,919	12,636,329
1987-1988	13,129,618	12,639,687
1988-1989	11,462,639	11,185,118
1989-1990	12,141,505	10,957,744
1990-1991	14,726,367	14,106,668
1991-1992	16,247,702	15,347,082
1992-1993	14,963,748	13,286,365
1993-1994	16,642,554	14,624,108
1994-1995	16,498,487	16,442,132
1995-1996	16,549,241	16,420,731
1996-1997	13,917,104	13,817,331
1997-1998	17,546,487	17,198,041
1998-1999	22,312,795	21,996,114
1999-2000	18,628,174	18,382,886

APPENDIX 4

Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service if Less than Full Biennium)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION

Crow, Jeffrey J., director
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., deputy director; retired Jan. 31, 2000
Olson, David J., deputy director; appointed Dec. 1, 1999
Angley, F. Wilson, Jr., research historian; retired Sept. 30, 1999
Bowden, Mitchell D., administrative officer II; reallocated to administrative officer III, Dec. 1, 1998; separated June 1, 1999
Brown, Tracy M., office assistant IV; name changed from Drake, Tracy M., Oct. 1, 1998
Burton, Matthew W., administrative secretary III; appointed May 1, 2000
Cashion, Jerry C., research historian supervisor
Cashion, Rita A., administrative secretary III; separated Feb. 5, 2000
Cross, Jerry L., research historian
Daniels, Dennis F., research historian; appointed May 1, 2000
Drake, Tracy M., office assistant IV; name changed to Brown, Tracy M., Oct. 1, 1998
Ham, Marie S., interior designer
Hill, Michael R., research historian
Hoekstra, Juliana G., historic interpreter II; appointed Oct. 1, 1998; promoted to historic site manager trainee, June 28, 1999
McFarland, Kenneth M., historic site manager I, Historic Stagville; separated May 23, 1999
Needham, M. Kathleen, historic interpreter III, Historic Stagville
Williford, Jo Ann, historic sites specialist III

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Olson, David J., state archives and records administrator; promoted to deputy division director, Dec. 1, 1999
Morris, Catherine J., Records Services Branch supervisor; promoted to state archives and records administrator, April 1, 2000
Allen, Beatrice R., archivist I
Allen, Billy Lee, processing assistant IV
Anspach, Fofy, data control clerk IV
Bailey, Charles D., State Records Center supervisor
Barnes, Mary H., archivist III
Black, Christopher S., processing assistant III; appointed April 24, 2000
Blake, Debra A., archivist II
Blanks, Richard A., processing assistant III
Bollinger, Walter J., processing assistant IV; appointed Sept. 8, 1998

Brown, Catherine W., archivist I
Brown, William H., archivist I
Burnette, Tina P., processing assistant III; separated Feb. 4, 2000
Cain, Barbara T., archivist supervisor
Campbell, Dorothy C., processing assistant IV; appointed (part-time) Sept. 28, 1998; position changed to full time May 10, 1999
Cathey, Boyd D., archivist II
Cheeks, Leavander J., processing assistant IV
Chiswell, David B., archivist I
Clark, Rhonda A., office assistant III
Cole, Tomoko M., processing assistant IV
Coleridge-Taylor, Jannette M., processing assistant IV; appointed program assistant V in State Historic Preservation Office, Sept. 20, 1999
Cumber, Kimberly A., archivist II
Daniels, Dennis Franklin, archivist I; separated Aug. 3, 1998
Dasinger, Paul G., processing assistant IV, appointed Nov. 1, 1998
Denning, Wilton C., processing assistant IV
DeWoody, Linda L., processing unit supervisor V
Dixon, Linda F., processing assistant IV; appointed Feb. 29, 2000
Dough, Wynne C., archivist II, Outer Banks History Center; position and employee transferred from Administration, July 1, 1999; separated Feb. 29, 2000
Downing, Sarah S., archivist I, Outer Banks History Center; position and employee transferred from Administration, July 1, 1999
Driver, Betty S., conservation assistant
Edwards, Brian D., administrative assistant I, Outer Banks History Center; position and employee transferred from Administration, July 1, 1999
Frith, Chenise M., data control clerk IV; name changed from Harrington, Chenise M., Aug. 29, 1998; separated May 16, 1999
Fry, Virginia W., photo lab technician IV
Geranios, John C., processing unit supervisor V; horizontal transfer to processing assistant V, May 1, 2000
Hall, Alison L., processing assistant III; appointed Sept. 1, 1998
Hargrove, Albert W., records management analyst II
Harrelson, Robert L., office assistant III
Harrington, Chenise M., data control clerk IV; name changed to Frith, Chenise M., Aug. 29, 1998; separated May 16, 1999
Harrington, Sion, archivist I
Harris, Frederick, processing assistant IV
Harris, Robert L., lead worker IV; position reallocated to processing assistant IV, Oct. 15, 1999
Hensey, Laura B., records management analyst I
Hinton, Michelle A., processing assistant III; separated March 2, 2000
Hudson, Luveita A. (Nell), administrative secretary III; retired March 31, 2000
Ijames, Earl Lamont, archivist I (part-time)

James, Tammy W., data control clerk IV; appointed Nov. 15, 1999
Johnson, Angelia, archivist I
Johnson, Jennifer H., processing assistant V; appointed March 1, 1999; separated March 17, 2000
Joyner, Kenneth L., processing assistant III; separated March 16, 2000
Koonts, Sarah E., archivist II
Lankford, Jesse R., Archival Services Branch supervisor
McGee-Lankford, Rebecca Kay, records management analyst II
McMahon, Beverly A., processing assistant V; separated Dec. 31, 1998
Martin, Gary Jefferson, processing assistant IV
Massengill, Stephen E., archivist III
Mays, Gwen E., archivist I
Minshew, Pamela S., word processor IV
Mitchell, David W., records management analyst supervisor; promoted to Records Services Branch supervisor, June 1, 2000
Montague, Glenda O., accounting technician I
Moore, Todd E., processing assistant IV; separated Aug. 20, 1999
Morris, C. Edward, archivist III; promoted to historic sites specialist III, April 17, 2000
Morris, Gloria J., office assistant III
Owens, Sarah M., processing assistant IV (part-time); separated July 20, 1998
Pridgeon, Andre M., processing assistant IV
Robinson, Tara A., processing assistant III; appointed May 1, 2000
Royal, Allan V., processing assistant IV; separated Nov. 12, 1999
Siler, Kermit L., records management analyst I
Simpson, Druscilla, archivist III
Simpson, Kenrick N., archivist III
Sorrell, James O., archives registrar
Soultatos, Deborah S., processing assistant IV
Southern, Gilbert E., Jr., records management analyst supervisor
Specht, Jason R., processing assistant IV; appointed Sept. 29, 1999
Stevenson, George, Jr., archivist III
Stokes, Maxine, records management analyst I
Strickland, Wendy L., office assistant III; appointed Sept. 29, 1999, separated June 30, 2000
Thomas, Helen E. (Betsy), office assistant IV
Tomberlin, Jason E., archivist I; appointed Feb. 1, 1999
Tracey-Walls, Francenia, archivist III
Valsame, James M., archivist I
Vestal, Ronald G., archivist II
Watson, Susan R., records management analyst II; separated July 16, 1999
Wegner, Ansley C., archivist I
Westmoreland, Alan L., photographer II
White, Ricky L., security officer I; transferred to Human Resources, Oct. 1, 1998
Woodard, Jerry L., processing assistant IV
Wulff, Enno R., photography laboratory technician II

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Administration

McPherson, James R., Historic Sites administrator
Arthur, Clare R., historic sites specialist III; name changed to Bass, Clare A., July 12, 1999
Aycock, John D., facility maintenance supervisor III
Bass, Clare A., historic sites specialist III; name changed from Arthur, Clare R., July 12, 1999
Baur, Christa A., historic sites specialist II; separated March 26, 1999
Beaver, John L., historic sites specialist I
Beck, Elaine D., historic sites specialist III; transferred to Human Resources, April 17, 2000
Boyette, Robert S., Jr., historic sites interpretations supervisor
Byers, Michael J., mechanic supervisor I
Carnes-McNaughton, Linda F., archaeologist I; promoted to archaeologist supervisor, March 1, 1999
Chambers, Justin A., historic sites specialist II; appointed May 17, 1999
Fearnbach, Heather, historic sites specialist III; appointed Jan. 1, 1999
Foil, Sandra B., administrative secretary III
Godbout, Melanie C., office assistant III; separated Aug. 31, 1999
Godwin, Bobbie Earlene, processing assistant V
Hales, Cheyney M., television producer director II
Harper, Terry M., archaeologist supervisor; transferred to Capital Projects, Feb. 1, 1999
Hayden, Joseph L., III, carpenter supervisor I
Howell, John R., historic sites operations supervisor
Jackson, Martha B., registrar
Jackson, Milford R., Jr., historic sites specialist I; separated Dec. 11, 1999
Knapp, Richard F., historic sites specialist III
Latham, David W., historic sites specialist III
Morris, C. Edward, historic sites specialist III
Murray, Nancy A., historic sites specialist III
Rhodes, Thomas A., North Carolina Transportation Museum director; position transferred to Raleigh office as historic sites specialist III
Sams, Robert L., Jr., facility architect I; appointed March 1, 1999; separated June 4, 2000
Sherrill, Larry D., facility architect I; separated Oct. 16, 1998
Stirewalt, Thomas G., maintenance mechanic V
Tyndall, Clifford C., historic sites specialist I
Wadelington, Charles W., historic sites specialist I
Waldron, Spencer S., historic sites specialist I
Willard, James S., historic sites specialist I; appointed June 1, 2000
Windley, Royal B., carpenter supervisor I
Woolard, Mark E., maintenance mechanic III

Operations

Allen, Steven Curtis, historic interpreter III
Avent, Joseph C., III, historic interpreter II
Ayash, Joseph Rizk, electrician II
Bangert, Tammie A., historic interpreter II; promoted to historic interpreter III, Oct. 26, 1998
Bartley, James A., historic site manager II
Bass, Morris Lee, historic site assistant; promoted to historic interpreter II, July 1, 1999
Bechtel, John Earl, maintenance mechanic V
Bishop, Roann M., office assistant III; appointed Feb. 1, 2000
Blakemore, Daniel, maintenance mechanic II
Bledsoe, Julia G., historic sites specialist I
Bockert, Jeffrey L., historic site manager II; appointed Jan. 15, 2000
Brow, Charlotte C., historic site manager; name changed from Carter, Charlotte F., Dec. 16, 1998
Brown, Glendall E., historic site manager II; retired Feb. 28, 1999
Burgess, Federick B., historic interpreter III
Burke, Carl L., historic interpreter I; appointed April 1, 1999
Burnette, William R., maintenance mechanic II
Burns, Tracey Harriet, historic site manager I
Butler, Gerald W., historic site manager II
Byrum, Ann T., office assistant IV
Calhoun, Jessamine A., historic interpreter III; promoted to historic site manager II, Feb. 15, 1999
Carter, Charlotte F., historic site manager II; name changed to Brow, Charlotte C., Dec. 16, 1998
Chance, Cecelia E., information and communication specialist I; separated April 7, 1999
Chappell, Sylvia A., historic interpreter I
Chilcoat, Judith W., historic site manager I
Clark, Richard Hamlet, historic site manager II; separated May 1, 2000
Coats, Alfred D., historic site manager III
Cook, Samuel W., historic site assistant
Dalton, Bryan F., historic site manager I
Dawson, Thomas R., historic site assistant
Dilda, Carolyn C., historical interpreter II; appointed Oct. 27, 1998
Draper, Howard L., historic interpreter II; promoted to museum specialist/State Capitol, Jan. 1, 1999
Dysart, John B., historic site manager III
Edwards, Gloria J., historic interpreter III; promoted to historic site manager II, May 1, 2000; position reallocated to historic site manager III, June 1, 2000
Eure, Linda J., historic site manager III
Faison, Elizabeth M., historic interpreter I; appointed Sept. 1, 1998

Farley, Jennifer F., historic interpreter I; appointed July 1, 1998; name changed from Friedman, Jennifer D., Oct. 26, 1999; promoted to historic interpreter III, March 15, 2000
Fearnbach, Heather, historic site manager II; transferred to administration, Jan. 1, 1999
Felton, Elbert P., historic site assistant; separated April 24, 2000
Foust, Roy L., maintenance mechanic II; retired May 31, 2000
Friedman, Jennifer D., historic interpreter I; appointed July 1, 1998; name changed to Farley, Jennifer F., Oct. 26, 1999; promoted to historic interpreter III, March 15, 2000
Fritzinger, Jeffrey W., historic interpreter II
Gage, Gary W., historic site assistant; promoted to maintenance mechanic II, June 1, 2000
Garner, Robert Lee, maintenance mechanic II
Goode, Johnny C., historic site manager I
Graham, Mia D., historic interpreter II; appointed Feb. 23, 1999
Greene, Marion A., grounds worker; appointed June 1, 2000
Hale, Gordon D., historic site assistant
Halstead, Jennifer E., historic site manager I; appointed Sept. 4, 1999
Harris, Luster M., maintenance mechanic II
Hart, Catherine M., historic interpreter II
Harwood, Ronald K., carpenter II; appointed April 5, 2000
Hayes, Karen M., historic interpreter I; promoted to historic site manager II, Feb. 15, 1999
Haywood, Terry Nolan, historic interpreter I
Helms, Jeffrey W., maintenance mechanic II; separated Aug. 9, 1999
Hewitt, Kimberly A., historic interpreter III
Hill, Steven A., historic site manager II
Hoffman, Lydia C., historic site manager III; appointed Aug. 1, 1998; separated June 30, 2000
Hopkins, Robert E., historic interpreter III; appointed June 15, 1999
Hoppe, Barbara G., historic site manager II
Howell, Brian G., maintenance mechanic V
Hunter, Delores D., historic interpreter I
Huston, Louise N., historic site manager I
Jarvis, Rodney Keith, carpenter II; separated Nov. 30, 1998
Jessup, Charles Dale, historic interpreter III
Johnson, Bobby L., historic site assistant
Jones, Jesse R., historic site assistant
Joyner, Johnny A., historic interpreter I; appointed April 1, 1999; promoted to historic interpreter II, Jan. 1, 2000
Justice, Carolyn G., historic interpreter III
Keeter, Sharon Kay, historic interpreter I
Koch, Willard K., historic interpreter II
Lee, Haywood M., grounds worker
Lemonds, Tracy A., historic site assistant; separated March 24, 2000

Long, Norman L., facility maintenance supervisor I
McCoury, Kenneth W., historic interpreter III
Marshburn, Brenda B., historic interpreter III
Martindale, Teressa L., historic site assistant
Massey, Loron R., grounds worker; promoted to carpenter II, Dec. 15, 1998; separated Feb. 4, 2000
Medlin, Tammy L., historic interpreter II
Mercer, John A., Jr., historic interpreter I; promoted to historic interpreter II, Feb. 15, 1999
Milligan, Anthony Scott, historic interpreter III; separated Aug. 31, 1998
Mills, Alane G., office assistant III
Mitchell, Kenny M., grounds worker
Mitchell, Ted R., historic interpreter I
Modlin, Henry S., historic site assistant
Moffitt, Brian G., historic interpreter I; appointed March 1, 2000
Moody, Monica A., historic interpreter I; promoted to historic interpreter II, March 15, 1999
Morrison, Charles W., historic interpreter II; promoted to historic site manager, Aug. 15, 1998; separated Dec. 31, 1999
Morton, Christopher E., historic interpreter II
Napier, Shirley Tarleton, historic interpreter II; retired June 30, 2000
Neal, Larry Kent, Jr., historic interpreter III; promoted to historic site manager II, Oct. 1, 1998
Patterson, John W., III, information and communication specialist I; appointed June 15, 1999
Plowman, Carolyn W., historic interpreter III; retired Dec. 31, 1999
Price, Vivian B., historic interpreter I; appointed Oct. 1, 1999
Redford, Dorothy S., historic site manager III
Reid, Linda F., historic interpreter III; separated Aug. 31, 1999
Remsburg, Robert L., III, historic site manager I; separated Sept. 3, 1999
Robinette, Edwin A., historic interpreter III; separated April 26, 1999
Rodriguez, Gilbert, general utility worker
Sawyer, Rebecca L., historic interpreter I
Sexsmith, Arlene N., historic interpreter I; appointed May 17, 2000
Sliva, Deborah L., historic interpreter II
Smith, Archie C., historic site manager II
Smith, Elizabeth W., historic site manager I; name changed from Wall, Margaret E., July 1, 1998; promoted to North Carolina Transportation Museum director, July 1, 1998
Smith, Guy V., III, historic site manager I
Smith, Leland D., historic interpreter III
Smith, Susan E., historic interpreter II
Snyder, Kent A., historic site assistant; appointed June 15, 2000
Strickland, Leigh V., historic interpreter II; promoted to historic interpreter III, Oct. 1, 1999

Strong, William B., historic interpreter I
Swain, Cecilia L., historic interpreter I
Swain, Leigh Cox, historic interpreter I
Sykes, James R., maintenance mechanic II
Tackett, John E., Jr., historic interpreter III
Tate, David K., historic site manager II
Taylor, Donald Bruce, historic interpreter II; promoted to historic interpreter III, Feb. 15, 1999
Thompson, James R., grounds worker; promoted to historic interpreter III, Jan. 1, 2000
Thompson, Robert S., historic interpreter I; appointed Oct. 19, 1998
Thompson, William H., Jr., historic site assistant
Tompkins, Stacey L., historic interpreter II; separated Feb. 8, 2000
Tucker, Olivia J., office assistant IV; appointed July 1, 1998; separated May 11, 1999
Turney, Lisa R., historic site manager III
Vanderburg, William Lee, historic interpreter II; promoted to historic interpreter III, Dec. 1, 1998
Wall, Margaret E., historic site manager I; name changed to Smith, Elizabeth W., July 1, 1998; promoted to North Carolina Transportation Museum director, July 1, 1998
Wallace, Diane Cress, office assistant IV
Waters, William D., historic site manager II
Weatherford, Susan P., office assistant III; separated Nov. 14, 1999
White, Joyce M., historic site manager II; retired Aug. 31, 1998
Wiley, Barbara G., historic interpreter II
Witt, Ernest C., historic interpreter I; appointed May 15, 1999; separated Aug. 12, 1999
Wooten, Donald W., facilities maintenance supervisor III
Yarbrough, Matthew V., grounds worker; appointed June 15, 1999

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Mobley, Joe A., state historical publications administrator
Bailey, Lisa D., historical publications editor I
Baradell, William L., historical publications editor II
Brown, Matthew Michaelis, historical publications editor I
Cain, Robert J., historical publications editor III
Carroll, Angela D., accounting clerk III; appointed Sept. 24, 1998; name changed to Hamilton, Angela C., Oct. 12, 1999; transferred to Administrative Services, June 1, 2000
Elliott, Gail, processing assistant III
Hamilton, Angela C., accounting clerk III; appointed Sept. 24, 1998; name changed from Carroll, Angela C., Oct. 12, 1999; transferred to Administrative Services, June 1, 2000
Hines, Loretta F., accounting clerk III; separated Aug. 7, 1998

Isenbarger, Dennis L., word processor IV
Jordan, Weymouth T., historical publications editor III
Kelly, Donna E., historical publications editor II
Kunstling, Frances W., information and communication specialist I
Miller, Teresa A., historical publications editor II
Poff, Jan M., historical publications editor II
Rayfield, Trudy M., administrative secretary II
Topkins, Robert M., historical publications editor III
Trimble, Susan M., historical publications editor I

NORTH CAROLINA MARITIME MUSEUM SECTION

Shannon, George W., Jr., Maritime Museum director; appointed Oct. 15, 1998
Allen, Roger B., curator of boatbuilding technology
Copeland, Larry E., carpenter II
Coward, Sharon L., processing assistant III
Englehardt, Anthony J., maintenance mechanic I
Fontenoy, Paul E., natural science curator II
Greene, Terrence J., carpenter II
Heiser, Joseph G. (Jerry), natural science curator
Kraus, Elizabeth W. (Jeannie), natural science curator
Kucera, Scott A., natural science curator I
Loftin, Joshua, artist illustrator II
Mason, Constance W., history museum specialist
Moore, David D., museum technician
Powell, Joanne R., natural science curator II
Prentice, William D., museum technician
Rittmaster, Keith A., natural science curator II
Springle, Bobby P., business manager
Wolff, Jane W., public information assistant V

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Townsend, Samuel P., administrator; State Capitol and Visitor Center; retired Sept. 30, 1998
Henderson, Carol C., historic sites specialist II; promoted to administrator, State Capitol and Visitor Center, Oct. 1, 1998
Baker, Betty M., historic site manager I/Welcome Center
Beck, Raymond L., history museum specialist
Bogart, Andrea K., historic site manager II; promoted to historic sites specialist II, Nov. 1, 1998
Brock, Patricia M., historic interpreter III
Draper, Howard L., museum specialist; transferred from Historic Sites Section, Jan. 1, 1999
Johnson, Cathy C., public information assistant IV

Nelson, Alice C., processing assistant V
Stone, Annie Bell, public information assistant IV (part-time)
Thomas, Emily G., program assistant V
Watson, John E., Jr., historic interpreter II; separated June 14, 2000
Zevenhuizen, Cathryn C., public information assistant IV (part-time)

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

Brook, David L., administrator
Adolphsen, Jeffrey D., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Alperin, April E., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; appointed June 1, 1999; name changed to Montgomery, April A., May 8, 2000
Barrett, Heather L., program assistant V; separated July 30, 1999
Bevin, Debra K., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; separated Jan. 31, 1999
Bishir, Catherine W., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Brooks, Barbara L., office assistant IV
Brooks, Sarah C., administrative assistant I; appointed Nov. 15, 1999
Brown, Claudia R., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Burch, Chandrea F., processing assistant IV
Cathey, Jennifer Anne, processing assistant V; separated July 24 ,1998
Christenburg, James D., facility architect I; appointed Sept. 1, 1999
Claggett, Stephen R., state archaeologist
Clauser, John W., archaeologist II
Coleman, Melinda, historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Coleridge-Taylor, Jannette M., program assistant V; appointed Sept. 20, 1999
Edmisten, Linda H., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Fomberg, Paul E., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Garrett, William R., photographer II
Gillman-Bryan, Caroline M., maintenance mechanic III
Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Grantham, Anna M., processing assistant V; transferred from North Carolina Museum of History, Sept. 28, 1998
Gurley-Chase, Katrina, processing assistant IV; appointed June 29, 2000
Hall, Dolores A., archaeologist II
Henry, Nathan C., archaeologist I; appointed Aug. 1, 1998
Honeycutt, A. L., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Humphrey, Leanne, office assistant IV
Keane, Elizabeth W., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; appointed Sept. 7, 1999; separated June 9, 2000
Keenum, Lisa K., office assistant III
Lawrence, Richard W., archaeologist supervisor
McRae, Linda M., office assistant IV
Martin, Jennifer F., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Mathis, Mark A., archaeologist II
Mintz, John J., archaeological technician; appointed Oct. 26, 1998

Montgomery, April A., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; appointed June 1, 1999; name changed from Alperin, April E., May 8, 2000
Myers Susan G., archaeological technician
Nelms, Dee H., office assistant IV
Novick, Andrea L., archaeologist II; appointed June 14, 1999
Oates, John S., processing assistant IV; appointed June 30, 1999; separated Feb. 29, 2000
Ogden, Glenda (Rose) B., processing assistant IV; retired June 30, 1999
Oliver, Billy L., archaeologist II
Rowland, Almeta, archaeological technician; separated July 1, 1998
Shattuck, Bethany Joy, archaeological technician
Simmons, Tim E., facility architect I
Southern, Michael T., research historian
Townsend, Anne B., administrative officer II
Turco, Ellen, historic preservation/restoration specialist I; separated June 25, 1999
Walton, Robin Jo S., facility architect I; separated Jan. 14, 2000
Ward, Sondra L., administrative assistant II; retired Aug. 31, 1999
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., archaeologist II
Wilds, Frank M. (Mitch), historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Wood, John P., historic preservation/restoration specialist I

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Williams, Kay P., Tryon Palace director
Arnold, David H., history museum conservator; appointed Sept. 7, 1999
Battle, Kevin D., property guard; promoted to security guard, Sept. 1, 1998; separated Dec. 1, 1999
Bowden, Brian R., grounds worker; appointed Jan. 22, 1999
Boyd, Louis A., security guard; appointed Jan. 18, 2000; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Bryant, Sharon C., office assistant III; appointed July 6, 1999; separated March 31, 2000
Burn, Judy G., administrative assistant I
Collins, Willie L., general utility worker; appointed March 15, 2000
Craig, Julie E., general utility worker
Davis, Emma K., sales manager I
Downing, Simeon, IV, property guard; appointed Aug. 1, 1999; separated Sept. 29, 1999
Dupree, Leroy D., general utility worker
Faulkner, Robert H., carpenter II
Faulkner, Terry M., historic interpreter II
Flowers, Nyal C., painter; appointed Oct. 19, 1998
Gaines, Rebecca Ellen, grounds worker; name changed to Lucas, Rebecca G., Nov. 3, 1999; promoted to history museum specialist, May 15, 2000
Garner, Brian K., general utility worker

Gunsten, Virginia L., museum specialist; appointed Jan. 5, 1999; separated May 19, 2000
Habit, Patti A., accounting technician III; appointed April 16, 1999
Harris, JoAnna Ruth, history museum conservator; separated June 30, 1999
Harvey, Amy T., office assistant III; appointed May 10, 2000
Herko, Carl H., information and communication specialist II; appointed June 7, 2000
Hicks, Hilarie M., historic sites specialist II; separated April 30, 2000
Horner, Anne E., processing assistant III; appointed Dec. 1, 1998
Hospider, Robert T., property guard; appointed Sept. 30, 1999; separated Feb. 15, 2000
Houck, Eva L., grounds worker; appointed Jan. 22, 1999
Hunnings, Ernest W., Jr., property guard; promoted to security guard, Jan. 22, 1999; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Hunter, Priscilla S., information and communication specialist I
Jefferson, Doreene N., office assistant III; appointed April 5, 1999; separated May 6, 1999
Jenkins, Timothy C., property guard; appointed Feb. 1, 2000; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Jones, Nina D., accounting clerk III
Jordan, Russell W., property guard; appointed April 17, 1999; separated June 1, 1999
Kelly, Kevin T., security guard; appointed June 1, 1999; separated Nov. 29, 1999
Kirtland, Sara E., historic sites specialist II; appointed June 15, 2000
Knight, Jerry Dean, history museum specialist
Kochmaruk, Theodore, security officer I; position reallocated to museum guard coordinator, May 1, 2000
Labonte, Wayne L., property guard; appointed April 19, 1999; separated July 1, 1999
LaFargue, Philippe, facility maintenance supervisor III; promoted to administrative officer III, June 1, 1999
Loibl, Steven H., property guard; appointed Sept. 21, 1998; promoted to security guard, Jan. 1, 2000; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Lucas, Rebecca G., grounds worker; name changed from Gaines, Rebecca G., Nov. 3, 1999; promoted to history museum specialist, May 15, 2000
McClease, Keith A., labor crew leader
McDaniel, Nelson B., supply store manager I; promoted to museum specialist, May 1, 1999; separated Nov. 30, 1999
McGregor, Michael A., carpenter supervisor I
Mansfield, Nancy M., development associate; appointed Jan. 1, 2000
Matthews, Charles P., museum specialist; promoted to grounds superintendent I, April 14, 2000
O'Connell, Karen B., history museum specialist; appointed May 11, 2000

O'Rourke, Charles J., accounting technician III; retired July 31, 1999
Paddy, Samuel A., Jr., painter; appointed Jan. 22, 1999
Parker, David, property guard; appointed Aug. 1, 1999; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Peregoy, Sara Rachel, laborer
Raphoon, Michele, information and communication specialist II; separated March 31, 2000
Richards, Nancy E., history museum curator
Ryman, Eleanor D., costume design assistant
Sage, Delila (Dee), office assistant III; appointed Oct. 21, 1998; promoted to administrative services assistant V, Feb. 8, 1999
Samford, Patricia M., archaeologist II; appointed May 12, 1999
Sandbeck, Peter B., research historian
Smith, Billy G., property guard; promoted to security guard, Jan. 22, 1999; separated March 26, 1999
Spain, Carol J., housekeeping supervisor I
Spain, Charles D., general utility worker
Spalding, Simon E., historic sites specialist I
Stancill, Linda E., greenhouse manager I
Stevens, Thomas A., painter; retired Dec. 31, 1998
Tattersall, Amy E., supply store manager; appointed Sept. 1, 1999
Taylor, James M., general utility worker; separated Oct. 6, 1999
Turner, Nancy S., history museum specialist; separated May 10, 2000
White, Philip E., security guard; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Willis, Shirley F., historic interpreter II
Wingate, Gerald S., property guard; appointed March 30, 2000; position reallocated to museum security guard, May 1, 2000
Wood, Carleton B., grounds superintendent I; separated Feb. 29, 2000
Woodington, Brenda M., processing assistant IV
Woolard, Billy G., maintenance mechanic IV
Woolard, Ottis G., painter

WESTERN OFFICE

Holland, J. Ronald, Archives and History regional supervisor
Bollinger, Walter J., field microfilmer, appointed Sept. 8, 1998
Futch, Ralph J., records management analyst II
Griffith, Clayton W., historic preservation/restoration specialist I, appointed July 20, 1998
Horton, John H., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Jones, Diane M., office assistant IV
Lanier, Nick, Jr., archives and history assistant
Moore, David G., archaeologist II
Myers, Kaye, development officer, transferred to Department of Commerce, June 14, 2000

EASTERN OFFICE

Power, Timothy S., Archives and History regional supervisor
Little, Stanley L., office assistant III
Minor, David R., programmer II
Thomas, William Reid, historic preservation/restoration specialist I

APPENDIX 5

Publications of Staff Members

Michael B. Alford

Wrote "Tracing Colonial Carolina Boats to Their European Roots," *Archaeonautica, Construction navale maritime et fluviale* 14 (1998) [CNRS Editions, 1999].

Wilson Angley

Served as consulting editor of *Tributaries*, July 1, 1998-October 1, 1999.

Reviewed William P. Cumming, *The Southeast in Early Maps*, 3d ed., rev. and enlr. by Louis DeVorsey Jr. (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (October 1998).

Thomas E. Beaman Jr.

Wrote "Morley Jeffers Williams," in Charles A. Birnbaum and Robin Karson, eds., *Pioneers of American Landscape Design* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 2000).

Coauthored with John J. Mintz and Kenneth W. Robinson "All the Rustle and Bustle Is Gone: A Landscape History of the Beam Family Property, Cleveland County," and with Linda F. Carnes-McNaughton, John J. Mintz, and Kenneth W. Robinson "Archaeological History and Historical Archaeology: Revisiting the Excavations at Brunswick Town, 1958-1968," *North Carolina Archaeology* 47 (October 1998); and with John J. Mintz "Iberian Olive Jars at Brunswick Town and Other British Colonial Sites: Three Models for Consideration," *Southeastern Archaeology* 47 (1998).

John Lee Beaver

Wrote "Front-end Evaluation at the North Carolina Transportation Museum," *Visitor Studies: Theory, Research, and Practice* 8 (2000).

Debra K. Bevin

Reviewed William R. Mitchell, *J. Neel Reid Architect of Hentz, Reid and Adler and the Georgia School of Classicists* (Savannah: Golden Coast Publishing Company for the Georgia Trust for Historic Preservation, 1997), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (July 1998).

Catherine W. Bishir

Coauthored with Michael T. Southern and Jennifer F. Martin *A Guide to the Historic Architecture of Western North Carolina* (Chapel Hill and London: University of North Carolina Press, 1999).

Reviewed Kirk Savage, *Standing Soldiers, Kneeling Slaves: Race, War, and Monument in Nineteenth-Century America* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997), in the *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 58 (March 1999), and Kathryn Allamong Jacob, *Testament to Union: Civil War Monuments in Washington, D.C.* (Baltimore and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1997), in the *Journal of Southern History* 66 (January 2000).

Andrea Bogart

Served as editor of *Capitol Volunteer Update*, 1999-2000.

Barbara L. Brooks

Edited *CSS Raleigh: The History and Archaeology of a Civil War Ironclad in the Cape Fear River* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1998) and "A Report on the 1997 Archaeological Investigations at North Carolina Shipwreck Site 0003BUI," in Lawrence E. Babits, Catherine Fach, and Ryan Harris, eds., *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings: Society for Historical Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia, 1998.*

Co-edited with Richard W. Lawrence *Management Plan for North Carolina Shipwreck 0003BUI, Queen Anne's Revenge* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1999).

Catherine Brown

Reviewed Thomas W. Hanchett, *Sorting Out the New South City: Race, Class, and Urban Development in Charlotte, 1875-1975* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 76 (January 1999).

Briefly reviewed *Forsyth County: 1849-1999* (Dover, N.H.: Arcadia Publishing, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 76 (January 1999).

William H. Brown

Wrote "An Overview of Confederate Cavalry Operations during the Third Stage of the Carolinas Campaign, March 14-24, 1865," in *Recall: The Magazine of the North Carolina Military Historical Society*, November 1998.

Reviewed Joseph Allan Frank, *With Ballot and Bayonet: The Political Socialization of American Civil War Soldiers* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 76 (January 1999).

Linda Carnes-McNaughton

Wrote "A Site on Howard's Creek," in *Two Centuries of Potters: A Catawba Valley Tradition* (Lincolnton[?]: Lincoln County Historical Association and the Lincoln County Museum of History, 1999).

Coauthored with Thomas E. Beaman Jr., John J. Mintz, and Kenneth W. Robinson "Archaeological History and Historical Archaeology: Revisiting the Excavations at Brunswick Town, 1958-1968," *North Carolina Archaeology* 47 (October 1998), and with Terry M. Harper "The Parity of Privies: Summary Research on Privies in North Carolina," *Historical Archaeology* 34 (2000).

Reviewed Bonnie Gums et al., *The Kirkpatricks' Potteries in Illinois: A Family Tradition* (Kampville, Ill.: Center for American Archaeology Press) in *Historical Archaeology* 34 (2000).

Boyd D. Cathey

Wrote *Insuring the Future of Our Past: A Brief Guide to Selecting or Starting an Archival Program*, 2nd ed. (Raleigh: State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1999), and *A Legacy Preserved: North Carolina's Local Records Educational Assistance Program, 1996-1999* (Raleigh: State Historical Records Advisory Board, 2000).

Reviewed Ward W. Briggs Jr., ed., *Soldier and Scholar: Basil Lanneau Gildersleeve and the Civil War* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia for the Southern Texts Society, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (October 1998).

Melinda C. Coleman

Edited four issues of the *Preservation Commission Reporter* (fall 1998; summer, fall 1999; summer 2000)

Brian Edwards

Wrote "A Brief History of Prohibition in Northeastern North Carolina," *Tributaries*, October 1999.

Jennifer Farley

Served as editor of the Tobacco History Corporation *Newsletter*, 1998-2000.

Paul Fontenoy

Served as editor in chief of the North Carolina History Council's periodical *Tributaries*, October 1998 and October 1999 issues.

Wrote "US Army Floating Batteries of 1862," *Warship International* 36 (spring 1999).

Reviewed in the *Nautical Research Journal* 43 (September 1998) David C. Evans and Mark R. Peattie, *Kaigun: Strategy, Tactics, and Technology in the Imperial Japanese Navy, 1887-1941* (Annapolis, Md.: Naval Institute Press, 1997); in *Tributaries* 8 (1998) Dawson Carr, *Gray Phantoms of the Cape Fear: Running the Civil War Blockade* (Winston-Salem: John F. Blair, 1998); in *Northern Mariner / Le Marin du Nord* 8 (January 1999) Thomas N. Layton, *The Voyage of the Frolic: New England Merchants and the Opium Trade* (Palo Alto, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1997); in the *Nautical Research Journal* 44 (June 1999) James P. Delgado, ed., *Encyclopedia of Underwater and Maritime Archaeology* (New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1998); in the *Nautical Research Journal* 44 (September 1999) Clay Blair, *Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunted, 1942-1945* (New York: Random House, 1998), Clay Blair, *Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunters, 1939-1942* (New York: Random House, 1996), John F. White, *U Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolfpacks* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1998), Kenneth Wynn, *U-Boat Operations of the Second World War*, 2 vols. (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1997, 1998); in *Tributaries* 9 (1999) Charles Dana Gibson and E. Kay Gibson, *Assault & Logistics: Union Army Coastal and River Operations, 1861-1866* (Camden, Me.: Ensign Press, 1995), and Charles Dana Gibson and E. Kay Gibson, *Dictionary of Transports and Combatant Vessels, Steam and Sail, Employed by the Union Army, 1861-1868* (Camden, Me.: Ensign Press, 1993); in the *Nautical Research Journal* 44 (December 1999) Kenneth M. Beyer, *Q-Ships versus U-Boats: America's Secret Project* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999), and Don Everitt, *K Boats: Steam-powered Submarines in World War I* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999); in the *Nautical Research Journal* 45 (March 2000) Mensun Bound, ed., *The Archaeology of Ships of War* (Oswestry, England: Anthony Nelson, 1995), Mensun Bound, ed., *Excavating Ships of War* (Oswestry: Anthony Nelson, 1998), Rainer Busch and Hans-Joachim Röll, *German U-Boat Commanders of World War II: A Biographical Dictionary* (London: Greenhill Books; Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999), Axel Niestlé, *German U-Boat Losses during World War II: Details of Destruction* (London: Greenhill Books; Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1998), Jürgen Rohwer, *Axis Submarine Successes of World War Two: German, Italian and Japanese Submarine Successes, 1939-1945* (London: Greenhill Books;

Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999), and Janusz Skulski, *The Battleship Fuso* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1998); and in the *Nautical Research Journal* 45 (June 2000) Alan Burn, *The Fighting Commodores: Convoy Commanders in the Second World War* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999), and W. A. Haskell, *Shadows on the Horizon: The Battle of Convoy HX-233* (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1998).

Kimberley Hewitt

Served as editor of the *Ledger*, 1998-2000.

Wrote "Small Agency Spotlight: Thomas Wolfe Memorial," *History News* 54 (summer 1999).

Priscilla Speed Hunter

Served as editor of the *Tryon Palace Council of Friends Newsletter*, 1998-2000.

Weymouth T. Jordan Jr.

Compiled and edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, vol. 14: *Infantry* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1998).

Reviewed Steven E. Woodworth, *Six Armies in Tennessee: The Chickamauga and Chattanooga Campaigns* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1998), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (October 1998).

Donna E. Kelly

Edited *FOA News* (newsletter of the Friends of the Archives, Inc.), September 1998, March, September 1999, and March 2000 issues.

Compiled "Selected Bibliography of Completed Theses and Dissertations Related to North Carolina Subjects," *North Carolina Historical Review* 76 (January 1999) and 77 (January 2000).

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Charles F. Hobson et al., *The Papers of John Marshall*, Vol. 9: *Correspondence, Papers, and Selected Judicial Opinions, January 1820-December 1823* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press in association with the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1998), 76 (January 1999); Dorothy Twohig and Jack D. Warren, eds., *The Papers of George Washington. Presidential Series.* Vol. 7: *December 1790-March 1791* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1998), 77 (January 2000); and W. W. Abbot and Dorothy Twohig, eds., *The Papers of George Washington. Retirement Series.* Vol. 1: *March-December 1797*; Vol. 2: *January-September 1798* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1998), 77 (January 2000).

Richard F. Knapp

Served as editor of the Historic Sites Section *Staff Bulletin*, 1998-2000.

Wrote *Golden Promise in the Piedmont: The Story of John Reed's Mine*, rev. ed. (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1999).

Coauthored with Charles W. Wadelington *Charlotte Hawkins Brown and Palmer Memorial Institute: What One Young African American Woman Could Do* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1999), and with Brent D. Glass

Gold Mining in North Carolina: A Bicentennial History (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1999).

Jean Wilson Kraus

Served as coeditor of the North Carolina History Council's periodical *Tributaries*, October 1998 and October 1999 issues.

Wrote "Croatan National Forest—Wetlands and Wildflowers," in *Exploring North Carolina's Natural Areas*, ed. Dirk Frankenburg (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press), 2000; "Instant Autumn," *Island Review*, fall 1999; "N.C. Maritime Museum reports," in *Masthead*, fall 1999, spring 2000.

Frances W. Kunstling

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Laurence G. Avery, ed., *A Paul Green Reader* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1998), 75 (October 1998), and Reynolds Price, *Learning a Trade: A Craftsman's Notebooks, 1955-1997* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1998), 76 (October 1999).

Richard W. Lawrence

Co-edited with Barbara L. Brooks *Management Plan for North Carolina Shipwreck 0003BUI, Queen Anne's Revenge* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1999).

Wayne R. Lusardi

Wrote "Do the Artifacts Identify the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck as the Pirate Blackbeard's Flagship *Queen Anne's Revenge*?" in *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings: Society for Historical Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1999*, ed. Adriane Askins Neidinger and Matthew A. Russell (1999), and "The Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck Project," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 29 (2000).

Coauthored with Mark Wilde-Ramsing *Management Plan for North Carolina Shipwreck 0003BUI, Queen Anne's Revenge* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1999).

Jennifer F. Martin

Wrote *Along the Banks of the Old Northeast: The Historical and Architectural Development of Duplin County, North Carolina* (Rose Hill: Duplin County Historical Foundation, 1999).

Coauthored with Catherine W. Bishir and Michael T. Southern *A Guide to the Historic Architecture of Western North Carolina* (Chapel Hill and London: University of North Carolina Press, 1999).

Connie Mason

Coedited with George W. Shannon Jr. *Voyage of the Paper Canoe: A Reprint of the 1878 Classic by Nathaniel Bishop*. North Carolina Maritime Museum Seascapes Series, Vol. 1 (Wilmington: Coastal Carolina Press, 2000).

Stephen E. Massengill

Wrote *Western North Carolina: A Visual Journey through Stereo Views and Photographs* (Dover, N.H.: Arcadia Publishing, 1999), and "Women's Work: Pioneers of North Carolina Photography," *Our State*, May 2000.

Reviewed Richard B. McCaslin, *Portraits of Conflict: A Photographic History of North Carolina in the Civil War* (Fayetteville: University of Arkansas Press, 1997), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (October 1998).

Tammy Medlin

Served as editor of the Aycock Birthplace *Orator*, 1998-2000.

Ted Mitchell

Wrote *Thomas Wolfe: A Writer's Life* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, in cooperation with the Appalachian Consortium, 1999); "Shakespeare: The Man," *Thomas Wolfe Review* 22 (fall 1998); "The Doom of the Mountains: The Death of Zelda Fitzgerald," *Our State*, March 1999; and "Wolfe's Place in History Secure," *Asheville Citizen-Times*, October 17, 1999.

David Moore

Wrote "Historical and Archaeological Research Focused on the Hull Remains Associated with Site 0003BUI, Beaufort Inlet, North Carolina," in *Proceedings for the Conference on Underwater Archaeology* (Salt Lake City: Society for Historical Archaeology, 1999); "Blackbeard: North Carolina's Favorite Pirate," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 39 (spring 2000); and "Research Links Artifacts from Blackbeard's Flagship to Charleston," in *Flotsam and Jetsam* 8 (2000).

Martin D. Peebles

Wrote *CSS Raleigh: The History and Archaeology of a Civil War Ironclad in the Cape Fear River* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1998).

JoAnne Powell

Wrote "N.C. Maritime Museum reports," in *Reflector*, 1998-2000 issues, and "N.C. Maritime Museum reports," in *Masthead*, fall 1998 and spring 1999 issues.

Patricia M. Samford

Wrote "Archaeological Investigations at the Brush-Everard Site, Williamsburg, Virginia," Colonial Williamsburg Research Publications (Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 1999); "Strong is the Bond of Kinship: West African Style Ancestor Shrines and Subfloor Pits on African American Quarters," in *Historical Archaeology, Identity Formation, and the Interpretation of Ethnicity*, ed. Maria Franklin and Garrett Fesler (Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg Research Publications, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 1999); "Response to a Market: Dating English Underglaze Transfer-Printed Wares," in *Approaches to Material Research for Historical Archaeologists*, 2d ed., comp. David R. Brauner (California, Pa.: Society for Historical Archaeology, 2000).

Reviewed Paul Mullins, *Race and Affluence: An Archaeology of African American and Consumer Culture* (New York: Plenum Publishers, 1999), in *African-American Archaeology Newsletter*, No. 25 (fall 1999).

George W. Shannon Jr.

Coedited with Connie Mason *Voyage of the Paper Canoe: A Reprint of the 1878 Classic by Nathaniel Bishop*. North Carolina Maritime Museum Seascapes Series, Vol. 1 (Wilmington: Coastal Carolina Press, 2000).

Guy Smith

Wrote "Benjamin Williams: Patriot and Statesman," *Cape Fear Journal* 2 (January-February 1999).

G. Edwin Southern

Reviewed Timothy Garton Ash, *The File: A Personal History* (New York: Random House, 1997), in the *North Carolina Archivist*, No. 51 (spring 1998), William E. King, *If Gargoyles Could Talk: Sketches of Duke University* (Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 1997), in the *North Carolina Archivist*, No. 54 (winter 1998).

Michael T. Southern

Coauthored with Catherine W. Bishir and Jennifer F. Martin *A Guide to the Historic Architecture of Western North Carolina* (Chapel Hill and London: University of North Carolina Press, 1999).

Elizabeth Sumner

Served as assistant editor of the Historic Sites Section *Staff Bulletin*, 1998-2000.

Emily Thomas

Served as editor of *State Capitol News*, 1998-2000.

Robert M. Topkins

Served as editor of *Carolina Comments*, 1998-2000, and of the *Forty-Seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1999).

Charles W. Wadelington

Coauthored with Richard F. Knapp *Charlotte Hawkins Brown and Palmer Memorial Institute: What One Young African American Woman Could Do* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1999).

Ansley Herring Wegner

Wrote "Phantom Pain: Civil War Amputation and North Carolina's Maimed Veterans," in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 75 (July 1998).

Reviewed Kay K. Moss, *Southern Folk Medicine, 1750-1820* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1999), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 77 (April 2000).

Mark Wilde-Ramsing

Wrote "A Report on the 1997 Archaeological Investigations at North Carolina Shipwreck Site 0003BUI," in Lawrence E. Babits, Catherine Fach, and Ryan Harris, eds., *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings: Society for Historical Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia, 1998*.

Coauthored with Wayne R. Losardi *Management Plan for North Carolina Shipwreck 0003BUI, Queen Anne's Revenge* (Kure Beach: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1999).

Jane Wolff

Served as editor of the North Carolina Maritime Museum's quarterly newsletter *Waterline*, 1998-2000.

Wrote "Summer Science School and Junior Sailing," *Island Review*, spring 2000, and "Who Do You Call for a Pirate Attack?" *Carteret County News-Times*, May 17, 2000.

APPENDIX 6

Research Branch

New Highway Historical Markers Approved

DISTRICT A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans Counties

SALMON CREEK AND EDEN HOUSE: SEEDBED OF THE COLONY, Bertie County
YEOPIM, Currituck County
MOUNT LEBANON A.M.E. ZION CHURCH, Pasquotank County

DISTRICT B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington Counties

PORT FERDINANDO, Dare County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren Counties

FRANK ARMSTRONG, Halifax County

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson Counties

HENRY L. STEVENS JR., Duplin County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance Counties

RURAL CREDIT UNION, Durham County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake Counties

GEORGE MOSES HORTON, Chatham County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union Counties

GOLD MINES (Rudisill and St. Catherine), Mecklenburg County
BARRINGER MINE, Stanly County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford Counties

"MIRACLE OF HICKORY" (Polio Emergency Hospital), Catawba County

DISTRICT P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania Counties

LILLIAN EXUM CLEMENT STAFFORD, Buncombe County
ARNOLD GUYOT, Haywood County
BASCOM LAMAR LUNSFORD, Madison County

APPENDIX 7

Archives and Records Section

Accessions, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies, filed for security purposes, of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records that have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the name of the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records may not be filed with the same administrative unit that created them. For the purpose of this appendix, unless otherwise noted, "boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of .4 cubic foot content, and "reels" are of 16mm negative microfilm.

1. STATE AGENCY RECORDS

Adjutant General. World War I service discharge cards, army, navy, and marines; 50 reels, 16mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Administration. Purchase and Contract. Board of award minutes file, 1951-1995; 30 reels.

Auditor. Soldiers' Home Association. Minutes, registers, inmate rolls, etc., 1890-1936; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Commerce. North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission. Minutes file, 1941-1991; 8 reels.

Commerce. North Carolina Utilities Commission. Minutes file, 1965-1992; 10 reels.

Commerce. Savings Institutions. Savings Institutions Commission minutes file, June 1972–November 1983; 2 reels.

Conservation and Development. *Second Biennial Report of the Department of Conservation and Development of the State of North Carolina, Biennium Ending June 30, 1928*; 1 item. *Third Biennial Report of the Department of Conservation and Development of the State of North Carolina, Biennium Ending June 30, 1930*; 1 item.

Correction. Combined Records. Computerized population reports file, 1995-1997; 50 reels.

Correction. Prison Division. Educational Services. Inmate educational file, 1977-1993; 96 reels.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Adjutant General. North Carolina National Guard. Individual military personnel (201) file, 1995-1996; 95 reels. Air National Guard (201) file, 1994-1996; 15 reels. Air National Guard special orders file, October 1994–September 1996; 2 reels. Recommendations for

awards file, 1992-1995; 3 reels. Unit record of reserve training file, 1993-1996; 25 reels.

Cultural Resources. Archives and History. Archives and Records Section. Archival Services Branch. Permanent accessions book file, January 1996–June 1998; 1 reel. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Cultural Resources. Archives and History. Historical Publications Section. *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, volumes VIII–XII; 5 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of division publications.

Cultural Resources. Archives and History. Survey and Planning Branch. Property survey file, August 1997–March 1999; 7 reels.

Cultural Resources. Art Museum. Black Mountain College Research Project. Notes from classes in weaving taught by Anni Albers; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Cultural Resources. Secretary's Office. Special Assistant for Arts Education. Arts education and "Arts and the Child" conference file, 1977-1983; 9 boxes. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, exhibit festival correspondence files.

District Superior Courts. Halifax District. Miscellaneous records, 1756-1808, no date; 1 box. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in inclusive dates.

District Superior Courts. New Bern District. Civil action papers, 1755-1807, no date; 17 boxes. Land records, 1770-1806; 2 boxes. Miscellaneous records, 1756-1807, no date; 2 boxes. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects changes in inclusive dates.

District Superior Courts. Wilmington District. Miscellaneous court records, 1764-1806, no date; 1 manuscript box. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in inclusive dates.

Elections. Campaign Reporting Office. Campaign reports. North Carolina candidates (paper) file, 1989-1994; 49 reels. In-house duplicates of security microfilm in Archives custody.

Environment and Natural Resources. Environmental Management. Director's Office. Environmental Management Commission minutes file, 1952–October 1998; 39 reels.

Examiners for Engineers and Surveyors. Minutes, October 1995–December 1999; 1 reel.

Fisheries Commission Board. *Third Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commission Board of North Carolina from December 1, 1918 to November 30, 1920*; 1 item, printed. *Fourth Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commission Board of North Carolina from December 1, 1920 to November 30, 1922*; 1 item, printed. *Fifth Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commission Board of North Carolina from December 1, 1922 to June 30, 1924*; 1 item, printed. *Sixth Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commission of North Carolina, July 1, 1924 to June 30, 1926*; 1 item, printed.

General Assembly. House of Representatives. Clerk's Office. Roll call and electronic votes file, 1995-1996; 3 reels. Bill status printout file, 1995-1996; 3 reels. Failed-to-pass bills file, 1989-1992; 19 cubic feet.

General Assembly. Legislative Services. Legislative Library. Bill books file, 1971-1975; 13 reels.

General Assembly. Senate. Clerk's Office. Bills/Resolutions not enrolled file, 1985-1992; 18 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. Council journals, minutes, and miscellaneous papers, 1663-1784; draft minutes of the council in both executive and courts sessions, May 15, 1772–April 24, 1775; 80 pages, manuscript. Commissions of notaries public, 1968-1969; 14 boxes. Military Board, minutes, May 16–August 17, 1861; 61 pages, electrostatic copies. Council of State, minutes, January 1965–December 1972; 3 volumes. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects changes in classification and call numbers. Telegram record, May 1861–January 1863; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call-number designation. Executive order book, July 16, 1861–June 22, 1862; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call-number designation. Military Board, disbursements, appointments, and letter register, May 9, 1861–January 3, 1863; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call-number designation. Military Board, letter book, July 1–August 19, 1861; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call-number designation. Military Board, letter book, August 17–September 20, 1861; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call number designation. Military Board, appointments of officers in the army and navy, May 16–August 9, 1861; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in classification and call-number designation.

Governor's Office. John W. Ellis. Ordnance letter book, January 19–May 6, 1861; 1 volume. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects change in call number designation.

Governor's Office. Executive Office. General correspondence, 1998; 2 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Chief of Staff. Scheduling Office. Invitations (accepted), 1997-1999; 1 cubic feet. Invitations (declined), 1997-1999; 6 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Communications Office. Press releases, 1996-1997; 2 cubic feet. Press releases (boards and commissions), 1998; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Attorney General. Extraditions and requisitions, 1998-1999 (File Nos. 8435-9780); 15 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office for Children, Families, and Non-profits. General files, January 22, 1997–May 31, 1998; 1 cubic foot. Governor's Summit on America's Promise and Volunteerism, January 1997–May 1998; 7 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of Citizen Affairs. Proclamations, 1993, 1996-1998; 2.5 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of Citizen and Community Services. General files, 1998; 6 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the General Counsel. Judgeship appointments, 1997-1998; 4 cubic feet. special topics file, no dates; 39 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Governor. Citizen and Community Services Division. Correspondence Unit. General correspondence, 1997-1998; 72 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Governor. Intergovernmental Relations Office. Council of State Governments, 1988-1997; 3 cubic feet. National Governors' Association correspondence, 1988-1997; 4 cubic feet. National Governors' Association meetings, 1988-1997; 7 cubic feet. Southern Governors' Association general files, various dates; 2 cubic feet. Southern Governors' Association meetings, 1991-1996; 3 cubic feet. Office reports, various dates; 1 cubic foot. Southern Growth Policies Board, 1986-1998; 3 cubic feet. Southern States Energy Board, 1988-1997; 1 cubic foot. Specific issues file, 1988-1998; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Governor. Office Management Division. Correspondence Unit. Central file, 1997; 42 cubic feet. Issues file, 1997; 8 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Legal Counsel. Extraditions (file nos. 7557-7678, 7680-7760), 1997-1998; 2 boxes. Waivers of extradition (file nos. 7451W–7556W, 7716W–9329W), 1997-2000; 9.5 cubic feet. Extraditions and requisitions (file nos. 9781–9980), 1998-1999; 4 cubic feet. Correspondence relating to Zane Brown Hill, 1998; 1 cubic foot. Fugitive warrants (file nos. 1023FW–1248FW), 1997-2000; 4.25 cubic feet. Pardons, 1997; 2 cubic feet. Miscellaneous inmate correspondence, 1997, 1999; 7 cubic feet. Commutations, 1997; 5 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the Legal Counsel. Governor's Clemency Office. Miscellaneous inmate correspondence, 1998; 5 cubic feet. Commutations, 1998-1999; 11 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of the State Budget. Accounting and fiscal records, 1995-1996; 11 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Press Office. Speeches, 1997-1998; 11 cubic feet. Press events, 1997; 1 cubic foot. Audio and video tapes, 1984; 2 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. Office of State Budget and Management. Council of State minutes file, 1940-1981, 1985-1992; 4 reels and 8 volumes.

Governor's Office. David Stone. Papers, 1805-1810; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Health and Human Services. Division of Environmental Health. Public Water Supply. Blueprints file, 1911-1993; 492 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Index file, 1911-1993; 454 reels.

Health and Human Services. Division of Facility Services. Construction Section. Blueprints file, 1927-1998; 272 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Health and Human Services. Division of Services for the Blind. Governor Morehead School. Inactive student records file, 1973-1974; 8 reels.

Health and Human Services. Division of Social Services. Children's Services. Adoptions Unit. Adult adoptions case file, 1968-1995; 16 reels. Dismissed adoption case file, 1935-1995; 45 reels. Indexed adoption case file, 1933-1991, 1993-1995; 888 reels.

Health and Human Services. Division of Youth Services. Institutions Standards. Student educational file, 1964-1966; 3 reels.

Insurance. Engineering Division. Building plans file, 1994-1997; 23 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Insurance. Life and Health Division. Administration Section. Insurance companies applications and policies (approved) file, 1972-1973, 1982-1995; 493 reels. Fraternal companies approval forms file, 1992-1993; 1 reel.

Insurance. Life and Health Division. Life Section. Credit insurance applications and policies (approved) file, 1985-1993; 7 reels.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Sheriffs' Standards Division. North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission (NCSETSC) minutes file, 1983-1998; 4 reels.

Justice. State Bureau of Investigation. Investigative cases file, 1938-1986; 884 reels.

Labor. Occupational Safety and Health Division. Safety and Health Task Force file, 1992-1993; 1 reel.

Real Estate Commission. Broker, salesman, and corporation licensee renewal file, 1957-1997; 42 reels. Commission minutes file, 1957–August 1998; 13 reels.

Secretary of State. Cherokee survey books, 1820; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Cherokee lands, entries and surveys, 1820-1824; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copies of originals in Archives custody.

Secretary of State. Certification and Filing Division. Lobbyist Registration Section. Passed house bills, senate bills, and resolutions file, 1983-1992; 31.6 cubic feet.

Secretary of State. Corporations Division. Withdrawn/dissolved/revoked corporations and limited liability companies file, 1994 and prior; 51 reels. Withdrawn/dissolved/revoked corporations and limited liability companies file, 1995-1996; 22 reels.

Secretary of State. Land Grant Office. Warrants, surveys, etc., Burke County; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Warrants, surveys, etc.,

Henderson County; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Warrants, surveys, etc., New Hanover–Onslow Counties; 8 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Supreme Court. Original Case file, 1800-1909; 795 reels. Original case file, 1995-1997; microfiche of 6 volumes. Original case card index, 1800-1909; 8 reels.

Transportation. Highway Division. Right of Way Section. Encroachment agreement file (agreements), 1993; 34 reels. Encroachment agreement file (blueprints), 1993; 33 reels.

Treasurer and Comptroller. Indian Affairs and Lands. Sale books of Cherokee lands, 1820-1823; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Military papers, 1747-1930; 16 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Ports. Port Bath–unknown ports, 1682-1887; 7 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copies of originals in Archives custody.

University of North Carolina Board of Governors. Board of Higher Education minutes, 1955-1972; 1 volume.

2. COUNTY RECORDS

a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned

Bladen. 146 boxes including 14 civil action papers, 1893-1956; 13 civil action papers concerning land, 1893-1955; 1 criminal action papers, 1893-1956; 1 ejectments, 1915-1955; 2 petitions to partition land, 1898-1952; 3 petitions to sell land, 1893-1954; 2 petitions to settle boundary, 1831, 1904-1955; 26 land sold for taxes, 1927-1949; 2 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land and personal property, 1788, 1893-1956, 1961; 8 foreclosures, 1893-1955, no date; 1 registration of titles (Torrens Act), 1916, 1917, 1937, 1954; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1770-1944; 1 land condemnations, 1935-1954; 34 estates records, 1761, 1862, 1882-1956; 3 guardians' records, 1894-1955; 11 divorce records, 1893-1955; 3 adoption records, 1893-1955, no date; 1 election records, 1898, 1920, 1931-1952; 2 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1893-1955, 1965; 1 lunacy records, 1895-1955; 1 road, bridge, and ferry records, 1901-1955; 4 railroad records, 1893-1944; 1 school records, 1830, 1893-1948; 2 canal and drainage records, 1897-1955; 4 timber records, 1910-1955; 2 miscellaneous records, 1761-1955; and 2 assignee, receiver, and trustee records, 1896-1955.

Buncombe. 81 volumes including 52 record of deeds, 1789-1875; 13 criminal minute docket, superior court, 1900-1916, 1919-1931 (1 volume previously transferred); 2 minute docket, general county court, 1929-1930; 1 record of probate, 1899; 8 record of accounts, 1912-1932; 3 record of inventories, 1917-1944; and 2 record of lunacy, 1899-1921.

Catawba. 13 volumes including 1 equity execution docket, superior court (includes special proceedings judgment docket, 1875-1886), 1845-1868; 1 execution docket, superior court (includes levy docket, superior court, 1878-1879), 1844-1868; 1 trial docket, superior court (includes motion docket, superior court, 1873-1883), 1844-1868; 5 record of accounts and inventories,

1868-1898; 1 clerk's receipt book (trust funds), 1912-1915; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 1 record of lunacy, 1899-1919; 1 orders and decrees (includes record of probate of deeds, 1868-1870), 1870-1885; and 1 road docket, 1843-1869.

Chatham. 8 volumes including 1 record of marriage certificates, 1851-1868; 6 marriage register, 1868-1940; and 1 record of applications for marriage licenses, 1929-1932.

Cumberland. 17 boxes marriage licenses, 1868-1906, 1908 (1 box previously transferred).

Forsyth. 63 volumes including 48 minute docket, superior court, 1900-1941; 2 civil judgment docket, superior court, 1869-1877; 4 clerk's minute docket, superior court, 1926-1947; 2 clerk's minute docket, Forsyth County court, 1931-1933, 1938-1940; 3 tax suit judgment docket, 1936-1945; 1 street assessment judgment docket, 1936-1939; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 1 record of justices of the peace, 1883-1924; and 1 record of notaries public, 1924-1936. Also 1 folder equity trial docket, superior court, 1866-1867.

Hyde. 2 volumes including 1 list of taxables (road and school taxes), 1910; and 1 minutes, county board of education, 1880-1885. Also 147 boxes (100 boxes previously transferred) including 7 civil action papers, 1736-1914, no date; 6 civil action papers concerning land, 1791-1914, no date; 4 criminal action papers, 1741-1909; 11 executions, 1737-1898, 1909; 1 deeds and miscellaneous deeds, 1759-1927; 1 petitions for partition and sale of land, 1757, 1801-1916; 1 land sold for taxes, 1837, 1851, 1870-1920; 1 foreclosures, 1842-1934; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1758-1916, 1933, 1952, no date; 82 estates records, 1735-1933, 1944, no date; 4 guardians' records, 1744-1925, 1946, 1951, no date; 2 divorce records, 1829-1914; 1 tax records, 1740-1936, no date; 1 merchants' returns of purchases, 1883-1903; 1 county accounts, 1746-1926, no date; 2 county claims, 1752-1928, 1933, no date; 1 election records, 1755, 1800-1844, 1920, no date; 1 insolvent debtors and homestead and personal property exemptions, 1795-1916, no date; 1 jury lists and records, 1742-1918, no date; 1 records of justices of the peace, 1760-1917, no date; 4 road records, 1742-1928, 1935, no date; 1 bridge records, 1748-1928, no date; 1 railroad records, 1901-1923; 2 records of paupers, 1763, 1769, 1849-1935, no date; 2 canal and drainage records, 1792-1935, no date; 5 miscellaneous records, 1735-1952, no date; and 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1841-1926.

Northampton. 27 volumes including 1 bastardy docket, 1876-1880; 1 minute docket (rough), superior court, 1854-1866; 1 summons docket, superior court, 1868-1874; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1844-1867; 3 judgment docket, superior court, 1868-1874; 1 criminal issues docket, superior court, 1868-1884; 1 trial, appearance, and state docket (rough), superior court, 1860-1865; 3 civil issues docket, superior court, 1868-1877, 1882-1885; 1 criminal issues docket, inferior court, 1877-1881; 1 judgment docket, inferior court, 1877-1885; 1 judgment docket, eastern district criminal court, 1899-1900; 1 guardians' bonds, 1891-1918; 1 record of probate (estates), 1869-1874; 1 probate court docket, 1885-1890; 1 clerk's receipt book (estates),

1891-1923; 1 record of partnership, 1914-1967; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 2 record of magistrates, 1887-1926; 2 orders and decrees, 1869-1876; 1 special proceedings docket, 1877-1894, 1903, 1906; and 1 cross-index to special proceedings, 1877-1890. Also 1 folder trial and state docket (rough), superior court, 1867.

Onslow. 1 volume special proceedings docket, 1883-1926.

Orange. 9 volumes including 1 costs docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1854-1860; 3 minute docket, superior court, 1867-1889; 1 guardians' bonds, 1900-1933, 1947; 2 record of magistrates, 1877-1944; 1 nurses' certificates of registration, 1912-1959; and 1 physicians' and surgeons' certificates of registration, 1953-1956.

Polk. 36 volumes including 1 record of officials' bonds, 1870-1928; 4 minute docket, superior court, 1913-1942; 4 execution docket, superior court, 1869-1917; 4 criminal issues docket, superior court, 1869-1919; 3 civil issues docket, superior court, 1869-1937; 1 record of sales and resales of land, 1923-1936; 4 record of accounts, 1905-1947; 1 record of amounts paid to indigent children, 1913-1948; 1 record of settlements, 1918-1936; 1 marriage register, 1867-1909; 1 maiden names of divorced women, 1942-1968; 1 record of county accounts and claims allowed, 1857-1896; 2 record of elections, 1922, 1946-1950; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 1 list of justices of the peace, 1888-1890; 1 record of lunacy, 1907-1945; 4 clerk's minute docket (special proceedings), 1908-1931, 1947; and 1 orders and decrees, 1931-1949.

Richmond. 42 volumes including 3 record of officials' bonds, 1868-1922; 3 criminal issues docket, superior court, 1869-1899; 6 civil issues docket, superior court, 1869-1900; 5 record of land sold for taxes, 1932-1936; 1 record of widows' year's allowance, 1927-1967; 1 record of amounts paid to indigent children, 1912-1927; 1 record of marriage certificates, 1851-1872; 9 marriage register, 1867-1937; 1 record of applicants for marriage licenses, 1929-1932; 2 record of official reports, 1875-1927; 1 alien registration, 1940, 1956; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 1 record of oaths of justices of the peace, 1891-1916; 6 orders and decrees, 1869-1903; and 1 special proceedings docket, 1883-1916.

Rockingham. 24 boxes wills, 1772, 1774, 1783-1925, 1936, 1938 (2 boxes previously transferred).

Rowan. 1 volume execution docket, superior court, 1829-1847.

Scotland. 44 boxes estates records, 1887-1951 (43 boxes previously transferred).

Stanly. 15 volumes including 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1862-1868; 3 minute docket, superior court, 1912-1922; 4 record of accounts, 1908-1930; 1 guardians' bonds, 1912-1923; 1 clerk's receiver accounts, 1908-1927; 1 alien registration, 1927; 1 permanent registration of voters, 1902-1908; 1 record of magistrates, 1896-1936; 1 record of lunacy, 1899-1928; and 1 clerk's minute docket (special proceedings), 1901-1905.

Surry. 13 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (12 boxes previously transferred).

Transylvania. 1 volume record of official reports, 1879-1912.

Tyrrell. 191 boxes (121 boxes previously transferred) including 2 apprentice bonds and records, 1742, 1782-1906, no date; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1735-1922, no date; 3 officials' bonds, 1743-1899, 1908, 1910, no date; 36 civil action papers, 1736-1926, no date; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1794-1925, 1929; 1 civil and criminal action papers concerning county officials, 1798-1922; 22 criminal action papers, 1739-1918, no date; 23 executions, 1782-1915, 1924, no date; 1 deeds and miscellaneous deeds, 1744-1911, 1924, no date; 3 ejectments, 1786-1921; 2 petitions for partition and sale of land, 1810-1952; 2 processioners' records, 1748, 1800-1921; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1755-1923, 1941, 1981, no date; 58 estates records, 1738-1935, 1947-1960, 1968, no date; 3 guardians' records, 1754-1925, 1944-1954, no date; 2 divorce records, 1815-1925, 1954; 1 tax records, 1782-1929, no date; 6 wills, 1744-1925; 2 insolvent debtors and homestead and personal property exemptions, 1821-1928, no date; 1 records of justices of the peace, 1812-1912; 3 road records, 1786-1929, no date; 1 railroad records, 1886-1923; 1 canal and drainage records, 1805-1927; 2 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1793-1868, no date; and 3 miscellaneous records, 1735, 1756-1975, no date.

Wake. 10 marriage bonds including Edward C. Irvine and Jane Leivus, 1847; Nathan Ivey and Polly Rogers, 1807; Peter Ivey Jr. and Laney Rains, 1812; Reeves Ivey and Lotty Moore, 1806; Templeton Mitchell and Lucinda Pearce, 1827; Wiley Peace and Jane Woodward, 1844; Henry Pearce and Martha Jane Wilder, 1844; John P. Valentine and Martha A. Smith, 1861; William Vaughen and Laura Ann Harward (with license), 1856; and Loyd Yeats and Molley Malone, 1797. Also 80 volumes including 5 minute docket, superior court, 1928-1933, 1938-1941; 1 clerk's minute docket, superior court, 1940-1951; 1 tax suit judgment docket, 1931-1932; 3 record of sales by mortgagees and trustees, 1916-1935; 9 record of sale and resale of land, 1924-1940; 6 record of accounts, 1916-1942; 8 record of administrators, executors and guardians, 1914-1943; 2 record of widows' year's support, 1912-1967; 7 guardians' accounts, 1913-1939; 3 inventories and accounts of sales, 1913-1940; 1 record of amounts paid for indigent orphans, 1935-1942; 1 clerk's receiver accounts, 1916-1929; 7 record of settlements, 1916-1940; 1 record of partnership, 1913-1945; 1 record of magistrates' settlements (fines, penalties, and forfeitures), 1874-1877; 1 record of elections, 1924-1926; 2 oaths of notaries public, 1907-1929; 12 special proceedings docket, 1889-1941; 8 orders and decrees, 1916-1936; and 1 record of receivers, 1937-1949.

Wilkes. 45 volumes including 11 minute docket, superior court, 1912-1931; 2 judgment docket, superior court, 1868-1877; 3 record of accounts, 1915-1939; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1903-1915; 5 record of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1915-1941; 1 record of widows' year's support, 1908-1970; 1 record of amounts paid to indigent children, 1913-1935; 3 record of settlements, 1905-1944; 1 record of jurors, 1893-1906; 1 record of justices of the peace, 1877-1898; 2 (in a manuscript box) physicians' certificates of registration, 1889-1988; 2 record of lunacy, 1899-1937; 1 orders and decrees, 1913-1935, 1938; 3 special proceedings docket, 1880-1941; and 8 clerk's minute docket (special proceedings), 1884-1941.

b. Records Received from Other Than Official Sources (abbreviation C.R.X.)

Bertie. 1 folder (in a box) marriage licenses, 1877, 1881, 1889.

Carteret. 1 folder (in a box) minutes (rough), board of county commissioners, 1882.

Chowan Precinct. 1 folder (in a box) civil action paper, prosecution bond, *Clayton vs. Hazard*, 1725.

Davidson. 1 folder (in a box) estates record, 1867. Also 1 marriage certificate, Joseph F. Leonard and Ellen C. Clodfelter, 1866.

Lincoln. 2 boxes miscellaneous records, 1778-1847, no date. (Previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to classification and county records number.)

Madison. 1 marriage license, Levi Hamlin and Ida Banks, 1884.

Moore. 1 folder (in a box) treasurer's account book, 1889-1890.

Perquimans. 1 folder (in a box) civil action paper, *Topping vs. Elliott*, capias, 1821.

Randolph. 6 volumes land entry book, 1783-1801.

Rutherford. 1 volume land entry book, 1898-1949.

Surry. 1 folder (in a box) deed, James Hutchens to Thomas Williams, 1803.

Tryon. 2 volumes including 1 trial, appearance, and reference docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1772-1778; and 1 record of deeds, 1769. (Previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to classification and call numbers.)

Yadkin. 16 folders (in a box) miscellaneous records, 1853-1884.

Yancey. 2 marriage licenses, John W. Bayley and Eliza Taylor, 1870; and William Carter Casida and Mary M. Ray, 1883.

c. Original Records Received but Not Yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only)

Avery. 23 cartons (23.0 cubic feet) including 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1913-1967; 15 cartons (15.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1911-1968; 2.5 cartons (2.5 cubic feet) estates records and wills, 1904-1960; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) lunacy records, 1940-1957; and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) special proceedings, 1911-1936. Received from the clerk of superior court, May 12, 1999.

Beaufort. 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) deeds, 1761-1891. Received from the register of deeds, August 23, 1999.

Brunswick. 2 cartons (1.5 cubic feet) justice of the peace returns, 1896-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, April 13, 2000.

Buncombe. 18 cartons (18.0 cubic feet) wills, 1910-1949. Received from the clerk of superior court, August 26, 1998. Also received were 16 cartons (16.0 cubic feet) including .4 carton (0.4 cubic foot) estates records, 1935-1968, and 15.6 cartons (15.6 cubic feet) wills, 1950-1961. Received from the clerk of

superior court, September 14, 1998. Also received were 28 cartons (27.5 cubic feet) and 24 volumes, including 10 cartons (9.5 cubic feet) adoption records, 1935-1970; 18 cartons (18.0 cubic feet) lunacy records, 1949-1970; and 24 volumes judgment docket, superior court, 1868-1899. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 12, 1998. Also received were 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) including .25 carton (0.25 cubic foot) civil actions, general county court, 1930-1959; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) criminal actions (capital cases), 1910-1936; 3.25 cartons (3.25 cubic feet) estates records, 1937-1970; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) trustees' reports of foreclosure, 1937-1970; and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) miscellaneous records, 1940-1970. Received from the clerk of superior court, December 3, 1998. Also received were 5 cartons (5.0 cubic feet) including 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) criminal actions (capital cases), 1910-1959, and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) miscellaneous records, 1870-1930. Received from the clerk of superior court, May 12, 1999.

Caldwell. 1 carton (0.4 cubic foot) marriage licenses, 1878-1882. Received from the register of deeds, November 12, 1998. Also received were 1 carton (0.5 cubic foot) marriage bonds and licenses, 1854-1877. Received from the register of deeds, February 9, 2000.

Catawba. 24 cartons (23.5 cubic feet) including 1 carton (0.5 cubic foot) estates records, 1913-1922, and 23 cartons (23.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1905-1966. Received from the clerk of superior court, July 19, 1999.

Columbus. 186 cartons (186.0 cubic feet) including 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) officials' bonds, oaths and commissions, 1915-1968; 152 cartons (152.0 cubic feet) judgment rolls (civil and criminal actions), 1914-1968; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) case files, juvenile court, 1919-1958; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) school deeds and drainage records, 1900-1968; 4.5 cartons (4.5 cubic feet) estates records, 1915-1968; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) coroners' inquests, 1920-1968; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) corporation and partnership records, 1900-1968; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) grand jury reports, 1900-1968; 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) lunacy records, 1899-1968; and 16.5 cartons (16.5 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1893-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, April 26, 2000.

Forsyth. 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) estates records, 1965-1966. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 25, 1998. Also received were 114 cartons (114.0 cubic feet) including 96 cartons (96.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1901-1944; 3.25 cartons (3.25 cubic feet) civil actions concerning land, county court, 1915-1939; and 14.75 cartons (14.75 cubic feet) foreclosures, 1917-1956. Received from the clerk of superior court, May 13, 1999. Also received were 43 cartons (43.0 cubic feet) wills, 1900-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, June 8, 1999.

Gaston. 2 cartons (1.5 cubic feet) including 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) estates records, 1914-1967, and 1 carton (0.5 cubic foot) special proceedings, 1916-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, August 3, 1998.

Harnett. 47 cartons (47.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1954-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, July 6, 1998. Also received were 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1964-1965. Received from the clerk of superior court, August 21, 1998.

Mecklenburg. 3 cartons (5.0 cubic feet) estates and guardians' records, 1869-1953. Received from the clerk of superior court, September 28, 1999.

Mitchell. 33 cartons (33.0 cubic feet) including .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) officials' bonds, 1881-1950; 16 cartons (16.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1878-1934, 1949; 11 cartons (11.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1884-1934; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) transcripts of judgments, 1883-1939; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) election records, 1880-1919; and 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1905-1940. Received from the clerk of superior court, July 20, 1999. Also received were 5 cartons (5.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1895-1930. Received from the register of deeds, November 17, 1999.

Onslow. 116 cartons (115.5 cubic feet) including 65 cartons (65.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1901-1968; 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1910-1968; 17 cartons (17.0 cubic feet) estates records, 1906-1968; 4 cartons (3.5 cubic feet) wills, 1910-1968; 18 cartons (18.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1910-1968; and 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1900-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, April 7, 1999.

Orange. 23 cartons (22.5 cubic feet) including 15 cartons (14.5 cubic feet) civil and criminal actions, 1805, 1819, 1911-1914, 1927-1940; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) executions, 1869-1925; 6.5 cartons (6.5 cubic feet) wills, 1868-1967; and .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) coroners' inquests, 1931-1947. Received from the clerk of superior court, August 17, 1999.

Polk. 7 cartons (7.0 cubic feet) including .3 carton (0.3 cubic foot) officials' bonds, 1904-1958; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) justice of the peace returns, 1925-1948; .3 carton (0.3 cubic foot) notice of liens and lis pendens, 1904-1965; .4 carton (0.4 cubic foot) estates records, 1908-1965; 4.5 cartons (4.5 cubic feet) wills, 1910-1968; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) election records, 1930-1968; and .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) lunacy records, 1935-1949. Received from the clerk of superior court, March 18, 1999. Also received was 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) miscellaneous records, 1929-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, May 12, 1999.

Randolph. 30 cartons (28.75 cubic feet) including 26 cartons (25.5 cubic feet) civil actions, 1956-1970; 3 cartons (2.25 cubic feet) judgment rolls, 1920-1955; and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) election records, 1952-1978. Received from the clerk of superior court, July 19, 1999.

Richmond. 237 cartons (237.0 cubic feet) including 1.5 cartons (1.5 cubic feet) officials' bonds, 1900-1968; 115 cartons (115.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1913-1968; 28.25 cartons (28.25 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1912-1968; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) foreclosures, 1922-1930, 1946-1968; 49 cartons (49.0 cubic feet) estates records, 1897-1968; 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) wills, 1915-1968; 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) adoption records, 1930-1968; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) coroners' inquests, 1915-1960; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) election records, 1920-1960; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) lunacy records, 1915-1970; 22 cartons (22.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1913-1968; and 4.25 cartons (4.25 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1880-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 18, 1998. Also received was 1 carton (0.25 cubic foot) deeds, 1919-1960. Received from the register of deeds, February 8, 1999.

Rowan. 6 volumes minutes, board of health, 1913-1989. Received from the director of county health department, January 31, 2000.

Stanly. 110 cartons (110.0 cubic feet) including 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) officials' bonds and oaths, 1910-1950; 58.25 cartons (58.25 cubic feet) civil actions, 1906-1962; 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1929-1942, 1954; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) foreclosures and notices of liens, 1915-1942; 32 cartons (32.0 cubic feet) estates records, 1916-1968; .25 carton (0.25 cubic foot) coroners' inquests, 1914-1957; .8 carton (0.8 cubic foot) election records, 1926-1946; .1 carton (0.1 cubic foot) homestead returns, 1898-1942; 11.6 cartons (11.6 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1911-1945; and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) records of assignees, receivers and trustees, 1913-1940. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 28, 1998.

Stokes. 27 cartons (27.0 cubic feet) including 1.5 cartons (1.5 cubic feet) transcripts of judgments, 1894-1938; .5 carton (0.5 cubic foot) foreclosures, 1929-1970; 9 cartons (9.0 cubic feet) estates records, 1907-1970; and 16 cartons (16.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1912-1970. Received from the clerk of superior court, July 21, 1999.

Transylvania. 25 cartons (25.0 cubic feet) including 22 cartons (22.0 cubic feet) civil and criminal actions and special proceedings, 1858-1952; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) estates records, 1932-1936; and 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1875-1966. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 17, 1999.

Wake. 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) including .33 carton (0.33 cubic foot) foreclosures, 1921-1923; .33 carton (0.33 cubic foot) estates records, 1936-1953; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) election records, 1930-1964; and .33 carton (0.33 cubic foot) records of receivers, 1927-1941. Received from the clerk of superior court, September 28, 1999.

Wilkes. 220 cartons (220.5 cubic feet) including 123 cartons (123.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1931-1970; 22 cartons (22.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1913-1970; 18 cartons (18.0 cubic feet) civil and criminal actions, general county court, 1942-1969; 1 carton (1.5 cubic feet) plats, 1900-1950; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) foreclosures, 1940-1970; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) notices of liens, 1926-1970; 16.5 cartons (16.5 cubic feet) estates records, 1934-1970; 25 cartons (25.0 cubic feet) tax suits, 1924-1948; 4.5 cartons (4.5 cubic feet) wills, 1935-1970; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) election records, 1896-1970; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) lunacy records, 1950-1970; 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) special proceedings, 1956-1966; and 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1904-1970. Received from the clerk of superior court, September 17, 1998. Also received was 1 carton (1.5 cubic feet) miscellaneous records, 1899-1964. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 29, 1998.

d. "For Record Only" Corrections to Previously Accessioned Records

Anson. 1 folder marriage bonds, 1762 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

Beaufort. 1 folder marriage bonds, 1850, 1851 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

Buncombe. 15 volumes including 12 civil minute docket, superior court, 1892-1899, 1901-1909; 1 record of guardians, 1899-1907; and 2 record of administrators, 1896-1907 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles).

Bute. 1 volume record of wills, deeds, and inventories, 1764-1767 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity and to denote individual title).

Camden. 2 volumes including 1 fiduciary account book, 1850-1860, 1881; and 1 processioners' record, 1874-1904 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect changes in identification, title, inclusive dates, and/or county records number).

Catawba. 1 box road and bridge records, 1869-1911 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and inclusive dates).

Chowan. 1 volume orphans' court docket, 1766-1775 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and county records number).

Cleveland. 1 volume processioners' returns, 1841-1860, 1867 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and county records number).

Davie. 1 volume processioners' record, 1840-1885 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and county records number).

Dobbs. 1 box miscellaneous records, 1762-1791 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number).

Forsyth. 2 volumes including 1 cross-index to administrators and executors, 1868-1929; and 1 cross-index to guardians, 1868-1929 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates).

Gaston. 1 manuscript box record of marriage certificates, 1865-1871 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title, inclusive dates, and county records number).

Granville. 3 volumes including 1 clerk's receipt book (estates), 1925-1928; and 2 county claims allowed, 1829-1866 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles and/or county records numbers).

Harnett. 2 volumes including 1 record of official reports, 1875-1906; and 1 record of settlement of county accounts, 1891-1900 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles).

Haywood. 2 boxes coroners' inquests, 1822-1967 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number).

Henderson. 1 box marriage records, 1838-1967 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and county records number). Also 2 volumes including 1 record of coroners' inquests, 1853-1926; and 1 guardians' accounts, 1846-1869 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles, inclusive dates, and/or county records numbers).

Hyde. 2 boxes apprentice bonds and records, 1771-1892, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title). Also 2 boxes bastardy bonds and records, 1740-1907, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in inclusive dates after merger of additional records). Also 12 boxes including 3 officials' bonds, 1755-1910, no date; and 9 wills, 1760-1908 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in inclusive dates). Also 2 boxes ejectments, 1786-1887, no date (previously transferred as either civil and criminal action papers or deeds and other land records; listed again to reflect arrangement into separate series).

Johnston. 1 volume record of guardians, 1898-1912 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number).

Jones. 1 volume guardians' accounts, 1908-1933 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Madison. 1 box attachments, executions, liens, and levies on land, 1851-1932 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Mitchell. 1 box attachments, executions, and levies on land, 1867-1908 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number). Also 1 volume alien registration, 1927, 1940 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Montgomery. 3 volumes including 2 equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1808-1827; and 1 record of marriage certificates, 1866-1867 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles, inclusive dates, and/or county records numbers).

Moore. 1 box guardians' records, 1847, 1870-1912 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates).

Nash. 1 box divorce records, 1818-1866 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates).

New Hanover. 2 boxes coroners' inquests, 1768-1880 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number). Also 9 volumes including 5 clerk's minute docket (special proceedings), 1877-1904; and 4 (in a manuscript box) record of marriage bonds, certificates, and licenses, 1791-1855, 1860-1867 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles and/or county records numbers).

Northampton. 1 box coroners' inquests, 1793-1905 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number). Also 2 volumes including 1 trial, appearance, and state docket, superior court, 1833-1840, 1842-1864, 1866; and 1 guardians' docket, 1821-1874 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles and/or county records numbers).

Orange. 1 manuscript and 3 fibredex boxes tax lists, 1780-1801, 1817, 1827, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after removal from volumes). Also 1 box coroners' inquests, 1785-1911, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number). Also 2 volumes including 1 inventories, sales, and accounts of estates, 1756-1785; and 1 record of applications for marriage

licenses, 1929-1930 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles, inclusive dates, and/or county records numbers).

Perquimans. 6 boxes including 5 lists of taxables, 1742-1859, no date; and 1 coroners' inquests, 1794-1892, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles, inclusive dates, and/or county records numbers).

Randolph. 1 volume minute docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1820-1826 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates).

Rockingham. 1 volume processioners' record, 1836-1842 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Rowan. 4 boxes including 3 school census records, 1848-1904; and 1 miscellaneous school records, 1812-1906 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles).

Stanly. 1 volume record of marriages, 1850-1867 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Stokes. 1 box coroner's inquests, 1805-1916 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number). Also 2 volumes including 1 orphans' docket, 1790-1821; and 1 clerk's receipt book (estates), 1886-1902 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles and county records numbers).

Surry. 1 volume record of processioners, 1795-1851 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and county records number).

Transylvania. 8 folders marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

Tyrrell. 6 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement). Also 5 marriage bonds, John Brickhouse and Sukey Clayton, 1813; William Brown and Nancy Norris, 1813; John Gibson and Nancy Spruill, 1812; Isaiah Swain and Esther Spruill, 1812; Thomas Jones and unidentified female, 1812 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to classification).

Vance. 1 volume record of officials' bonds, 1881-1925 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Wake. 21 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement). Also 13 volumes including 6 clerk's minute docket, superior court, 1921-1940, 1966-1968; 3 minute docket, probate court, 1878-1883; 1 index to minute docket, probate court, [1878-1880]; 2 record of guardians, 1892-1910; and 1 permanent registration of voters, 1904-1906 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to titles and/or county records numbers).

Warren. 9 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement). Also 1 box jury lists and grand jury presentments, 1795-1893 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title). Also 1 volume record of marriage

certificates, 1851-1867 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title).

Wayne. 2 folders marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

Wilkes. 12 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

Wilson. 2 boxes coroners' inquests, 1859-1915, no date (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number).

Yadkin. 4 boxes marriage bonds, various dates (previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement).

e. Microfilm Copies of County Records

Negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes:

Alamance. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 110 reels. Book of records, 1996-1997; 46 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1998; 27 reels.

Alexander. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 20 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1885-1996; 3 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Real estate conveyances, 1982-1999; 107 reels. Index to deeds—grantor and grantee, 1847-1991; 4 reels. Index to mortgages—grantor and grantee, 1954-1991; 3 reels.

Alleghany. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 9 reels. Book of records, 1996-1999; 13 reels.

Anson. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 20 reels.

Ashe. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 12 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1989-1998; 123 reels. Marriage certificates, 1993-1996; 1 reel. Tax maps, 1976-1986; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1993-1997; 1 reel. Resolutions, board of county commissioners, 1973-1988; 1 reel. Ordinances, board of county commissioners, 1977-1989; 1 reel.

Avery. Miscellaneous records, 1998-2000; 26 reels. Book of records, 1969-1999; 208 reels.

Beaufort. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 52 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1977-1999; 265 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Bertie. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 49 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 6 reels.

Bladen. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 50 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1985-1998; 1 reel.

Brunswick. Real estate conveyances, 1974-1979, 1987-1997; 562 reels. Record of corporations, 1985-1992; 5 reels. Armed forces discharges, 1953-1983; 2 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, ca. 1900-1995; 10 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1994, 1998-1999; 65 reels. Record of deeds, 1968-1970; 1 reel.

Buncombe. Adoption records, 1935-1970; 2 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 123 reels.

Burke. Miscellaneous records, 1994, 1998-1999; 134 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1994-1998; 1 reel. Ordinances, board of county commissioners, 1971-1999; 1 reel.

Bute. Record of wills, 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. Index to county court minutes, 1764-1868; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Cabarrus. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 160 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1996-1998; 1 reel.

Caldwell. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 85 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, Hibriten High School, (A–Hi), 1984-1997; 10 reels.

Camden. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 7 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 7 reels.

Carteret. Miscellaneous records, 1994, 1998-1999; 197 reels. Minutes, board of education, 1982-1999; 1 reel. Real estate conveyances, 1988-1999; 196 reels. Unit ownership file, 1988-1992; 13 reels. Index to plats, 1913-1999; 2 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1976-1998; 24 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantees, 1972-1998; 16 reels. Index to marriages, 1850-1998; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—births, 1958-1998; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—deaths, 1913-1998; 1 reel. Armed forces discharges, 1968-1988; 1 reel. Index to armed forces discharges, 1918-1988; 1 reel. Record of corporations, 1985-1988; 2 reels. Index to corporations, 1878-1988;1 reel. Index to civil actions, 1968-1988; 2 reels. Index to judgments, liens, and lis pendens, 1968-1988; 1 reel. Index to estates, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Index to special proceedings, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1979-1999; 4 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1982-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of social services, 1975-1999; 3 reels.

Caswell. Miscellaneous records, 1994-1995, 1998-1999; 30 reels. Book of records, 1998-1999; 8 reels.

Catawba. Minutes, planning board, 1995-1997; 1 reel. North Carolina cumulative records (Hickory city schools), 1992-1993; 2 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, 1996; 7 reels, Miscellaneous records, 1966, 1967, 1998-1999; 175 reels. Minutes, board of adjustment, 1974-1999; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1997-1999; 1 reel. Minutes, subdivision review board, 1998-1999; 1 reel.

Chatham. Plats, 1996-1999; 5 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 40 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1986-1999; 149 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Index to plats, 1814-1992; 1 reel. Index to real estate conveyances—grantor and grantee, 1975-1994; 7 reels. Index to marriages, 1973-1998; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—births, 1913-1999; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—deaths, 1981-1998; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—delayed births, various dates; 1 reel. Index to devisees, 1970-1997; 1 reel. Armed forces discharges, 1980-1999; 1 reel. Record of corporations, 1985-1991; 1 reel. Index to civil actions, 1968-1989; 1 reel. Index to criminal actions—defendants, 1968-1984; 1 reel. Index to judgments, liens, and lis

pendens, 1968-1989; 1 reel. Index to estates, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Index to miscellaneous, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Index to special proceedings, 1935-1997; 2 reels. Minutes, board of elections, 1972-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1983-1999; 6 reels. Minutes, district board of health, 1935-1988; 1 reel. Minutes, board of health, 1939-1944, 1988-1999; 1 reel.

Cherokee. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 23 reels.

Chowan. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 20 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1998; 14 reels.

Clay. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 7 reels. Record of deeds, 1984-1997; 32 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Deeds of trust, 1984-1991, 1993-1997; 18 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Cleveland. Real estate conveyances, 1992-1999; 140 reels. Record of corporations, 1988-1990; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1996-1997; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 150 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, Shelby city schools, 1995-1997; 8 reels. Armed forces discharges, 1996-1999; 1 reel.

Columbus. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 62 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1978-1999; 4 reels.

Craven. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 73 reels. Minutes, board of social services, 1987-1998; 1 reel.

Cumberland. Miscellaneous records, 1994, 1997-1999; 423 reels. Plats, 1996-1999; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Maps/plats, 1999; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. Marriage licenses, 1880-1887; 2 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Currituck. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 27 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 29 reels.

Dare. Real estate conveyances, 1994-1999; 119 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 29 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1996-1999; 2 reels. Minutes, airport authority, 1985-1999; 1 reel.

Davidson. Miscellaneous records, 1994, 1998-1999; 88 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, 1957 and prior; 44 reels.

Davie. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 23 reels. Record of deeds, 1981-1999; 44 reels. Deeds of trust, 1981-1999; 78 reels. Book of records, 1999; 8 reels.

Duplin. North Carolina cumulative records, 1991-1993, 1998-1999; 56 reels.

Durham. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 184 reels. Minutes, board of education, 1992-1999; 1 reel.

Edgecombe. Minutes, board of elections, 1968-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of education (interim board), 1982-1997; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 94 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 28 reels.

Forsyth. Miscellaneous records, 1993, 1994, 1998-2000; 443 reels.

Franklin. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 45 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 48 reels.

Gaston. Miscellaneous records, 1997-2000; 237 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1992-1999; 274 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1983-1999; 4 reels. Resolutions, 1980-1999; 6 reels. Minutes, board of social services, July 16, 1998–August 26, 1999; 1 reel.

Gates. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 5 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 8 reels.

Graham. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 6 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 10 reels.

Granville. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1984-1998; 3 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1999; 25 reels. Tax scrolls, 1910, 1917, 1920, 1926, 1927, 1930, 1936, 1940, 1945; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Greene. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 23 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 9 reels.

Guilford. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 706 reels. Index to special proceedings, 1968-1997; 3 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Halifax. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 91 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1980-1997; 226 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Plats/maps, 1980-1999; 15 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Armed forces discharges, 1979-1987; 2 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Record of corporations, 1981-1989; 6 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Minutes, board of county commissioners, July 9, 1993–June 7, 1999; 1 reel.

Harnett. Plats, 1996-1998; 3 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Index to civil actions, 1968-1989; 2 reels. Index to criminal actions, 1968-1982; 2 reels. Index to judgments, liens, and lis pendens, 1968-1989; 1 reel. Index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1973-1985; 2 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantees, 1973-1985; 2 reels. Index to criminal judgments (recorder court); 1943-1968; 1 reel. Index to estates, 1968-1996; 1 reel. Marriage register, 1962-1995; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—births, 1964-1995; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—deaths, 1962-1995; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—delayed births, 1855-1998; 1 reel. Armed forces discharges, 1971-1998; 2 reels. Index to armed forces discharges, various dates; 2 reels. Record of corporations, 1971-1998; 6 reels. Index to corporations, 1901-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1995-1998; 1 reel. Index to board of county commissioners, 1950-1983; 1 reel. Ordinances, board of county commissioners, 1972-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of education, 1961-1998; 5 reels. Minutes, board of elections, 1968-1998; 2 reels. Index to miscellaneous, 1968-1996; 1 reel. Index to special proceedings, 1968-1996; 1 reel. Index to devisees, 1970-1996; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 176 reels.

Haywood. Miscellaneous records, 1996, 1998-1999; 43 reels.

Henderson. North Carolina cumulative records, no dates; 6 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 73 reels. Minutes, planning board, 1987-1998; 1 reel. Record of deeds, 1978-1997; 171 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Deeds of trust, 1978-1998; 208 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Hertford. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 39 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1995-1999; 20 reels.

Hoke. Miscellaneous records, 1999; 38 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1993-1996; 19 reels.

Hyde. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 5 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1995-1999; 8 reels.

Iredell. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1993-1996; 2 reels. Index to board of county commissioners minutes, 1983-1997; 1 reel. North Carolina cumulative records, Mooresville city schools, (K-Z), 1920-1990; 13 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 131 reels.

Jackson. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 33 reels.

Johnston. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 191 reels.

Jones. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 13 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1960-1963, 1979-1999; 38 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Plats/maps, 1976-1998; 6 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Lee. North Carolina cumulative records, 1995; 12 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 46 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1988-1999; 1 reel.

Lenoir. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 148 reels. Minutes, board of education, 1996-1997; 1 reel.

Lincoln. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 61 reels. Minutes, board of education, 1993-1997; 1 reel.

McDowell. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 42 reels.

Macon. Book of records, 1998-1999; 57 reels. Plats, 1995-1998; 2 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 23 reels.

Madison. Miscellaneous records, 1996-1999; 18 reels. Record of deeds, 1997-1999; 6 reels. Deeds of trust, 1998-1999; 6 reels.

Martin. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 64 reels. Minutes, board of commissioners, 1994-1996; 1 reel.

Mecklenburg. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 1217 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1991-1993, 1995-1996; 560 reels. Minutes, planning board, 1885-1975; 5 reels. Also 102 reels (46 reels previously transferred) including 21 index to civil actions, 1968-1988; 9 index to judgments, liens, and lis pendens, 1968-1988; 27 index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1970-1990; 21 index to real estate conveyances—grantees, 1970-1990; 7 index to estates, 1785-1996; 3 marriage registers, 1966-1982; 4 index to partnerships and assumed names, 1913-1990; 1 index to miscellaneous, 1968-1996; 2 index to special proceedings, 1968-1996; 1 index to devisees, 1969-1989; 3 armed forces discharges, 1972-1994; and 3 index to corporations, 1887-1990.

Mitchell. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 12 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1987-1999; 40 reels.

Montgomery. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1981-1990; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 24 reels. Record of deeds, 1982-1991;

22 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Book of records, 1991-1999; 47 reels. Deeds of trust, 1981-1991; 22 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Moore. North Carolina cumulative records, graduates and non-graduates, 1992-1993, elementary transfers and dropouts, 1992; 17 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1996, 1998-1999; 99 reels.

Nash. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 184 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1992-1999; 140 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1996-1998; 1 reel.

New Hanover. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 204 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1998-1999; 1 reel.

Northampton. Miscellaneous records, 1991, 1998-1999; 24 reels.

Onslow. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 244 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 89 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Plat books, no dates; 14 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Armed forces discharges, 1995-1998; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Orange. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 85 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, graduates, 1991-1997, transcripts, 1997, withdrawals, 1986-1995; 22 reels.

Pamlico. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 29 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1980-1983, 1998-1999; 15 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Pasquotank. Miscellaneous records, 1999; 28 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1989-1999; 81 reels. Tax scrolls, 1950-1966, 1969-1983; 74 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Pender. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 29 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1991-1997; 63 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1997-1999; 2 reels. Record of corporations, partnerships and assumed names, 1987-1993; 1 reel. Index to corporations, partnerships, and assumed names, 1980-1993; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1991-1999; 1 reel. Minutes, board of education, 1986-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of social services, 1976-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of elections, 1966-1969; 1974-1998; 1 reel.

Perquimans. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 28 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 12 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1972-1998; 2 reels (1 reel previously transferred).

Person. Record of deeds, 1997-1999; 8 reels. Deeds of trust, 1997-1999; 14 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 21 reels. Plats, 1901-1999; 35 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Pitt. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 144 reels.

Polk. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 19 reels.

Randolph. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 140 reels.

Richmond. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 40 reels. Plats, 1961-1997; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Record of deeds, 1977-1997; 111 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Deeds of trust, 1977-1990; 49 reels, 35mm.

negative microfilm. Index to plats, 1914-1994; 1 reel. Index to real estate conveyances—grantors and grantees, 1962-1994; 8 reels. Marriage register, 1938-1995; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—births, 1957-1989; 2 reels. Index to vital statistics—deaths, 1968-1995; 1 reel. Index to vital statistics—delayed births, various dates; 1 reel. Armed forces discharges, 1970-1998; 1 reel. Index to armed forces discharges, various dates; 1 reel. Record of corporations, 1973-1993; 3 reels. Index to corporations, 1887-1993; 1 reel. Index to civil actions, 1968-1989; 1 reel. Index to criminal actions—defendants, 1952-1977; 2 reels. Index to judgments, liens, and lis pendens, 1968-1989; 1 reel. Index to estates, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Index to devisees, 1970-1997; 1 reel. Index to miscellaneous, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Index to special proceedings, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Minutes, board of education, 1965-1988; 3 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1934-1998; 2 reels. Minutes, board of elections, 1940-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of social services, 1937-1997; 3 reels.

Robeson. Miscellaneous records, 1998-2000; 240 reels. Minutes, board of social services, 1969-1998; 1 reel. Real estate conveyances, 1983-1997; 218 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Plats/maps, 1983-1995; 7 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Rockingham. Real estate conveyances, 1990-1998; 141 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 129 reels. Plats, 1907-1998; 11 reels, 35mm negative microfilm.

Rowan. Miscellaneous records, 1997-1999; 73 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1962-1989; 1 reel.

Rutherford. Record of cancellations, 1991-1998; 8 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1974-1988; 14 reels. Index to real estate conveyances—grantees, 1974-1988; 14 reels. Record of corporations, 1975-1998; 3 reels. Index to corporations, 1923-1998; 1 reel. Record of assumed business names, 1960-1998; 2 reels. Record of partnerships, 1908-1998; 2 reels. Minutes, board of health, 1977-1998; 2 reels. Minutes, board of elections, 1948-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of social services, 1977-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, planning commission, 1992-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, transportation committee, 1995-1998; 1 reel. Index to special proceedings, 1968-1997; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 80 reels.

Sampson. North Carolina cumulative records, 1991-1993; 28 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 52 reels.

Scotland. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 50 reels. Tax scrolls, 1905-1985, 1990-1995; 8 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Stanly. Book of records, 1993-1998; 61 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 46 reels.

Stokes. Book of records, 1996-1999; 35 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 49 reels.

Surry. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 80 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, Mount Airy schools, graduates and drop-outs, 1991-1996; 7 reels.

Swain. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 10 reels.

Transylvania. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 33 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1998-1999; 1 reel. Deeds of trust, 1997-1999; 12 reels. Record of deeds, 1997-1999; 10 reels.

Tyrrell. Real estate conveyances, 1987-1998; 11 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1960-1998; 3 reels. Ordinances, 1970-1998; 1 reel. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 6 reels. Registration of land titles (Torrens), 1982-1996; 1 reel.

Union. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 193 reels. Minutes, board of elections, 1993-1998; 1 reel.

Vance. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 77 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1977-1999; 120 reels. Also 23 reels (20 reels previously transferred) including 2 index to civil actions, 1968-1989; 1 index to judgments, liens, and lis pendens, 1968-1989; 1 index to plats, 1881-1992; 5 index to real estate conveyances—grantors, 1881-1998; 5 index to real estate conveyances—grantees, 1881-1998; 1 index to estates, 1968-1997; 1 marriage register, 1963-1978; 1 index to vital statistics—births and deaths, 1960-1991; 1 index to vital statistics—delayed births, various dates; 1 index to corporations, partnerships, and assumed names, 1918-1992; 1 index to miscellaneous, 1968-1997; 1 index to special proceedings, 1968-1997; and 1 index to devisees, 1970-1997.

Wake. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 384 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1998; 293 reels. Marriage licenses, 1997-1998; 3 reels. Plats, 1997; 5 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. General index to adoption records, 1923-1968; 1 reel.

Warren. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 22 reels. Armed forces discharges, 1992-1998; 2 reels.

Washington. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 12 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1996-1999; 9 reels.

Watauga. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 33 reels. Plats, 1955-1998; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. Book of records, 1986-1996; 146 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Resolutions, board of county commissioners, 1979-1989; 1 reel. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1938-1999; 2 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Wayne. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 169 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1996-1998; 1 reel. Minutes, board of education, 1998-1999; 1 reel.

Wilkes. North Carolina cumulative records, 1992 (inactives), 1993; 15 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 149 reels. Minutes, board of county commissioners, 1997-1999; 1 reel.

Wilson. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 187 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 43 reels.

Yadkin. North Carolina cumulative records, graduates, 1996, drops and transfers, 1994-1996; 4 reels. North Carolina cumulative records, 1997; 4 reels. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 27 reels. Minutes, board of educa-

tion, 1985-1998; 1 reel. Record of deeds, 1977-1978; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Real estate conveyances, 1978-1999; 109 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Deeds of trust, 1976-1978; 8 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Yancey. Miscellaneous records, 1998-1999; 14 reels. Real estate conveyances, 1997-1999; 11 reels.

In-house microfilm copies of original county records in Archives custody:

Craven. Wills, deeds, and inventories, 1749-1766 (parts 1-III), 1755-1764 (part I); 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Wills, deeds, and inventories, 1755-1765 (part II), wills, deeds, powers of attorney and inventories, 1737-1744, wills, deeds, and inventories, 1761-1762; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Wills, deeds, bonds, inventories, and accounts of sales, 1756-1765, record of wills, 1796-1809, wills, 1810-1821 (part I); 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Wills, 1821-1839; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Deeds, 1729-1741, 1744-1746, 1756-1758; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Book of grants, wills, and deeds, 1741-1751; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Hyde. Record of wills and estates, 1802-1818; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Lincoln. Record of deeds, 1779-1790, 1802-1810; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Sampson. Land divisions, 1811-1927; 1 reel, 35mm negative and diazo microfilm.

Wilson. Trial and appearance docket, superior court, 1855-1864, 1866-1868; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Microfilm copies by the Genealogical Society of Utah of original county records in Archives custody:

Craven. Apprentice bonds, 1748-1839; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Bastardy bonds, 1748-1878; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS

a. Original Records

Chapel Hill. 1 volume town criminal docket, mayor's court, 1899-1901.

Rockingham. 1 volume town criminal docket, mayor's court, 1886-1887.

b. "For Record Only" Corrections to Previously Accessioned Records

Raleigh. 5 volumes including 1 register of births, 1925-1938; and 4 register of deaths, 1887-1937 (previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to classification).

c. Microfilmed Records

Negative microfilm copies of municipal records filed for security purposes:

Aberdeen. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1996-1999; 1 reel.

Alliance. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1988-1996; 1 reel.

Atlantic Beach. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1994-1997; 1 reel.

Badin. Minutes, Minutes, town council, 1990-1999; 1 reel.

Bessemer City. Minutes, city council, 1912-1999; 2 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm. Ordinances and resolutions, 1982-1999; 1 reel. Minutes, planning board, 1973-1999; 1 reel.

Beulaville. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1947-1999; 3 reels.

Boone. Minutes, town council, 1997-1999; 1 reel.

Burgaw. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1983-1994; 1 reel. Minutes, board of elections, 1973-1985; 1 reel.

Calabash. Minutes, town council, 1989-1992; 1 reel.

Canton. Minutes, board of education, 1925-1965; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Cape Carteret. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1994-1998; 1 reel.

Cary. Minutes, town council, 1998-1999; 6 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1984-1993; 4 reels.

Chapel Hill. Minutes, town council, 1995-1999; 3 reels.

Charlotte. Minutes, city council, 1989-1998; 5 reels. Minutes, board of education, 1890-1960; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Index to city school board minutes, 1927-1941; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Cherryville. Minutes, city council, 1989-1990; 1 reel.

Concord. Minutes, board of aldermen, 1990–July 11, 1997; 1 reel.

Dallas. Minutes, board of aldermen, 1970-1998; 2 reels. Minutes, planning board, 1975-1998; 1 reel.

Drexel. Minutes, board of aldermen, 1992-1998; 1 reel.

Eden. Minutes, city council, 1986-1994; 1 reel.

Erwin. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1995-1997; 1 reel.

Fletcher. Minutes, town council, April 8, 1996–1998; 2 reels.

Gastonia. Minutes, city council, 1987-1991; 4 reels.

Goldsboro. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1996-1999; 1 reel.

Greenville. Minutes, recreation and parks commission, 1983-1995; 1 reel.

Hamlet. Minutes, board of education, 1927-1967; 1 reel.

Hayesville. Minutes, town council, 1937-1999; 1 reel. Ordinances, 1939-1993; 1 reel. Resolutions, 1949-1998; 1 reel.

High Shoals. Minutes, town council, 1973-1999; 1 reel.

Kannapolis. Minutes, city council, 1996-1999; 2 reels. Minutes, board of adjustment, 1989-1996; 1 reel.

Kill Devil Hills. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1995-1999; 1 reel.

King. Minutes, town council, 1983-1999; 1 reel.

Knightdale. Minutes, town council, 1997-1998; 1 reel.

Kure Beach. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1992-1997; 1 reel.

LaGrange. Minutes, town council, 1981-1997; 1 reel.

Laurel Park. Minutes, town council, 1982-1999; 2 reels. Minutes, ABC board, 1981-1995; 1 reel. Minutes, zoning board, 1985-1998; 1 reel.

Leland. Minutes, town council, 1989-1997; 1 reel.

Lenoir. Minutes, board of education, 1903-1974; 2 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Liberty. Minutes, town council, 1984-1998; 1 reel.

Long Beach. Minutes, town council, 1997-1999; 1 reel.

Lumberton. Minutes, city council, 1993–June 8, 1998; 1 reel.

Matthews. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1941-1942, 1981-1983; 2 reels.

Maxton. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1988-1998; 1 reel.

Mint Hill. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1993-1998; 1 reel.

Monroe. Minutes, city council, 1998-1999; 1 reel.

Mooresville. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1988-1997; 1 reel.

New Bern. Minutes, board of aldermen, 1994-1999; 2 reels.

Newland. Minutes, board of aldermen, 1978-1998; 1 reel.

North Wilkesboro. Minutes, town council, 1995-1999; 1 reel.

Oxford. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1982-1999; 3 reels.

Pine Knoll Shores. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1985-1998; 1 reel.

Pinehurst. Resolutions, 1988-1997; 1 reel. Ordinances, 1980-1997; 1 reel. Minutes, village council, 1996-1999; 1 reel.

Pittsboro. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1982-1999; 1 reel. Ordinances and resolutions, 1974-1999; 3 reels.

Raleigh. Minutes, city council, 1993-1997; 4 reels.

Rockingham. Minutes, board of education, 1948-1967; 1 reel.

Rolesville. Minutes, town council, 1992-1999; 1 reel.

Stallings. Minutes, town council, 1975-1994; 1 reel.

Statesville. Minutes, city council, 1994-1998; 1 reel.

Stedman. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1986-1998; 1 reel.

Tarboro. Minutes, board of education, 1968-1972, 1980-1993; 2 reels, 16 and 35mm. negative microfilm.

Wade. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1988-1999; 1 reel.

Wake Forest. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1975-1997; 2 reels. Ordinances, 1972-1997; 1 reel.

Washington. Minutes, city council, 1971-1998; 7 reels.

Williamston. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1987-1998; 1 reel.

Wilmington. Minutes, city council, 1992-1998; 1 reel.

Yaupon Beach. Minutes, town council, 1993-1996; 1 reel.

Zebulon. Minutes, board of town commissioners, 1991-2000; 4 reels.

In-house microfilm copies of original municipal records in Archives custody:

Raleigh. Register of deaths, July 1887–December 1937; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS

United States Bureau of the Census. Soundex index to the 1880 North Carolina census; 79 reels. In-house duplicate of microfilm purchased by the State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh, from the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

National Archives Microfilm Publications. Compiled service records of soldiers who served in organizations from the state of Georgia, 62nd cavalry; 4 reels. Gift of the Friends of the Archives, Raleigh.

5. ACADEMIC RECORDS

Carolina School of Massage Therapy. Student academic and school administrative records, 1987-1999; 12 cubic feet. Gift of Scott Schuett, Self-Help Credit Union, Durham, as receiver for the Carolina School of Massage Therapy, Carrboro.

Hamlet Hospital School of Nursing. Student academic records, 1932-1976; ca. 24 cubic feet. Gift of Hamlet Hospital, Hamlet.

Triangle Health and Instructional Services, Inc. Student academic and financial aid records, ca. 1996-1998; 2.5 cubic feet. Gift of Dierdra Brewster, Raleigh.

6. BIBLE RECORDS

Allen. John P. and Isabel L. Allen family Bible records, 1846-1906, 1925, Moore County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of James Vann Comer, Cameron; copy of an original in the possession of Mrs. Bernice Munk, Meadow Vista, Calif.

Arrington. Littleton Arrington family Bible records, 1842-1894, Nash County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as the Littleton family Bible records.

Arrowood. Arrowood family records, 1788-1827, Burke County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies.

Avant. Chesley W. N. and Mary Smith Avant family Bible records, 1836-1861; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Gerry Hill, Albany, Ga.; copy of an original in the possession of Mrs. William C. Avan.

Bailey. Samuel A. and Mary J. Sheets Bailey family Bible records, 1857-1914, Davie County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Catherine Pitts, Winston-Salem.

Bailey. Sanford Bailey family records, 1853-1880, Davie County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Catherine Pitts, Winston-Salem.

Barrow-Latham. Barrow-Latham family Bible records, 1840-1957, Beaufort and Hyde Counties; 12 pages, original manuscript. Gift of James B. White, Yorktown, Va.

Blackburn. Blackburn family Bible records, 1808-1894, Davie County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Edith Satterfield, Winston-Salem.

Blackman. William G. and Frances Lee Blackman family Bible records, 1839-1899, Duplin and Sampson Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Milton Johnson Sills, Southern Pines, via James Vann Comer.

Blanton. Jeremiah Blanton family Bible records, 1774-1862, Rutherford County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies, and 4 pages, computer-generated family-group sheets. Gift of John and Doris Lawrence, Anaheim, Calif.

Britt. John Gray Britt family Bible records, 1824-1940, Greene County; 11 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Charlotte Carrere, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Delia Taylor Price, LaGrange.

Burton. Reuben and Eugenia Blalock Burton family Bible records, 1889-1960, Person County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Clyde Colbert, Chesapeake, Va.

Cahoon. James F. and Emily F. Cahoon family Bible records, 1831-1897, Beaufort, Hyde, and Tyrrell Counties; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Don and Elaine Giles, Virginia Beach, Va.

Carney. John and Frances Sparrow Carney family Bible records, 1749-1897, Cumberland and Wayne Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lida A. Overton.

Carr. Carr family records, 1795-1934, Brunswick, Chowan, and Jackson Counties, Maryland, New York, and South Carolina; 8 pages, manuscript. Transferred from the State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh.

Caudill. Jesse P. Caudill family Bible records, 1795-1984, Alleghany, Ashe, and Wilkes Counties; 9 pages, electrostatic copies and typescripts. Gift of Leonard G. Chapel, North Wilkesboro.

Chandler. Aubrey and Rachel Mooney Chandler family Bible records, 1883-1976, Durham and Person Counties; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Stephen E. Massengill, Cary.

Clark. Clark family Bible records, 1758-1994, Bertie County; 12 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Chapel Hill.

Coor. Coor family Bible records, 1834-1876, Wayne County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies and typescripts. Gift of Milford K. Kirby, Garner.

Copeland. Sarah Copeland Bible records, 1814-1841, Chowan County; 3 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Cowper. Roscoe B. G. Cowper family Bible records, 1834-1966, Bertie and Gates Counties; 6 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Crawford. Daniel and Edeith Davis Crawford family Bible records, 1859-1910, Wayne County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lynn Johnson, Smithfield; copy of an original in the possession of Mrs. George King, Goldsboro.

Crouse. William S. Crouse family Bible records, 1840-1963, Alleghany and Ashe Counties; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Leonard G. Chapel, North Wilkesboro; copy of an original in the possession of Keith W. Chambers, Beatrice, Neb.

Deaths. Death notices of various individuals clipped from Fayetteville newspapers, 1859-1869, no date; 7 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

Driver. Gilbert Gibbons and Sallie Davis Driver family Bible records, 1813-1987, Nash and Wake Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Dianne Peyton, Manassas, Va., via Grace Turner, Wilson.

Durham. Plato and Catherine Leonora Tracy Durham family Bible records, 1840-1930; Rutherford County; 5 pages, original manuscript. Gift of Roscoe L. Strickland III, Raleigh.

Edwards. James Thomas Edwards family Bible records, 1870-1895, Wake County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Reuben and Jean Edwards, Raleigh.

Ellis–Parrish. Ellis–Parrish family Bible records, 1859-1900; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Dorothy Mozingo Whitehurst, LaGrange. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as the Mozingo family Bible records.

Finch. Josiah J. and Mary L. Wills Finch family Bible records, 1764-1856, Chowan, Gates, and Wake Counties; 3 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Fort–Neel–Robinson. Fort–Neel–Robinson family Bible records, 1703-1984, Cumberland and Wake Counties; 19 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Katherine Fort Neel, Raleigh, via Mrs. William Coulter Bailey, Raleigh.

Grunewald. John Thomas and Vivian Howard Vaughan Grunewald family Bible records, 1868-1948, Pasquotank County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies.

Transferred from the Genealogical Services Section, State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh, via Pam Toms.

Hartsfield. Jesse Hartsfield family Bible records, 1812-1918, Beaufort, Craven, Lenoir, and Pamlico Counties; 4 pages, typescript, and 4 pages electrostatic copies. Gift of Scott Brevard Wesson, High Point.

Hines. Edwin Keith and Daisy Brink Marshburn Hines family Bible records, 1873-1989, Sampson County; 6 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Mrs. William Coulter Bailey, Raleigh.

Holden. Addison L. and Loretta J. Lyon family Bible records, 1794-1963, Caswell and Granville Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Stephen E. Massengill, Cary.

Hooper. Zachariah and Elizabeth Raimey Hooper family Bible records, Caswell County, 1745-1964; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Bunny Hooper Horton, Durham.

Houston. Houston family Bible records, 1765-1783, Iredell County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. In-house copy of an original in the Iredell County estate record of Jane Houston, 1886, in Archives custody.

Johnson. Hugh A. Johnson family Bible records, 1816-1872, Harnett County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mark Valsame, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Gayle Sorrell, Coats.

Keener. *See* Sabin–Keener.

Knox–Riddick. Knox–Riddick family Bible records, 1763-1975, Pasquotank County; 12 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Leonard. Frederick and Jackie Gupton Leonard family Bible records, 1811-1990, Franklin County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of James L. Perry, Raleigh.

Lewis. Exum Lewis family Bible records, 1771-1910, Edgecombe County; 14 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Richard Lewis Taylor, Oxford.

Lewis. Richard Henry Lewis family Bible records, 1770-1926, Edgecombe, Pitt, and Wake Counties; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Richard Lewis Taylor, Oxford.

Little. Jacob V. Little family Bible records, 1795-1945, Beaufort County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Roy A. Archbell Jr. and Lida A. Overton.

McNair. Elizabeth Sheppard McNair family Bible records, 1794-1919, Lee and Moore Counties; 17 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Neill Avent, Sanford, via James Vann Comer, Sanford.

Marriages. Marriage announcements of various individuals clipped from Fayetteville newspapers, 1859-1869, no date; 5 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

Matthews–Thompson. Matthews–Thompson family Bible records, 1819-1943, Duplin and Moore Counties; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as the Sloan family Bible records.

Monk. Archibald and Harriet Hargrove Monk family Bible records, 1790-1934, Cumberland and Sampson Counties; 12 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Frank Bell, Raleigh.

Moore. Charles and Elizabeth Creecy Moore family Bible records, 1759-1937, Chowan County; 7 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Moore. Needham Moore family Bible records, 1806-1885, Greene, Lenoir, and Pitt Counties; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Charlotte Carrere, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Delia Taylor Price, LaGrange.

Moxley. John Ellis and Mary Frances Crouse Moxley family Bible records, 1860-1994, Alleghany County; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of Leonard G. Chapel, North Wilkesboro.

Odom. Dempsey and Pattie L. Riddick Odom family Bible records, 1845-1968, Gates County; 12 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Parker. Larkin Newby and Nancy Jane Waters Parker family Bible records, 1826-1897, Sampson County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies and 2 photographic prints. Gift of Thomas E. Shaver, Mount Olive; copy of an original in the possession of Jeanie Wilkerson, Sanford.

Patrick. Frederick and Ann Patrick family Bible records, 1769-1945, Tyrrell County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Marion Darden Freeman, Winter Park, Fla.

Perry. Wistan Perry family Bible records, 1788-1931, Franklin County; 15 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of James L. Perry, Raleigh.

Ramsaur–Shuford. Ramsaur–Shuford family Bible records, 1781-1943, Burke, Caldwell, Catawba, and Lincoln Counties; 11 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Pamela Greer Worth, Raleigh.

Sabin–Keener. Sabin–Keener family Bible records, 1898-1986, Catawba, Cleveland, and Mecklenburg Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Joanne Sabin Keener, Knightdale.

Salmon. Salmon family Bible records, 1792-1948, Harnett County; 7 pages, positive photocopies and 12 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mary E. Nery, Raleigh.

Shuford. *See* Ramsaur–Shuford.

Sitton. Lawrence Sitton family Bible records, 1794-1880, Henderson County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Bert J. Sitton, Hendersonville, via Mark Valsame, Archives and Records.

Sitton. Philip Sitton family Bible records, 1770-1809, Henderson County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Bert J. Sitton, Hendersonville, via Mark Valsame, Archives and Records.

Smith. Thomas and Ann Smith family Bible records, 1772-1906, Chowan County; 9 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Surry P. Parker, M.D., Raleigh.

Stuart. John L. and Almina Leach Stuart family Bible records, 1842-1963, Alamance County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Robert L. Stuart, Burlington, via Grace A. Thompson.

Taylor. James Wright Taylor family Bible records, 1836-1887, Greene County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Charlotte Carrere, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Delia Taylor Price, LaGrange.

Thorne. William Williams Thorne family Bible records, 1798-1949, Halifax County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Samuel Ashe Flint.

Walker. Arthur Linwood and Sarah H. Patrick Walker family Bible records, 1839-1963, Tyrrell County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Marion Darden Freeman, Winter Park, Fla.

Watson. Watson family Bible records, 1770-1897, Johnston and Wake Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mary Green Thiem Harris, Oxford.

White. Joseph H. and Harriet White family Bible records, 1774-1950, Nash County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Roy Wilder Jr., Spring Hope; copy of an original in the possession of Claude Kitchin Worthington, Newport News, Va.

Wilder. Bryant Wilder family Bible records, 1820-1896, Franklin County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of James L. Perry, Raleigh.

Williams. John Radford and Sarah P. Clark Williams family Bible records, 1828-1959, Davie and Randolph Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Catherine Pitts, Winston-Salem.

Wyatt. William Albert Wyatt family Bible records, 1917-1928, Davie County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Catherine Pitts, Winston-Salem.

Wyatt. William and Susanah Cope Wyatt family Bible records, 1802-1864, Davie County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Catherine Pitts, Winston-Salem.

7. CEMETERY RECORDS

Mecklenburg County. *Mecklenburg County, North Carolina Cemeteries Records,* version 2, July 1995; 1 volume, printed. Purchased from Family History Researchers and Publishers, Charlotte.

New Hanover County. *Register of Deaths and Burials Bellevue Cemetery Company, July 1876–May 1988, Book A: Alphabetical Listings of Names*; and *Register of Deaths and Burials Bellevue Cemetery Company, July 1876–May 1988, Book B: Listings of Burials by Cemetery Section*; 2 volumes. Gift of Sherman Hayes, University Librarian, University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

Out of State: Georgia. "North Carolina Soldiers Buried in the Confederate Cemetery, Marietta, Georgia" and photographs of the North Carolina Section marker and the Soldiers Home of Georgia Section marker; 3 items. Gift of Chris Davis, Lawrenceville, Ga.

8. CHURCH RECORDS

a. Printed and Original Records

General. Baptist. Published minutes of the annual session of the Black Creek Primitive Baptist Association, 1975; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual session of the Contentnea Primitive Baptist Association, 1975; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual session of the Eastern Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association, 1990; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual sessions of the Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association, 1964, 1966, 1968-1970, 1972-1980; 14 pamphlets, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual sessions of the Seven Mile Primitive Baptist Association, 1961, 1963-1966, 1970; 6 pamphlets, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual session of the Smith River Primitive Baptist Association, 1970; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual session of the Staunton River Primitive Baptist Association, 1990; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

Published minutes of the annual sessions of the Upper Country Line Primitive Baptist Association, 1965, 1974, 1975; 3 pamphlets, printed. Gift of Josephine A. Long, Tarboro.

General. Methodist. *North Carolina Conference Historical Directory: Celebrating Two Centuries of Methodist Churches*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the North Carolina Conference, United Methodist Church, Raleigh.

General. Moravian. *Neither Slave nor Free: Moravians, Slavery, and a Church That Endures*; 1 booklet, printed. Gift of the Moravian Archives, Winston-Salem.

General. Presbyterian. *Historical Sketch of Tirzah Bible Society, 1857-1963*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the American Bible Society, New York, via Ansley Wegner, Archives and Records.

General. Presbyterian. Orange Presbytery. *A History of Orange Presbytery, 1770-1970*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Ralph H. Scott, Haw River, as part of the Ralph H. Scott Papers.

Beaufort County. Washington (Beaverdam) Baptist Church. *Articles of Faith, Decorum of Rules of Conference for the Washington Baptist Church*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Anne Singleton Condran, Muncie, Ind.

Chowan County. St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Edenton. Abstracts of African Americans appearing in the records of St. Paul's Church, Edenton; 1.5 linear feet of index cards. Gift of Elizabeth Vann Moore, Edenton, via Bruce Cheeseman.

Craven County. Ebenezer Presbyterian Church, New Bern. *Ebenezer Presbyterian Church Celebrates its One Hundred and Twentieth Anniversary: "Embracing Our Spirituality—120 Years of Togetherness"*; 1 booklet, printed. Gift of Ebenezer Presbyterian Church, New Bern, via Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

Davidson County. Pilgrim German Reformed Church. *Early Pilgrim German Records (Leonard's Church)*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of David R. Koontz, Burlington.

Durham County. Duke Memorial United Methodist Church, Durham. *The History of Duke Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Durham, North Carolina, 1886-1932: A Paper Read by Dallas Walton Newsom at the Morning Service, Sunday, October 30, 1932 With a Foreword by W. A. Stanbury, Pastor*; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of David B. Chiswell, Cary.

Harnett County. Barbecue Presbyterian Church. "History of Barbecue Church, Harnett County, North Carolina" and "History of Barbecue Church–Supplement" by D. P. McDonald, 1928; 49 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. Gift of Lt. Col. Vic Clark, Rochester, Minn.

Johnston County. Watkins Chapel Baptist Church, Zebulon. *1999 Directory of Watkins Chapel Baptist Church*; 1 booklet, printed. Gift of Watkins Chapel Baptist Church via Betty Driver, Archives and Records.

Lee County. Salem Presbyterian Church. "A Brief History of the Salem Presbyterian Church of Orange Presbytery Prepared for Salem's 100th Anniversary, May 6, 1868–May 16, 1968"; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Neill Avent, Sanford, via James Vann Comer, Sanford.

New Hanover County. St. James Episcopal Church, Wilmington. *History of St. James Parish, 1729-1979*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Janet Sharik, Morehead, Ky.

Rockingham County. The Church of the Epiphany, Eden. *The Church of the Epiphany, Eden, North Carolina: Sesquicentennial, 1844-1994*; 1 pamphlet, printed. Gift of George A. Atkins, Eden.

The Church of the Epiphany, Eden. "The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, N.C.: The Civil War Years"; 19 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of George A. Atkins, Eden.

Wake County. Community United Church of Christ, Raleigh. Institute of Religion files, 1952, 1959-1962; 228 items. Gift of Community United Church of Christ via Cyrus B. King, Raleigh.

North Cary Baptist Church, Cary. 1991-1992 church calendar and directory; 1 item (2 copies). Gift of James O. Sorrell, Raleigh.

Reedy Creek Baptist Church, Cary. "Yearbook and Directory: Pilot Baptist Church, Raleigh, N.C.; Reedy Creek Baptist Church, Cary, N.C.; Mt. Olivet

Baptist Church, Cary, N.C., 1932"; "The First 100 Years, 1881 to 1882: Reedy Creek Baptist Church, Cary, North Carolina"; church newsletter, July 1982; church constitution; and family rosters, no dates; 6 items. Gift of James O. Sorrell, Raleigh.

Zebulon United Methodist Church, Zebulon. *Zebulon United Methodist Church History, 1907-1997*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Ann Veazy Davis, Zebulon.

b. Microfilmed Records

Negative microfilm copies of church records filed for security purposes

Macon County. The Episcopal Church of the Incarnation, Highlands. Vestry minutes, 1987-1996; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

9. FOREIGN ARCHIVES

None

10. MAP COLLECTION

a. North Carolina State and Colony Maps

"Geological Map of North Carolina prepared by Prof. Denison Olmsted in connection with his geological survey of the state, made during 1824 and 1825, under the direction of the Board of Agriculture," Pamphlet No. 189; 2 items, black-and-white and color photographs. In-house photographic copy of an original in Archives custody.

b. North Carolina Cemetery Maps

Raleigh. "Map of Pine View Cemetery, Raleigh, NC"; 1 item, negative photocopy. Gift of John V. Turner, Durham, via Sally Poland, Capital Area Preservation, Raleigh.

c. North Carolina City and Town Maps

Raleigh. "Plan of Raleigh, N.C., with References," 1891; 1 item, negative photocopy. Taken from *Branson's North Carolina Business Directory for 1896*.

"Shaffer's Outline Map of the City of Raleigh, N.C.," 1888; 1 item, positive photocopy in two sheets. In-house microfilm copy of an original in Archives custody.

"Map of the City of Raleigh North Carolina prepared in Department of Public Works," 1942, revised 1945; 1 item, positive photocopy in two sheets. In-house photocopy of an original in Archives custody.

"City of Raleigh, North Carolina," 1952; 1 item, printed. Gift of Betty Wiser, Raleigh.

Tarboro. "Map of Tarboro and Edgecombe County, North Carolina," 1985; 1 item, printed. Gift of Betty Wiser, Raleigh.

d. North Carolina County Maps

Cabarrus. "The Reed Gold Mines Cabarrus Co., N.C."; 1 item, positive photocopy; copy of an original in the possession of Historic Sites Section, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Perquimans. "Map of Perquimans County, N.C." by David Cox, 1923, taken from *A History of Perquimans County*; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mrs. Watson Winslow.

"Colonial Map of Perquimans County, NC" by David Cox, 1929, taken from *A History of Perquimans County*; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mrs. Watson Winslow.

e. North Carolina Military Maps

"Plan of the Confederate Defenses at Wilmington, NC, 1861-1865, Showing the Names and Locations of the Wrecks of Some of the Blockade Running Steamers of that Era," Charles H. Foard, 1962; 1 item, printed. Transferred from the Walser Allen Papers in Archives custody. FOR RECORD ONLY.

11. MILITARY COLLECTION

War of the Regulation. "Presentment and Opinion and Case and Opinion on the Trial of Edmund Fanning by John Morgan, Queries for Opinions of British Jurists on the Trial of Fanning, and Case and Opinion on the Trial of Fanning by William de Grey," 1769-1770; "A Bill to be an act entitled An Additional and Explanatory Act to an act entitled, An Act for Regulating the Several Officers' Fees Within this Province and to Ascertain the Method of Paying the Same; and for Taxing Law Suits," 1770; and "Writs for the arrest of Harmond Husband and other Regulators and for the imprisonment of Husband," 1768; 7 items, manuscript. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as Secretary of State, Miscellaneous Court Records.

Civil War. Miscellaneous. Clippings from Civil War era newspapers; 6 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

General Order No. 11, April 3, 1865, from Headquarters near Smithfield, Army of Tennessee (CSA); 1 item, manuscript. Transferred from the Historic Sites Section, Raleigh, via Clare Arthur Bass.

List of Confederate prisoners of war baptized at Camp Douglas, including men from the 62nd and 64th North Carolina regiments, compiled by Judy Dever and George Levy from baptismal records of St. James Church, Chicago, Illinois; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Elizabeth L. Schales, Columbus, Ohio.

Manual of Instruction for the Volunteers and Militia of the Confederate States by William Gilham, Colonel of Volunteers, Instructor of Tactics, and Commandant of Cadets, Virginia Military Institute (Richmond: West and Johnston, 1862); and *Regulations for the Army of the Confederate States, with a Full Index by the Authority of the War Department*, 2 vols. (Richmond: West

and Johnston, 1864). Transferred from the State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh.

Newspaper clippings of Civil War poetry and songs; 7 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

Civil War. Miscellaneous Records. Orders Concerning Surrender, April–May 1865. General Order No. 8, April 17, 1865, from Headquarters, 14th Army Corps (USA); 1 item, manuscript. Transferred from the Historic Sites Section, Raleigh, via Clare Arthur Bass.

Civil War. Miscellaneous Records. Reminiscences, etc. Electrostatic copy of a typescript of diary, 1861-1862, of G. W. Clemmer, Co. C, 3rd Tennessee Volunteers, and roll of Company C; and electrostatic copy of V. C. Allen, *Rhea and Meigs Counties Tennessee in the Confederate War* (1908); 2 items. Gift of Thomas A. Worth, attorney-at-law, Greensboro.

Eddie C. Denton, private, Co. K, 24th Regiment, photograph, application to the United Daughters of the Confederacy for a Southern Cross of Honor, and newspaper clipping of obituary, April 22, 1932; 3 items. Gift of Wanda Hines, Rocky Mount.

Arthur O. Granger, Co. C, 15th Pennsylvania Cavalry, "The Fifteenth at General Joe Johnston's Surrender"; 6 pages, typescript. Gift of Blair Graybill, Walla Walla, Wash.

Civil War. Quartermaster Department. Miscellaneous Records. Bankbook of Maj. H. A. Dowd, assistant quartermaster, in account with the State Bank of North Carolina, 1863-1864; 1 item. Transferred from the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section, Raleigh, via Ray Beck.

Civil War. Regimental and Unit Records. Photostatic copy of the muster roll of Company E, 23rd Regiment, N.C. Troops, and a typed transcription; 2 items. Gift of Laura P. Peace, Henderson.

Muster Rolls, Correspondence and Miscellaneous, 67th and 68th Regiments, North Carolina Troops; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house copy of originals in Archives custody.

Civil War. Reminiscences, etc. Essays on Civil War Battles. Clipping from an unidentified Civil War-era newspaper describing the Second Battle of Manassas; 1 item. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

Civil War. Reminiscences, etc. Personal Reminiscences and Essays. "Wilmington During the Blockade" by a late Confederate officer, *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, September 1866; 4 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

World War I. "Soldiers, Nurses, and Sailors of Guilford County in the World War"; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Microfilm copy by Archives and Records of an original in the possession of the Guilford County Public Library, Greensboro, via Sion H. Harrington III, Archives and History Military Collection Project.

World War I. Photographs. Panoramic photograph of Company M, 2nd North Carolina Infantry, taken at Camp Greene (Charlotte), North Carolina, on August 7, 1917; 1 item. Gift of Waverly Langston, Williamsburg, Va.

World War I. Private Collections. Leland Brown Papers. Letters, 1917-1919, postcards, veterans papers, 1937-1940, pay book, discharge, panoramic photographs, shoulder patch, overseas cap, and home-front service star of Corp. Leland Brown, Company F, 306th Engineers, 81st Division, of Northampton County; 77 items. Gift of Otis C. Brown Jr., Mathis, Tex.

Andrew H. Green Family Papers. Letters, 1917-1918, written by Lt. Green, 120th Infantry, 30th Division, from France and hospitals in England to his family in Raleigh and from Lt. Alf. R. Harvey and George F. Beaulieu to Miss Daisy Green; and an undated clipping from an unidentified newspaper of an article titled "Sir Douglas Haig is Proud of Yanks"; 10 items. Gift of Mary Green Harris, Oxford.

Mr. and Mrs. Irving R. Hayes Collection. Picture postcards; unidentified photographs of soldiers, ships, and camp scenes; enlarged portrait photographs of William R. Hayes and Dallas Ward Harton in uniform; panoramic photograph of an unidentified unit in training camp at Fort Myers, Virginia; draft cards of William R. Hayes; and publications including the army and navy edition of *The Gospel According to St. John*, *Manual for Noncommissioned Officers and Privates of Infantry of the Army of the United States*, *How to Recognize the Rank of Uncle Sam's Men Afloat and Ashore*; and a souvenir portfolio containing printed "Messages of the President"; 56 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Irving R. Hayes, Norlina.

Isham Barney Hudson Papers. Diary, May 26–July 30, 1918, kept by Private Hudson of Sampson County while serving in Company M, 168th Infantry, 42nd Division; pocket Bible; and *Manual for Noncommissioned Officers and Privates of Infantry of the Army of the United States, 1917*; 3 items. Gift of Catherine H. Smith, Winston-Salem.

Albert Leslie Lewis Family Papers. Letters and postcards, 1918-1919, no date, written by Private Lewis from France to his family and friends; his induction notice dated May 20, 1918; astrological reading dated February 5, 1913 prepared by Roxroy Studios for Miss Cora Amerson of Black Creek; a Mother's Day card addressed to Mrs. W. G. Lewis, May 1925; a business card for the American Bar and Restaurant in Vichy; an undated clipping from an unidentified newspaper of an article titled " Letter to His Mother"; and miscellaneous envelopes; 32 items. Gift of Dr. Pamela L. Riley, Raleigh, via Albert Lewis.

John Van Bokkelen Metts Papers; addition. Photographs, postcards, typescript titled "Random Reminiscences of Two Wars"; typescript résumé of military service; and miscellaneous materials; 122 items. Gift of Mrs. Paul Rhinehart, Wilmington.

Hodge A. Newell Papers. Commissions of Newell to the Medical Corps; medical bulletins and reports; high-school newsletters; issues of *Yank—The Army Weekly* for September 21 and 28 and October 5, 1945; and an album

containing 162 photographs; 12 items. Gift of Jane Newell Zodun, Falls Church, Va.

William E. Ogburn Papers; addition. Letters, 1918-1919, written to and from Private Ogburn; photographs of Ogburn and fellow soldiers; a Guaranteed IOU Certificate; printed copy of a poem titled *The Girl I Left Behind Me*; and a blank Affidavit of Son of Aged or Infirm Parent of Parents who has filed a Claim for his Own Discharge; 28 items. Gift of W. E. Ogburn Jr., Winston-Salem.

World War I. Publications. William J. Bacon, ed. *History of the Fifty-fifth Field Artillery Brigade* (Memphis: Benson Printing Co., 1920); 1 volume. Gift of Charles Frank Hall, Kinston.

World War II. "Roll of Honor, Guilford County, North Carolina"; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Microfilm copy by Archives and Records from an original in the possession of the Guilford County Public Library, Greensboro, via Sion H. Harrington III, Archives and History Military Collection Project.

World War II. Camp Publications, Diaries, and Other Publications. *The Stars and Stripes*, London edition, December 21, 1944, with insert titled *Tomorrow*; 1 item. Gift of Lester Eaker, Kings Mountain.

Yearbook of the 148th General Hospital, U.S. Army, July 1942–June 1943; 1 volume. Gift of Edmund B. Morrison, Greensboro.

World War II. Miscellaneous. Historical map titled "XIX Corps in Action From D Day (6 June 1944) to Germany" and historical map titled "Hell on Wheels: War Against the Axis, 1942-1943-1944-1945" charting the route of the Second Armored Division; 2 items. Gift of Lester Eaker, Kings Mountain.

World War II. Photographs. Panoramic view and collage photograph of Company L, 120th Infantry at Fort Jackson, South Carolina, April 1941; 1 item. Gift of Edna C. Faulkner, Morehead City.

World War II. Private Collections. James Bryan Creech Papers. Three spiral-bound volumes containing electrostatic copies of "Letters Home & Other Memorabilia," March 31, 1944–June 6, 1946; original V-mail and correspondence, 1944-1946; newspaper clippings; and miscellaneous naval service-related materials of Storekeeper 2/c James Bryan Creech of Four Oaks while stationed with the United States Navy in the South Pacific; 404 items. Gift of Ann Creech Freeman, Fayetteville.

William Frank Parker Papers. World War II-era papers of William Frank and Vera M. Parker of Greensboro, including registration certificate (D.D.S. Form 2), ration books and tokens, gas ration card, tire certificate, and Civil Service Retirement System death benefits application; 8 items. Gift of Hall M. and Vera Parker Kirkman, Goldsboro.

William Hunter Query Papers. Report for induction; honorable discharge (and photostatic copy); newspaper clippings; photographs; postcards; foreign currency; publications; good-conduct medal; World War II German medals; and a 16th Armored Division patch; 134 items. Gift of Eunice Query, Hudson, via Gilma Roberts, Hudson.

Ben L. Rose Papers. Notebooks, January 1944–October 1945; correspondence, 1945; two pieces of shrapnel from Normandy; published history of the XIX Corps titled *Normandy to the Elbe*; typescript reminiscence of the 113th Mechanized Cavalry Group; electrostatic copy of article titled "We Met the Russians"; letter from Chas. Barrett to William Eagen dated April 30, 1984, containing an account of the 125th Squadron's contact with the Russians in April 1945; electrostatic copy from the Center of Military History of the summary of service of the 113th Cavalry Group; a scrapbook of photographs and maps compiled by Rose; partial manuscript diary kept by Chaplain Rose in 1944 and a typed transcription; and a photograph of Rose at Camp Bowie, Texas, in 1943; 20 items. Gift of Ben L. Rose, Richmond, Va.

George H. Tally Papers. World War II letters and other papers, 1937-1945, from Staff Sgt. George H. "Bud" Tally, a carpenter assigned to the Eighth Air Force in England, to family members in Fayetteville and discussing WACs, rationing, relations with the British, army life for the non-combat soldier, etc.; 2 boxes. Gift of David B. Chiswell, Cary.

Van Elven Williams Papers. U.S. Navy Photo Log photograph album; twelve loose photographs of Williams, fellow air crewmen, and unidentified scenes and individuals; and American Theatre Campaign medal; and an Aviators Flight Log Book; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. Betty Williams, Middlesex.

Miscellaneous. Clarence Howell's appointment as first sergeant and commission as second lieutenant in Company B of the 3rd Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, 1903; 2 items. Gift of Sarah Simpson, Durham.

Emergency War Surgery NATO Handbook, 1958; 1 volume. Gift of the Nelson Poynter Library, University of South Florida, St. Petersburg.

Materials relating to the North Carolina Medal of Honor presentation ceremony at Arlington National Cemetery, February 24, 1984, including photographs, a memorandum, photocopies of news releases, programs, visitor's rules, and speech by Gov. James B. Hunt Jr.; 7 items. Gift of Betsy Buford, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh.

Photographs and negatives taken by Pvt. William H. Cooper, 12th Photographic Unit, United States Army, and postcards, passes, menus, wine lists, etc., collected while stationed in and near the Panama Canal Zone in 1935; 218 items. Gift of Charles Purser, Garner.

Miscellaneous. North Carolina State/National Guard. The Scotland Neck Mounted Rifles (one of the companies belonging to the State Guard attached to no company) "Company Roll Book", 1887-1894; 1 bound volume of printed forms with manuscript entries. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History.

Miscellaneous. Photographs. Unframed 8-inch x 35-inch panoramic photograph of Company G, 120th Infantry Regiment, taken at Camp Glenn (Morehead City), North Carolina, 1926; 1 item. Gift of Richard Caviness Jr., Siler City.

Naval Papers. Letter written on USS *North Carolina* stationery by "Paul" to "My dear Mama," May 13, 1909; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Mrs. Kenneth H. Perry, Raleigh.

12. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Almanacs. *Blum's Farmer's and Planter's Almanac*, 1922; 1 item. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Local History. Cumberland County: Twelve news clippings relating to Fayetteville and Cumberland County; one postcard showing the Market House in Fayetteville; and two copies of a program from *The Highland Call*, a symphonic drama by Paul Green presented as part of the Fayetteville bicentennial celebration; 15 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

Iredell County: Electrostatic copy of a newspaper article by Ken Brotherton titled "Newcomers: Historical Synopsis, Mt. Mourne" published in the *Mecklenburg Gazette*; 1 item. Gift of Marvin (Ken) Brotherton, Davidson.

Johnston County: *Let's Not Forget . . . Dear Ole J.C.T.S. and Johnston Central High . . . Bicentennial Edition*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Carolyn G. Ennis, Smithfield.

Lincoln County: Electrostatic copies of newspaper articles written by Ken Brotherton as part of the "Lake Norman History Series;" 4 items. Gift of Marvin (Ken) Brotherton, Davidson.

Mecklenburg County: Electrostatic copies of newspaper articles on Mecklenburg County local history written by Ken Brotherton; 12 items. Gift of Marvin (Ken) Brotherton, Davidson.

Rowan County: Program for a concert by the Stirewalt Choir, 1940; 1 item, printed. Gift of Janice Powers, Mooresville.

Wayne County: Typescript titled "Reminiscent of Mount Olive and Vicinity Sixty Years Ago and Thereabouts as told to C. W. Oliver"; 13 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Robert Holmes, New Bern.

Miscellaneous Microfilm. Raleigh *News and Observer*, 1878-1880, 1910-1926; 67 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Transferred from the State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh.

Postal History. Address-change sheets for Rural Mail Route No. 1, Zebulon, July 1, 1939–June 30, 1973, Wilson Bunn Braswell, carrier; 2 loose-leaf notebooks. Gift of Mrs. Wilson B. Braswell, Zebulon.

Twenty-one postal covers and four postcards with North Carolina cancellations, 1880-1918, no date; 25 items. Gift of Sarah Prosser, Greensboro, via the North Carolina Postal History Society, Raleigh.

13. NEWSPAPER COLLECTION

Unless otherwise indicated, all newspapers were microfilmed and transferred by the North Carolina Newspaper Project.

Albemarle. *Stanly News and Press*, January 3, 1993–April 30, 1998; 18 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Asheville. *Asheville Daily Citizen*, April 21, 1885–December 25, 1989; 4 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Asheville Weekly Citizen, January 9, 1890–December 28, 1892; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Citizen, weekly, [1870-1881], January 3, 1878–December 23, 1880; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm. FOR RECORD ONLY.

Beaufort. *See* Morehead City.

Broadway. *Highlander*, weekly, [1933]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Bryson City. *Swain County Herald*, weekly, 1889-1890; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Bryson City Times, weekly, [1895], 1896; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Buffalo Springs. *Nation*, weekly, and *Young American*, monthly, [1858]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm. *See also* Harrington.

Buies Creek. *Little River Record*, monthly, [1916]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Burlington. *Burlington Journal*, weekly, 1923, [1924, 1937, 1939]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Burlington News, weekly, [1888, 1890, 1896], 1900, [1904, 1905, 1907, 1912-1914, 1919-1921, 1924]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

[Company Shops] *North Carolina National*, weekly, [1882]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

State Dispatch, weekly, 1908-1913, and *Twice-A-Week Dispatch*, semiweekly, 1914-1915; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Burnsville. *Eagle*, [1914]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Yancey Journal, January 7, 1982–December 25, 1986; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Canton. *Observer*, weekly, [1916]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Carthage. *Carthage Blade*, weekly, 1887-1907; 6 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Catawba. *Catawba Mercury*, weekly, [1881, 1882]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Chadbourn. Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Columbus County News, weekly, [1934-1935], 1937-1950; 12 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Chapel Hill. *Chapel Hill Ledger*, weekly, [1878-1880]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Chapel Hill News, weekly, [1893-1917]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Chapel Hill Weekly, weekly, 1927-1961; 15 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

The News, weekly, March 14, 1912; 1 item. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as part of the John L. Patterson Papers in Archives custody.

Charlotte. *Carolina Union Farmer*, weekly, 1910-1912; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Catawba Journal, weekly, 1824-1828; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Charlotte Democrat (Extra), May 24, 1875; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Charlotte Herald, weekly, 1923-1925; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Charlotte Journal, weekly, 1835-1851; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Charlotte News, daily, [1890], 1899-1930 (includes *Charlotte News and Evening Chronicle*, daily, 1915-1928); 277 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Bulletin, daily, [1859-1880], triweekly, [1865, 1881]; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Carolina Times, daily, [1864-1869]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Charlotte Observer, daily, 1869, [1872], 1873-1886, 1896, and *Charlotte Daily Observer*, daily, [1910, 1913]; 29 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Collegiate Life (includes *Charlotte Collegian and Carolina Journal*), monthly, 1949-1966; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Evening Chronicle, daily, [1907-1908], 1909-1914 (includes *Saturday Evening Chronicle* and the *Evening Bulletin*); 21 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Mecklenburg Jeffersonian, weekly, 1841-1849; 2 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Mecklenburg Times, weekly, 1889-1897; 6 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miners' and Farmers' Journal, weekly, 1830-1834; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Whig, weekly, 1852-1863; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

People's Paper, weekly, [1896], 1898-1903; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Southern Home, weekly, 1870-1881; 4 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Southern Textile News, weekly, 1945-1946; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Western Democrat, weekly, [1853], 1854-1897; 15 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

China Grove. *Rowan Record* (includes *China Grove Record*), weekly, [1909-1913]; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Clarkton. *Bladen Journal*, weekly, [1910] and *Clarkton Express*, weekly, [1899-1904, 1907]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Clayton. *Clayton Bud*, weekly (includes Smithfield *Weekly Bud*), [1883-1885], 1886-1887; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Clinton. *Caucasian*, weekly, [1884-1888], 1889-1897; daily, [1895], 1898-1913 (published in Goldsboro, 1893-1894, and in Raleigh, 1895-1913); 10 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

News Dispatch, weekly, 1909-1917; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Sampson Democrat, weekly, [1892-1901, 1916-1919], 1920-1924; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Sampson Independent, weekly, 1924-1930, 1932-1937, [1942, 1943], 1944-1946, 1948-1962, [1966]; daily, 1976-1993; 87 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm (85 reels previously transferred).

Clyde. *Clyde Register*, weekly, [1888]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Coinjock. *Southern Post*, October 15, 1981–December 10, 1983; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Columbia. Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Tyrrell County Tribune, weekly, 1939-1940; *Tyrrell Tribune*, weekly, 1940-1941; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Columbus. *Polk County News*, weekly, 1902-1926; 16 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Company Shops. *See* Burlington.

Concord. *Concord Daily Tribune*, daily, 1910-1931; 23 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Concord Register, weekly, 1875-1885; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Concord Sun, weekly, 1876-1877, [1878-1882]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Concord Times, semiweekly, [1903-1906], 1907-1929; 36 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Concord Times, weekly, 1885-1903; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Concord Tribune, daily, 1904-1910; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Concord Standard, daily, 1893-1900; 13 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Conway. *Weekly Roanoke-Chowan News of Northampton County*, weekly, 1960-1962; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Creedmoor. *Creedmoor Times-News*, weekly, 1915, 1918-1919; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Culler. *North Carolina Voice*, weekly, [1894]; *Pinnacle Era*, weekly, [1893]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Cullowhee. *Western Carolinian*, [1957-1970]; 5 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Danbury. *Old Constitution*, weekly, [1870]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Davidson College. *Timely Topics*, weekly, [1892, 1895, 1896]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Denton. *Denton Herald*, weekly, [1920]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Dunn. *Central Times*, weekly, 1891-1899 (filmed with *County Union*); 4 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Record, December 6, 1950–February 29, 1956; 9 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Democratic Banner, weekly, 1901-1902; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Dunn Dispatch, January 3, 1941–December 30, 1949; 6 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Dunn Signboard, weekly, 1887-1888, [1899]; *Harnett County Courier*, weekly, 1888-1889; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

State's Voice, semiweekly, 1933-1935; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Durham. *Carolina Plain Dealer*, 1970-1972; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily Tobacco Plant, daily, 1888-1889; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Durham Daily Globe, daily, 1889-1894; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Durham Morning Herald, daily, 1953; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Durham Tobacco Plant, weekly, [1872-1885], 1886-1888; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Public Appeal, weekly, 1959-1963; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

State Progress, weekly, 1933-1934; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Edenton. *Albemarle Journal*, weekly, 1914-1915; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Edenton Courier, weekly, 1900; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Edenton Gazette, weekly, 1806-1831; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fisherman and Farmer, semiweekly, [1887]; weekly, 1887-1896; 5 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

State Gazette of North Carolina (later *Herald of Freedom*), [1788-1799]; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Elizabeth City. *Daily Economist*, daily, [1906-1907]; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Democratic Pioneer, weekly, 1850, [1851-1853], 1854-1859; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Economist, weekly, [1872], 1875-1891; *Economist-Falcon*, weekly, [1891-1895]; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Elizabeth City Star and North Carolina Eastern Intelligencer, weekly, [1822-1833] (includes *Elizabeth City Star*, [1822-1824]); 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Falcon, weekly, [1881-1887], 1887-1890; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fisherman and Farmer, weekly, 1896-1901; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Independent, daily, 1936-1937; 5 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Independent, weekly, semiweekly, 1919-1936; 18 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolinian, weekly, 1869-1903; 8 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Old North State, weekly, [1849-1854]; *Old North State and Nag's Head Advocate*, weekly, [1891]; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Tar Heel, weekly, 1902-1903, [1906-1908], 1909-1910; 5 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Elizabethtown. *Bladen Journal*, April 19, 1934, October 1, 1942–September 7, 1944; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Elkin. *Elkin Tribune*, weekly, 1942-1950, 1954-1956; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Elm City. *Elm City Elevator*, weekly, 1902; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Enfield. Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Erwin. *Harnett Review*, weekly, [1934-1938]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fairfield. *Hyde County Messenger*, monthly, [1926-1927], 1928-1941; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Faison. *Duplin Journal*, weekly, [1901, 1902]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Farmington. *Farmington Register*, weekly, [1891]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville. *Cape Fear News*, daily, 1915-1917; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Eagle, weekly, 1868-1875; semiweekly, 1868-1873; daily, [1872]; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville Index, weekly, semiweekly, 1909-1917; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville Observer, daily, 1896-1900; 10 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville Observer, semiweekly, 1851-1865; 13 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville Observer (*Carolina Observer*), weekly, [1816-1819], 1823-1865, 1883-1900; 22 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville Observer, weekly, May 30, 1896; March 3, 1898; 2 items. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Messenger, weekly, 1887-1888; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

News, weekly, [1866-1868]; daily, [1865]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Gazette, weekly, [1873-1893]; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Presbyterian, weekly, 1858-1898; 25 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Woman, monthly, 1970-1971; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolinian, daily, [1859-1865]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolinian, weekly, [1839-1864]; 6 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Forest City. *Forest City Courier*, weekly, 1919-1975, 1979-1983; *Cliffside News*, weekly, 1922-1931; 97 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Free Press, weekly, 1913, 1915-1916; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fork. *Hornet*, weekly, [1915]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Franklinton. *Dispatch*, weekly, 1887-1888; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Franklinton News, weekly, [1926, 1931]; *Franklinton Weekly*, weekly, [1883, 1884, 1886, 1893]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Fremont. *Northern Wayne News*, weekly, 1975-1977; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm. FOR RECORD ONLY.

Gastonia. *Gaston Citizen*, weekly, 1951-1956; 7 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Gatesville. *Gates County Index*, weekly, [1942], 1943-1946, 1954, 1955, [1956]; 3 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Messenger, weekly, [1916]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro. *Carolina Messenger* (*Goldsboro Messenger*), semiweekly, [1869-1887]; 15 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Carolina Messenger, weekly, [1872-1873]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro Daily Messenger, daily, [1869]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro Headlight, weekly, 1887-1903; 9 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

North Carolina Republican, weekly, [1854]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Transcript and Messenger, weekly, [1874, 1878-1890]; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Greensboro. *Greensboro Daily News*, July 18–September 30, 1909; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Harrington (Buffalo Springs). *Young American*, no dates; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Henderson. *Henderson Daily Dispatch*, supplement, "All-Women's Work Edition," March 8, 1932; 1 item.

High Point. *High Point Enterprise*, daily, 1923-1945, 1968-1969, 1985; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Jackson. *Jackson News*, March 8, 1929–June 16, 1949; 9 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Northampton County News, weekly, June 23, 1949–August 7, 1958; 6 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Jamestown. *Jamestown News*, October 26, 1978–November 29, 1979; February 7, 1980; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Kill Devil Hills (Manteo). *Outer Banks Current*, April 16, 1980–March 8, 1990; 10 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Kings Mountain. *Kings Mountain Herald*, January 9, 1914–December 30, 1982; 38 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Kings Mountain Mirror, September 1, 1971–August 29, 1974; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Lee Creek. Texas Gulf Sulphur Company. *Phosphate Division News*, monthly, August, September, November, 1966; 3 items.

Liberty. *Liberty News*, February 3, 1939; May 30, 1950–December 28, 1994; 18 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm. FOR RECORD ONLY.

Lillington. *Harnett County News*, January 4, 1951–December 28, 1988; 39 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Manteo. *Coastland Times*, January 5, 1951–December 31, 1989; 55 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Dare County Times, July 5, 1935–December 28, 1945; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Marion. *Express*, January 3–December 26, 1985; January 4–December 27, 1990; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Maxton. *Scottish Chief and Post*, July 19, 1933–March 7, 1958; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Morehead City and Beaufort. *Carteret County News-Times*, May 18, 1948–December 31, 1995; 123 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

New Bern. *Sun Journal*, daily, April 4, 1959 (Tryon Palace Edition); 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Newland. *Avery Journal*, January 7, 1982–December 28, 1995; 11 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm (6 reels previously transferred).

Norwood. *Norwood News*, January 7–December 15, 1932; January 31, 1973–December 25, 1974; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm (1 reel previously transferred).

Ocracoke. *Ocracoke School News*, September 1955–March 1959, August 1945–June 1967; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Old Fort. *Old Fort Bulletin*, January 4, 1989–December 30, 1992; 4 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Old Fort Dispatch, January 5, 1978–December 24, 1986; 8 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Raleigh. *Biblical Recorder*, weekly, July 12, 1882; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Carolinian, January 2–December 29, 1997; 2 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Daily News, daily, May 2, 1875; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Daily Sentinel, daily, December 3, 1866; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Daily Sentinel, daily, December 12, 1873; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Nationalist, weekly, September 26, 1896; 1 item. Gift of Edgar Foster Daniels, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

News and Observer, daily, September 14, 1886; May 23, 1896; 2 items. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

News and Observer, daily, March 22, 1903 (Legislative Special Edition); 1 item.

North Carolina Christian Advocate, weekly, October 30, 1860; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

North Carolina Standard, weekly, September 20, 1848; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Observer, daily, November 6, 26, 1878; January 8, 10, February 12, 16, April 4, May 28, June 5, 1879; 9 items. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Raleigh Minerva, weekly, November 1, 1810; February 28, 1811; November 3, 1815; 3 items. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Raleigh News, daily, September 8, 1877; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Raleigh News, daily, April 23, June 8, July 16, 1878; April 2, 1879; 4 items. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Raleigh Register, weekly, May 1, 1878; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Raleigh Register and North Carolina Gazette, semiweekly, November 5, 1844; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Raleigh Register and State Gazette of North Carolina, weekly, December 17, 1804; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Raleigh Times, December 1, 1848–August 13, 1852; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Semi-Weekly Raleigh Register, semiweekly, September 7, 1861; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Semi-Weekly Sentinel, semiweekly, April 28, 1875; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Semi-Weekly Standard, semiweekly, May 21, 1862; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Spirit of the Age, weekly, November 31, 1860; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

State Chronicle, weekly, November 19, 1885; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Union Herald, weekly, January 4, 1919–July 25, 1946; 25 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Weekly Sentinel, weekly, September 17, 1870; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Weekly Standard, weekly, January 9, 1861; 1 item. Gift of the Wachovia Historical Society, Winston-Salem.

Roanoke Rapids. *Roanoke Rapids Herald*, weekly, April 3, 1914; July 5, 1918; 2 items. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as part of the John L. Patterson Papers in Archives custody.

Rich Square. *Northampton County Times-News*, weekly, September 1, 1960–May 30, 1974; 9 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Northampton News, June 13, 1974–December 27, 1989; 24 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Roanoke-Chowan Times, weekly, 1899-1901; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Roanoke-Chowan Times-News, weekly, August 21, 1958–August 25, 1960 (continued as the *Northampton County Times-News*); 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Smithfield. *Johnston Journal*, April 5–December 6, 1992; 1 reel, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Sparta. *Alleghany News*, weekly, 1941-1998; 25 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Tarboro. *Tarborough Southerner*, weekly, October 24, 1878; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Tryon. *Tryon Daily Bulletin*, daily, January 31, 1928–August 31, 1950; June 1, 1951–October 31, 1974; July 1, 1975–December 31, 1979; 69 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm.

Warrenton. *Warren Record*, January 5, 1945–December 28, 1989; 23 reels, 35mm. negative, printed negative, and diazo microfilm (1 reel previously transferred).

Wilmington. *Daily Journal*, daily, March 1, 1876; 1 item. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Wilmington Sun, daily, February 16, May 10, 1879; 2 items. Gift of Judge and Mrs. George Bason and Mr. William A. Bason, Raleigh.

Wilson. *Zion's Landmark*, semimonthly, January 1, 1895, September 1, 1895, October 1, 1898; 3 items. Gift of Rebekah Fulghum Kirby, Chapel Hill.

Winston-Salem. *Business Guide*, weekly, February 1, 15, 22, April 5, 12, 26, 1907; 6 items.

14. NON-TEXTUAL MATERIALS

Original Prints. Article titled "Charleston and the Carolinas" from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, January 1895, pp. 203–226, illustrated with scenes of North and South Carolina; 12 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Article titled "Surry County, North Carolina" from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, July 1862, illustrated with scenes of Surry County; 5 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Article titled "The French Broad" from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, April 1875, pp. 617-636, illustrated with scenes of western North Carolina; 10 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Article titled "Among the Mountains of Western North Carolina" from *Scribner's Monthly*, March, 1874, pp. 514-544, illustrated with scenes of western North Carolina; 16 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Series of four articles titled "North Carolina Illustrated" from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, March–August, 1857, illustrated with scenes of North Carolina; 29 pages, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Photographs. Aerial views of Craven County, 1968; 65 items, 8x10 black-and-white photographic prints. Transferred from the Craven County Tax Office, New Bern.

Black-and-white aerial photographs, 1972–1996, of Chatham, Davidson, Davie, Forsyth, Hoke, Lee, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, Richmond, and Rowan Counties; 2 cubic feet. Transferred from the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh.

Black-and-white glass and flexible photographic negatives of North Carolina houses, places, and people by an unidentified woman photographer, 1920s–1930s; 19 items. Gift of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Winston-Salem, via Catherine Bishir, Survey and Planning.

Carolina Power and Light Company Collection; addition. Architectural plans and drawings, 1907-1927, of CP&L buildings and projects; 27 items. Gift of Carolina Power and Light Company, Raleigh, via Jerry L. Higgins, Real Estate Management.

Colonel Joseph Franklin Armfield of the First North Carolina Regiment in the Spanish-American War, ca. 1890s; 1 item, black-and-white photographic print. Gift of John H. Cole, Chattanooga, Tenn.

F. Carter Williams Photograph Collection; addition. Slides of architectural projects and two printed items relating to Athens Drive High School in Raleigh; 75 items. Gift of F. Carter Williams, PA, Raleigh, via Macon Smith, Raleigh.

Lewis Family Slide Collection; addition. Slides dating from 1986 to 1997 and numbered 3794 through 4474; 680 slides. Gift of Jimmy W. Lewis Sr., Raleigh.

Minneapolis Public Library Photograph Collection; addition. Black-and-white photographic prints of and newspaper clippings relating to various individuals, including Rev. R. M. Askew, Charles W. Bagby, Congressman Graham Barden, Bob Barnett, M. V. Barnhill, and Eloise Barwick; 13 items. Gift of the Minneapolis Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn.

North Carolina historic buildings and properties, 1957-1960; 529 black-and-white photographic prints and negatives. Transferred from the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia.

Photographic prints of the attorneys general of North Carolina, ca. 1704-1980; 36 items. Transferred from the North Carolina Department of Justice, Raleigh.

Raleigh *News and Observer* Photograph Collection; addition. Black-and-white photographic negatives by staff photographer Romulus W. Stephens Jr., 1945-1954; 1317 items. Gift of Tommy Stephens, Apex, via Tom Belton, North Carolina Museum of History.

Robert L. Maxey Photograph Collection. Black-and-white photographic prints of snapshots, largely of Raleigh but also of a Duke–UNC football game, the Fayetteville Centennial, and Guilford Battleground, ca. 1939-1943; 325 items. Gift of Jeannette M. Eaker, Westminster, S.C.

Small cased ambrotype of an unidentified female, ca. 1861, from an estate in Bennettsville, S.C.; 1 item. Gift of Hope Blackford, Apex.

Snapshots taken at Civilian Conservation Corps camps in western North Carolina during the 1930s; 12 items. Gift of Edith V. Jenkins, Effingham, S.C., via Tara Mitchell Mielnik, South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia.

Thomas J. Ricks Photograph Collection, ca. 1919-1921, Franklin County; 74 items, glass-plate negatives, contact prints, and tintypes. Gift of Ray Strawbridge, Bunn.

William G. Faulk Jr. Photograph Collection, 1969-1976; 605 black-and-white photographic negatives. Transferred from Historic Sites Section, Raleigh, via Rick Jackson.

Tape Recordings. Oral history interviews conducted in July 1998 by Lee Bumgarner of the North Carolina Museum of History with Col. William C. Capehart concerning the Capehart family's fisheries in northeastern North Carolina; typed transcriptions of the interviews; and a résumé of Colonel Capehart; 13 items. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

Videotapes. Beaufort County celebration; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

Governor Terry Sanford's statement on the passage of the Civil Rights Act, July 7, 1964; and Sanford's "Report to the People" in 1965; 1 VHS videotape

and 1 Beta videotape. Copies by UNC-TV of motion picture films in Archives custody.

H. Lee Waters motion picture films of Cliffside, North Carolina, 1937, 1940; 2 items, VHS videotapes. Gift of Phillip White, Cliffside.

"Lafayette Escadrille"; 2 items, VHS videotapes. Copied from motion picture films in Archives custody.

"North Carolina Inaugurates a Governor"; 1 item, VHS videotape. Transferred from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

"North Carolina: The Tar Heel State"; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

North Carolina: Variety Vacationland, 1940; 1 item, Betacam SP videotape. Copied by ABC News Productions, New York, from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

"On the Road to 76: North Carolina"; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

Research Triangle program luncheon, January 9, 1959; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copy by John Wilson Productions, Chapel Hill, of a motion picture film in Archives custody.

Sen. Kerr Scott and the tobacco industry; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied from a motion picture film in Archives custody.

"Target: Satisfaction" showing production of cigarettes at Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, Durham, in the early 1960s; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copy by the Rosenzweig Company, Los Angeles, Calif., of motion picture film in Archives custody.

Teleconference titled "Archives Look to the Future: Planning and Issues for the 21st Century" broadcast on Public Affairs Cablevision Network, October 27, 1999; 2 VHS videotapes (2 copies). Purchased from the North Carolina State Historical Records Advisory Board, Raleigh.

Various campaign ads, press conferences, etc., featuring North Carolina politicians; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied from motion picture films in Archives custody.

Views of the Harris nuclear plant under construction; 2 items, VHS videotapes. Copied from motion picture films in Archives custody.

15. ORGANIZATION RECORDS

American Ex-Prisoners of War, North Carolina Department. General records, 1977-1998; 4 boxes. Gift of Col. Vincent A. Fonke and Jane Frederickson, Greensboro.

American Ex-Prisoners of War, North Carolina Department; addition. Electrostatic copies of newspaper articles relating to ex-POWs; annual convention booklets, 1998, 1999; photographs; electrostatic copy of list of officers, 1996-2000; and "POW-MIA Recognition Day" proclamation by the mayor of Greensboro, 1985; 10 items. Gift of Bob and Jane Fredrickson, Greensboro.

Auxiliary of the Superior Court Clerk's Association. Scrapbooks, 1936-1989; 7 volumes. Gift of Frances Thompson, Elizabeth City, via Kristen Younts, Office of the Wake County Clerk of Superior Court, Raleigh.

Improved Order of Red Men and Degree of Pocahontas. Newspaper articles and other materials removed from a scrapbook kept by W. Ben Goodwin of Elizabeth City, 1872-1966; 30 items. Gift of Comdr. W. J. Overman Jr., Manteo, via the Outer Banks History Center and Larry Misenheimer.

North Carolina Alpha Delta Kappa Honorary Society for Women Educators. Minutes, 1956-1994; scrapbooks, 1986-1996; 5 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Microfilm copy by Archives and Records of originals in the possession of Flo Daniels, Havelock.

North Carolina Conference for Social Service. General and miscellaneous files, subject files, conference and committee files, organizational files, and publications, 1913-1981; 16 cubic feet. Gift of the North Carolina Conference for Social Service, Raleigh.

North Carolina Museums Council; addition. Professional development committee chair files, 1996-1997; awards committee chair files, 1999; board meeting minutes, agendas, reports, etc., 1998-1999; 1997 annual meeting files; newsletters; and operational guidelines, 1999; ca. 0.25 cubic foot. Gift of Kathryn McGrew, Historic Bethabara, Winston-Salem, via Charlotte Brow, Aycock Birthplace, Fremont.

North Carolina Museums Council; addition. Records, 1990-1999, including newsletters; annual meeting files; board meeting agendas, minutes, and reports; programs and meetings committee files; awards nominations and winners; history section files; published museums directories; and photographs; ca. 3 cubic feet. Gift of Charlotte Brow, Aycock Birthplace, Fremont.

North Carolina Society of Surveyors; addition. Survey maps drawn by retired or deceased surveyors Joseph T. and Phillip G. Inscoe, 1880-1970s; 25 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. Gift of the North Carolina Society of Surveyors, Raleigh, via Boyd D. Cathey, Archives and Records.

North Carolina State Mothers' Association; addition. Records, ca. 1980-1986, including a scrapbook and scrapbook materials, photographs, newsletters, newspaper clippings, etc.; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Effie Howard, Raleigh.

Roanoke Island Historical Association. Klara K. Fearing Scrapbook, 1937; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of an original in Archives custody.

Society of North Carolina Archivists; addition. Audio cassette tape recordings of executive board meetings, 1984-1985, and photographs from the workshop on oversized documents held at Warren Wilson College during the fall meeting, 1994; 6 cassette tapes and 18 color photographs. Gift of Michelle Francis, Presbyterian Historical Society, Montreat.

Society of North Carolina Archivists; addition. Photographs taken at an Executive Board meeting in Winston-Salem, no date, and at a regular semi-

annual meeting, ca. 1991; 6 color photographs. Gift of Michelle Francis, Presbyterian Historical Society, Montreat.

Society of North Carolina Archivists; addition. Secretary's files, 1988-1997, including issues of the *North Carolina Archivist*, meeting files, and program committee files; 3 folders. Gift of Michelle Justice, Forest History Society, Durham, via Ed Southern, Archives and Records.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. North Carolina Division. Scrapbook, 1957-1958; 1 item. Gift of Effie Howard, Raleigh.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. James B. Gordon Chapter. Applications for membership, 1898-1998; treasurer's books, 1920-1974; 4 boxes and 4 volumes. Gift of Cindy Casey, Pfafftown.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. Johnston-Pettigrew Chapter. Scrapbooks, 1954, 1988-1989, 1992-1993, 1995-1996; 4 items. Gift of Effie Howard, Raleigh.

Women in Action for the Prevention of Violence and Its Causes. General records, 1968-1973; 2 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of original records in Archives custody.

Women in State Government. General records, 1978-1981; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of original records in Archives custody.

Women's Forum of North Carolina. General records, 1976-1986; 4 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of original records in Archives custody.

16. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

Ashe, Samuel A; addition. Papers including correspondence, 1842-1939; miscellaneous Ashe family materials; unpublished memoirs; manuscript drafts of speeches, articles, and "letters to the editor"; and passages of his *History of North Carolina*; biographical material relating to Captain Ashe; scrapbooks; miscellaneous reference files; Ashe family genealogy; newspapers and newspaper cuttings; and issues of *State* magazine; 6 cubic feet. Gift of the Hon. and Mrs. George F. Bason, Raleigh.

Ashley, Samuel Stanford; addition. Letters in carbon typescript transcribed from public records; 459 items. Transferred from the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Bain, John C.; addition. Papers, 1887-1930, of a Cumberland County farmer and rural mail carrier, including three small account books, letters, reports, bills of lading, orders, invoices, deeds, and a manuscript postal route book, and reflecting Bain's involvement in the cooperative movement that gave rise to the Farmers' State Alliance and the Cotton Growers' Cooperative Association; 1 cubic foot. FOR RECORD ONLY; reflects addition of papers transferred from the records of the Farmers' State Alliance in Archives custody.

Black Mountain College Miscellaneous; addition. *Kenneth Nolan: Recent Paperworks*, autographed catalog for an exhibition at the Duke University Museum of Art, 1983; 1 item. Gift of Kenneth Nolan, Durham.

Black Mountain College Miscellaneous; addition. Materials relating to the incorporation and activities of the Black Mountain College Museum and Arts Center, 1993-1999; 8 items. Purchased from and gift of the Black Mountain College Museum and Arts Center, Asheville.

Black Mountain College Miscellaneous; addition. "The Time of Your Life," a copy of a fifty-page typescript of reminiscences concerning Leo Krikorian's bar known as The Place, located at San Francisco's North Beach from 1953 to 1960, and its central role in the lives of the poets, painters, sculptors, musicians, and writers of the "Beat Generation"; 1 item. Gift of Irwin Kremen, Durham.

Black Mountain College Miscellaneous; addition. Videotape recording of the Black Mountain College Reunion, October 27-29, 1995; 1 item, VHS videotape. Gift of George Stevenson, Raleigh.

Bone, Walter J. Collection of original Civil War-period manuscripts pertaining to Company I, 30th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, including a letter of August 24, 1863, written by James I. Harris from camp near Orange Courthouse, Virginia, to "Dear friend Burton," describing the Battle of Gettysburg; "Conscript assigned to the 30th Regt. N.C. Troops by order Capt. McMillan"; "Roll of Co. I, 30th N.C. Troops, Commanded by Col. F. M. Parker"; and an untitled roll of Company I, 30th Regiment N.C. Troops reporting names of men in the company, when enlisted, when killed, when died, when discharged, and when wounded; 4 items. Gift of Shirley B. Beal, Albemarle, and Barbara B. Biggs and Peggy B. Tousignant, Rocky Mount.

Brevard, Alexander; addition. Manuscript letters of John Franklin Brevard to Baylis John Earle, 1812-1818; manuscript letter from Eliza Peronneau Hayne to Harriet E. Forney, 1827; an undated fragment of a manuscript letter written by Richard Brumby to Mary Brevard; an undated and unsigned manuscript essay titled "Tory," written by John Franklin Brevard at the time of the 1816 presidential election; and two locks of the hair of Isabella Mary Martha Brevard Brumby; 22 items. Gift of Leonora Cousar Tubbs, Raleigh.

Brevard, Alexander; addition. Original manuscript letter written by John Sibley from Fayetteville to Capt. Alexander Brevard in Rowan County and dated December 9, 1787, and a typescript copy; original manuscript, "History of the Brevard Family," probably written by Mrs. John Heyward Glover in 1894, and a typescript copy; and an electrostatic copy of a letter dated April 30, 1894, written by Vice-President Adlai E. Stevenson from Washington to Mrs. John Heyward Glover in Atlanta; 3 items. Gift of Leonora Cousar Tubbs, Raleigh.

Briggs, Willis G.; addition. Desk diary for the year 1930 filled with genealogical research notes on the various families from whom Willis G. Briggs descended; 1 volume. Gift of W. H. Trentman (deceased), Raleigh, via Elizabeth Reid Murray, Raleigh.

Cape Fear Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy. Papers, 1862-1896; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals formerly in Archives custody but returned to the chapter.

Clark, Henry Toole; addition. Manuscript genealogical charts, created by Governor Clark prior to his death in 1874, tracing the various families from which he and his wife descended or to whom they were connected by ties of blood or marriage; 115 items. Gift of Mrs. Willie Long, Roanoke Rapids, and Mrs. Henry Toole Clark, Chapel Hill.

Clifton, J. B. Diary, 1863-1864; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of original in Archives custody.

Coe, Joffre Lanning. Personal professional papers, dating from the 1930s to the 1990s, relating to Dr. Coe's career as the preeminent archaeologist in the Southeast and including letter files, maps and original drawings, photographs, negatives, and slides; ca. 25 cubic feet. Gift of Joffre L. Coe, Chapel Hill.

Conrad, John Thomas. Papers, 1861-1863, 1865; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Crittenden, Charles Christopher, Sr.; addition. Papers, 1890s-1903, including letters, pamphlets, photographs, and newspaper clippings; 1 fibredex box. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as part of the Christopher Crittenden Papers in Archives custody.

Crittenden, Christopher. Lecture notes, 1917-1961; 3 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in the Christopher Crittenden Papers which were destroyed after filming.

Cunningham. Manuscript Civil War letters written by Josiah H. and William Cunningham of Granville County ranging in date from 1861 to 1865; 57 items. Gift of J. Karl Grimm, Durham; Roy Michael Grimm, Boone; and Karen Grimm Warren, Montross, Va.

Cunningham; addition. *Civil War Documents, Granville County, North Carolina: Volume II—Cunningham Letters*, edited by JoAnna McDaniel; 1 volume. Gift of George Stevenson, Raleigh.

Curtis, Chauncey. Manuscript titled "The Burnside Expedition to Roanoke," written by Curtis to be read at a Union Veterans' Union Meeting, ca. 1900; and a printed obituary of Curtis published by the James Bryant Post, Department of Minnesota, of the Grand Army of the Republic; 2 items. Gift of Barbara Richter, Tucson, Ariz.

Daily News Company. Papers, 1910-1914, of the Daily News Company of Greensboro, including one volume of board of directors minutes, 1909-1910, and trustee minutes, 1914; stock ledger recording the names and addresses of shareholders with the amount of stock owned and when purchased; lists of stockholders and directors; and miscellaneous financial papers; 9 items. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Deaton-Munroe; addition. John Munroe Ledger, 1834-1870, Moore County; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Lent for microfilming by Donald Richard Monroe, Cornelius; original in the possession of David Monroe, Bisco.

DeBerry, Edmund. Manuscripts, nineteenth-century imprints, and photographs; papers, 1768-1859, 1874-1925, 1951, comprising the papers of Edmund DeBerry of Montgomery County and including a few items relating to William Gaston DeBerry Sr., 1874, 1889; William Gaston DeBerry Jr., 1889-1925, and William Gaston DeBerry III, 1951; 286 items. Gift of Nan A. Chandler, Southern Pines.

Dodd–Manning. Scrapbooks containing items dating from 1884-1920, one of which was kept by William Henry Dodd and relates primarily to the year 1884 and the State Exposition of that year, and the other by Margaret Williams Moring (Mrs. Charles B. Williams), daughter of Franklin O'Kelly Moring, secretary and treasurer of Caraleigh Mills, containing clippings relating to Moring and the Caraleigh Mills; to Charles B. Williams and his work as state chemist; and on the childhood, education, and early life of the Williamses' daughter, Frances Moring Williams; 2 items. Gift of Frances P. Carroll, Raleigh.

Fletcher, Fred. Letters, 1931-1933, 1935, written by Mrs. A. J. Fletcher to Fred Fletcher in Chicago; printed items; and a photograph; 40 items. Gift of Fred Fletcher, Raleigh.

Forbes, Stephen H. Papers relating to Black Mountain College, including correspondence, 1937-1959, 1967; journal entries, 1949; notes on meetings, classes, and a survey, 1936, 1937, 1941, no date; and clippings about the college, no date; 1 box. Gift of Stephen H. Forbes, Moylan, Pa.

Fowle, Daniel G.; addition. Papers including letters, postcards, photographs, newspaper clippings, commonplace books, speeches, printed ephemera, and typescripts, ca. 500 items. Gift of Charles P. Wood, Lizard Lick. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned to include eight reels of motion picture film returned to the donor.

Gregory, Mary. Papers including articles, photographs, pencil drawings, line prints, and miscellaneous notes, 1965-1989, of Gregory, a member of the Black Mountain College faculty from 1941 to 1947 as an instructor in crafts and woodworking and the owner of a woodworking shop in Massachusetts that produced furniture, cabinetry, and church furnishings; 377 items. Gift of Mary Gregory, Hingham, Mass.

Hill, Daniel Harvey. Papers, 1816-1945; 3 reels, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Hill, Jesse. Letters written by Jesse Hill to his wife Emoline and their family while serving as a Civil War soldier during the years 1864 and 1865; 32 items. Gift of Mr. H. L. Hill, Lexington.

Hines, W. W. W. Papers, 1898-1932, no date, relating to Hines's Spanish-American War service in Cuba and his subsequent occupation as a street and road grader in Lincoln County; 42 items. Gift of Mrs. Kate Hines Johnson, Lincolnton.

Hinton, Richard Seawell. Letters, 1918-1919, and miscellanea of Hinton during World War I and a few items of Richard S. Hinton Jr. from World War II; 159 items. Gift of Grace Wynne Hinton Malloy, Raleigh, via Lee Wilder, Raleigh.

Hoch Family; addition. Collection of autographs; autographed photographs; and responses (and their stamped envelopes) to greetings, congratulations, condolences, etc., sent to heads of state and persons of royal or noble birth; 108 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Paul F. Hoch Jr., Raleigh; Mr. Lindsay Bennett Hoch, Raleigh; Mr. and Mrs. Gary Michael Webb, Cove City; and Mr. and Mrs. Mark Lee Brown, Apex.

Holmes, Dobbin. Collection, 1780-1878, including Bible records, printed materials, and typescript and electrostatic copies of typescript material relating to the Armstrong, Evans, and Holmes families of Cumberland County; 13 items. Gift of Mrs. Dobbin Holmes Jr., Fayetteville, via William C. Fields, Fayetteville.

Holmes, Dobbin; addition. Cumberland County originals deeds, plats, land divisions, a copy of a patent, and a chattel mortgage, 1794-1880; 16 items. Gift of Mrs. Dobbin Holmes Jr., Fayetteville, via William C. Fields, Fayetteville.

Holt, Eugene. Papers, 1890-1948, including correspondence, occasional and visiting cards, photographs and photographic negatives, investment and financial records, property records, draft wills, genealogical material, etc., as well as some papers, 1820-1884, of Michael Holt; 12.5 cubic feet. Gift of Eugene Holt Massey, Ivor Massey Jr., and Michael Holt Massey, Richmond, Va.

Johnson, F. Roy. "Extracts from the Bureau of American Ethnology's American Tuscarora Collection"; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of original in Archives custody.

Jordan–Mitchell; addition. Papers of James Saunders Mitchell, a prominent merchant, farmer, and sheriff of Hertford County, including private, business, political, and sheriff's correspondence, 1870-1904; records of the Winton Baptist Church, 1885-1906; and a small number of manuscripts, 1850-1875, relating to the Meares-Exum family; 521 items. Gift of John R. Jordan Jr., Raleigh.

Kerr, Mary Hinton. Professional genealogical files, various dates; 32 reels, 35mm. diazo microfilm. Microfilm copy by the Genealogical Society of Utah of originals in the possession of East Carolina University, Greenville, via Richard E. Hunter, Warren County clerk of court, Warrenton.

Kremen, Irwin; addition. Autographed exhibition catalogs, including *High C: Collages by Irwin Kremen*; *The Figure You and Clouds: Monotypes by Wendy Mark* (New York: ACA Galleries, 1998); *Seescape: Collages by Irwin Kremen*, Mississippi Museum of Art, October 1998–January 1999; and invitation and program for the eighteenth annual Sam Ragan Fine Arts Awards, 1998; 6 items. Gift of Irwin Kremen, Durham.

McNeill, Alexander Hamilton; addition. Papers, 1773-1920, including correspondence, legal documents, land grants, surveyor's plats, deeds and bills

of sale, slave papers, business papers, published advertisements, and one tintype; 17 fibredex boxes. Gift of Louise B. Williams, Greenville.

Miscellaneous Papers; addition. Broadsides titled "To the Voters of the 10th Congressional District" by "A Free Voter" [1838] and "Letter from Duncan K. McRae, Esq., State Debt and Distribution," addressed to William F. Dancy Esq., of Edgecombe County [1857]; 2 items, printed. Transferred from the State Library of North Carolina, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous Papers; addition. An 1853 copy of an 1842 Cumberland County deed from John W. Wright and Ichabod Wetmore, trustees, to the commissioners of Fayetteville, for a lot on Cool Spring and Person Streets; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Mary W. Stallings, Atlantic Beach.

Miscellaneous Papers; addition. Land patent with plat, dated March 4, 1775, conveying 400 acres of land in Craven and Pitt Counties to Benjamin Warner; 1 item. Gift of Daniel Edward McConnell, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous Papers; addition. Plat and description of the lands of Robert Smith, deceased, Cabarrus County, 1836; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Albert B. Chatham, State Road.

Parks, James. Papers, 1840-1917, including letters, deeds, bills of sale, plat of survey, etc., of the James Parks family of Haywood County; 19 items. Gift of Sarah L. Phillips, Hardeeville, S.C., via the Archives and History Western Office, Asheville.

Patterson, John L. Papers, ca. 1900-1919, of John Legerwood Patterson, Roanoke Rapids textile manufacturer, including business and personal correspondence, Good Roads correspondence, monthly reports and miscellaneous files relating to the Rosemary Manufacturing Company and the Cotton Manufacturers Association of America, and personal miscellanea and printed ephemera; ca. 12 cubic feet. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. John Page Williams, Charlottesville, Va.

Patterson family; addition. Plans for the house of Mrs. M. F. Patterson in Winston-Salem, consisting of front and rear elevations, first- and second-floor plans, cellar plan, and heating plans; 9 items, blueprints. Transferred from the John L. Patterson Papers in Archives custody.

Polk, Lucy Williams. Papers, 1740-1897; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Poteet-Dickson. Letters, 1861-1902, including two 1861 letters of Peter Poteet; Civil War letters of Francis M. and Martha Poteet, 1863-1865; correspondence of Francis and Martha to their daughter, Celena Dickson, 1883-1896; one family memorandum, no date; electrostatic copies of three family-group sheets; and a notebook of typed transcriptions and electrostatic copies of the original letters; 53 items. Gift of Carolyn C. Owen, Hillsborough.

Price, William S., Jr.; addition. Writings of William S. Price Jr., chiefly the prefaces and introductions to volumes IV and V of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina*; thesis statement and dissertation introduction; and articles for *Encyclopedia of Southern History* and *Dictionary of North Carolina Biog-*

raphy; 2 fibredex boxes. Gift of William S. Price Jr., Raleigh, via Freda Corbitt Brittain, Raleigh.

Ramquist, Janis L. Papers, 1981-1998, consisting of Ramquist's personal files as a lobbyist for the League of Women Voters; 5.3 cubic feet. Gift of Janis L. Ramquist, Raleigh.

Ray Family. Personal and professional papers, 1827-1918, of the Ray family of Cumberland County, including the legal papers of Capt. Neill W. Ray, 1875-1899; bills and receipts of Laura Pearson Ray, 1899-1917; World War I letters written by Donald Fairfax Ray to his mother; and papers, 1860-1874, of the Fayetteville Gas Light Company, of which W. N. Tillinghast was manager; 2 cubic feet and 8 volumes. Gift of R. Jackson Marshall III, Raleigh.

Robeson, J. Bailey. Business and civic papers, 1916-1927, including correspondence of Raleigh Real Estate and Trust Company, Mutual Building and Loan Association of Raleigh, and First Mortgage Company of Raleigh; and materials relating to the Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, Edenton Street United Methodist Church, the Lions Club, etc.; 269 items. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Scott, Ralph H. Papers of Ralph H. Scott, including personal files as a state legislator, 1951-1980; as a member of the Advisory Budget Commission, the Council on Developmental Disabilities, and the Milk Commission; political/campaign papers, 1950-1980; private papers of Senator and Mrs. Scott, Gov. Kerr Scott, and Gov. Robert W. Scott; personal papers relating to Alamance County, Scott family history, Melville Dairy, the Presbyterian Church, and various organizations; speeches and news releases; newspaper clippings; and scrapbooks and scrapbook materials; 105 volumes, 47 cubic foot boxes, and 4 flat oversize manuscript boxes. Deposit leading to a gift made by Henderson Scott, Graham; Miriam T. Mayo, Tarboro; and William C. Scott, Graham.

Smithwick family. Papers, 1864, 1927-1961, including furlough requests from three members of the Smithwick family serving aboard the CSS *Albemarle* on the Roanoke River, 1864; tax form for Joel Smithwick in Martin County; typescript memoirs of North Carolina Supreme Court Justice Walter A. Montgomery of Warren County; printed map of Vance, Warren, Franklin, and Granville Counties showing rural free delivery routes, 1927; industrial survey of the town of Louisburg, 1930; Julius A. Woodard's thesis, "History of Education in Franklin County" (1932); and a special issue (spring 1961) of *Medical Affairs* on "The University of Pennsylvania Medical Alumni in the Civil War"; 9 items. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as the D. T. Smithwick Collection.

Smithwick family; addition. Nine inventory books, 1913-1927, and one undated volume containing names and addresses of suppliers of goods for the Ollie S. Macon Store in Ingleside; and fourteen color photographs of the store; 24 items. Gift of Dr. D. M. McFarland, Montgomery, Ala., and Robert Smithwick, Kingsport, Tenn. FOR RECORD ONLY; previously accessioned as account books.

Stocks, Brenda Davis. Collection consisting of 26 Pitt County marriage licenses, 1827-1842, and 2 Herrington family letters, May 11, September 18, 1856; 28 items, manuscript. Gift of Brenda Davis Stocks, Winterville, via Clarissa Mills, Pitt County Family Researchers, Greenville.

Strange, James W. Collection consisting of a muster and pay roll of Company D, 19th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, from the date of enlistment to October 31, 1861; and Descriptive Roll of Company F, 2nd North Carolina Battalion, 1864; 2 items. Transferred from the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville, via Rodney Barfield, Morehead City.

"Thomas S." Litigation files from the *"Thomas S."* class action; 26 cubic feet. Gift of Carolina Legal Assistance via Roger Manus, Raleigh. *Restricted access until January 1, 2024.*

"Thomas S."; addition. State exhibits in *"Thomas S." vs. Britt*, No. 1 through No. 47; 2 cubic feet. Gift of Carolina Legal Assistance via Roger Manus, Raleigh. *Restricted access until January 1, 2024.*

Tiernan, Frances Fisher. Papers, 1855-1862; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Tubbs, Charles Henry. Letters, 1862-1865, written by Tubbs while a soldier in the 27th Massachusetts Volunteer Regiment and the Veteran Reserve Corps and by his brothers-in-law, Jeff, Andrew J., and Lt. Frank A. Cook, while serving in other U.S. regiments, together with a contemporary photograph of Tubbs, one of his wife, Minerva R. Cook Tubbs, and one of the Tubbses' house in Massachusetts; 261 items. Gift of Marilyn G. Harper, Littleton.

Tull, Rowena Hill. Papers, 1795-1898; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Wildes, Charles Dewey. Papers, 1900-1930, consisting of correspondence, notebooks, typescripts, and printed matters of Dewey as an attorney in Raleigh and Troy; as manager of a Raleigh performing troupe, the Brennan-Sale Company; and as a member of the Republican Party in Wake County; 28 items. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Williams–Womble. Papers, 1843-1870; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

Wiser, Betty; addition. Papers, including political campaign materials; materials relating to health and aging; materials relating to the Wake County Council on Aging and the White House Conference on Aging; 12 cubic feet. Gift of Betty H. Wiser, Raleigh. *Campaign materials restricted until January 1, 2020, except by permission of Dr. Wiser.*

Yarrell, Bell. Notebook containing prose, poetry, and autographs of friends kept by Miss Yarrell of Williamston while a student at Louisburg Female College in 1867; 1 reel, 35mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of originals in Archives custody.

17. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS

Wake County. Briggs Hardware, Raleigh. Account books, 1882-1886, 1911-1912, 1913-1914; 3 volumes. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Koonce Furniture Store, Raleigh. Daybook of sales, July 16, 1925–February 17, 1926; 1 volume in a manuscript box. Gift of Mrs. Albert L. Levine, Raleigh.

Raleigh Construction Company, Raleigh. Receipt book in journal form recording electrical supplies and goods received by the company from suppliers from January 10, 1905, to February 14, 1907; 1 volume. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

Vertical Paper Cutter Company, Raleigh. Ledger of accounts payable, June 6, 1906–August 31, 1907; 1 volume. Gift of Marcus L. Scruggs, Raleigh.

18. VAULT COLLECTION

Presidential Documents; addition. Letters patent signed by William Howard Taft appointing Henry Groves Connor as a United States district judge for the Eastern District of North Carolina, May 23, 1909; and a black-and-white photographic print of Taft; 2 items. Gift of Kate Connor Herring, Rocky Mount.

19. TENNESSEE COUNTIES

None.

20. DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS

None

21. REGIONAL RECORDS

Upper Coastal Plain Regional Council of Government. Board minutes, 1994-1998; 1 reel. FOR RECORD ONLY.

APPENDIX 8

Historic Sites Section

Attendance at State Historic Sites

	1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
Alamance Battleground	14,257	12,096	26,353
Bennett Place	26,744	17,509	44,253
Bentonville Battleground	24,265	53,930	78,195
Brunswick Town	16,336	23,705	40,041
CSS *Neuse* and Caswell Memorial	17,793	13,321	31,114
Charles B. Aycock Birthplace	17,613	16,593	34,206
Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial	12,929	10,804	23,733
Duke Homestead	23,792	21,456	45,248
Fort Dobbs	12,513	11,557	24,070
Fort Fisher	150,979	94,475	245,454
Historic Bath	21,511	21,055	42,566
Historic Edenton	25,662	23,944	49,606
Historic Halifax	27,286	29,129	56,415
Horne Creek Living Historical Farm	24,671	18,549	43,220
House in the Horseshoe	16,326	15,405	31,731
James K. Polk Memorial	18,509	16,459	34,968
N.C. Transportation Museum	98,641	110,688	209,329
Reed Gold Mine	73,841	64,688	138,529
Somerset Place	20,591	15,522	36,113
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	15,014	14,364	29,378
Town Creek Indian Mound	27,020	25,150	52,170
Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace	17,385	18,025	35,410
Totals	703,678	648,424	1,352,102

APPENDIX 9

Historic Sites Section

Special Programs

SCHOOL GROUPS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(2,829)* 91,955**	(2,439) 89,483	(5,268) 181,438

GENERAL GROUPS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(1,574) 43,567	(1,396) 40,483	(2,970) 84,050

OFF-SITE SCHOOL PROGRAMS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(162) 31,648	(140) 26,771	(302) 58,419

OFF-SITE GENERAL PROGRAMS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(213) 25,498	(195) 34,597	(408) 60,095

SPECIAL EVENTS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(117) 101,088	(132) 137,601	(249) 238,689

SHOWS AND CONVENTIONS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
(40) 262,694	(35) 94,325	(75) 357,019

FESTIVALS AND OTHER EVENTS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
462,228	377,286	839,514***

NORTH CAROLINA STATE FAIR

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
77,935	70,745	148,680***

* Figures enclosed by parentheses denote numbers of groups, programs, or events.

** Figures without parentheses denote numbers of participants.

*** Estimated numbers of people at various shows, conventions, festivals, and other events and at which sites had exhibits. In addition, the section mounted an exhibit at the State Fair in October. An estimated 10 percent of the official fair attendance viewed the section's offerings.

APPENDIX 10

Historic Sites Section

Contributions of Time and Funds

VOLUNTEERS

1998-1999		*1999-2000*		*Total*	
(3,985)*	56,813**	(6,374)	102,875	(10,359)	159,688

COURT-ORDERED COMMUNITY SERVICE AND INMATE HOURS

1998-1999		*1999-2000*		*Total*	
(900)	23,154	(907)	18,911	(1,807)	42,065

GRANTS AND CASH GIFTS

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
$608,622	$777,612	$1,386,234

*Figures enclosed by parentheses denote numbers of individuals.

**Figures without parentheses denote numbers of hours.

APPENDIX 11

Historic Sites Section

Planning and Construction Projects, 1998-2000

ACCESS North Carolina Projects	$107,500
Bentonville Battleground: visitor center improvements	376,600
Brunswick Town: exhibit improvements	385,000
CSS *Neuse*: visitor center design	465,000
Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial:	
Galen Stone Hall advance planning	60,000
Duke Homestead: visitor center HVAC	23,100
Fort Fisher:	
exhibit improvements	445,000
revetment repairs	781,135
Historic Halifax: William R. Davie House advance planning	60,000
Horne Creek Farm: site improvements, phase II	200,000
House in the Horseshoe: Alston House plaster repairs	6,000
N.C. Transportation Museum: Back Shop renovation	1,600,000
Reed Gold Mine: engine shaft advance planning	200,000
Somerset Place:	
roof repair/rest room renovation	115,000
slave quarter/hospital reconstruction	250,000
Thomas Wolfe Memorial: repair of fire damage	Fire Fund
Statewide Fire-detection Systems	300,000
Total for Biennium	$5,374,335

APPENDIX 12

Historic Sites Section

Unpublished Archaeological, Historical, and Technical Reports

1998-2000

Allen, Steve C. "Archaeological Investigations at the Bath African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church Site." 1998. Pp. 58.

Beaver, John. "The North Carolina Transportation Museum Back Shop: A Front-end Focus Group Report." 1998. Pp. 17.

Neal, Larry K., Jr., and John A. Mercer Jr. "Hampton and Branchville M-200 Motor Car." 1998. Pp. 14 and attachments.

Vincent, Kathryn Ann. "The Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway." 1998. Pp. 50.

_____. "Recreational Boating in North Carolina." 1999. Pp. approx. 140.

Wadelington, Charles W. "A Brief History of the Corbitt Truck Company, Henderson, N.C.: 1899-1955." 2000. Pp. 33.

_____. "History of the Charlotte, North Carolina, Ford Motor Company Assembly Plant: 1914-1955." 1999. Pp. 13.

_____. "The Safe Bus Company of Winston-Salem, North Carolina: 1926-1972." 1999. Pp. 32.

APPENDIX 13

Historic Sites Section

Archaeology Branch

Archaeological Activities, 1998-2000

FIELD SERVICES:

Activity	*Site / Project*
Monitoring/mapping	Halifax: amphitheater footings and sidewalk
Monitoring/mapping	Bennett Place: maintenance building fence installation
Testing/monitoring	Horne Creek Farm: water cooler line and site stabilization test
Monitoring/mapping	Bentonville: picnic shelter—RR walkway and sewer lines
Mapping	Somerset: installation of underground lines for security system
Monitoring/clearance	Halifax: maintenance bldg. underground utility installation
Monitoring/clearance	Halifax: Montfort House grading and sidewalk construction
Testing/inspection	Brunswick Town: geophysical testing
Monitoring/clearance	Aycock Birthplace: visitor center—new fence installation
Monitoring/clearance	Bentonville: picnic shelter—RR addl. utility installation
Monitoring/clearance	C. H. Brown Memorial: picnic shelter footing excavation
Consultation	Brunswick Town: preconstruction meeting, VC renovations
Monitoring/mapping	Town Creek: auger tests for proposed artifact storage facility
Monitoring/clearance	Vance Birthplace: installation of new security lines
Monitoring/clearance	Fort Dobbs: Installation of new security lines
Monitoring/clearance	Brown Memorial: sewer installation of new picnic shelter
Consultation	Fort Fisher: preconstruction meeting, renovations to visitor ctr.
Clearance/mapping	Polk/installation of new security system to historic buildings
Inspect/consult	Horne Creek Farm: layout for new pasture and heritage orchard
Clearance/mapping	Aycock Birthplace: installation of new pasture fence

Clearance/mapping	Brown Memorial: planting holes for new trees
Excavation/testing	Somerset Place: test trench into floor of kitchen/ laundry
Monitor/mapping	Reed Gold Mine: installation of new power line
Clearance/monitoring	Brunswick Town: New utility lines at visitor center
Inspect/consult	Town Creek: Rob Crisell (Archaeology Conservancy)
Clearance/mapping	Horne Creek Farm: stump removal for new heritage orchard
Testing/mapping	Reed Gold Mine: installation of new entrance fence
Clearance/monitoring	Brunswick Town: installation of septic tank and electrical line
Clearance/monitoring/mapping	Duke Homestead: installation of new sewer line
Clearance/mapping	Fort Fisher: telephone line for visitor center
Monitor/clearance	Fort Fisher: new electrical lines for visitor center
Consultation	Town Creek: stockade and hearth in major temple
Clearance/mapping	Duke Homestead: new sewer and electric lines
Inspection/planning	Historic Halifax: Hilltop Cemetery mapping project
Consultation/clearance	Town Creek: erosion control and nature trail stabilization
Clearance/monitoring	Horne Creek Farm: heritage apple orchard preparation
Consultation/inspection	Reed Gold Mine: engine shaft stabilization
Monitor/clearance	Brown Memorial: electric line to Brightside Cottage
Monitor/clearance	Aycock Birthplace: repairs to drain line at visitor center
Inspection/mapping	Aycock Birthplace: tree holes (26) from Hurricane Floyd
Excavation	Somerset Place: test trench in floor of kitchen/laundry
Mapping	Historic Halifax: three-acre site of Hilltop Cemetery
Clearance/mapping	Brown Memorial: repair to water line near ballfield
Clearance/monitoring	Aycock Birthplace: new fence posts and shrubbery plantings
Consultation/inspection	Historic Edenton: recommendations for city cemetery project
Inspection/planning	Fort Fisher: barge removal plans and archaeological clearance
Clearance/monitoring	Bentonville: water line extensions for reenactment (phase I)
Testing/clearance	Horne Creek Farm: fruit house and tobacco barn restoration

Consultation/planning	Polk: schedule with contractor for new water line
Trenching/clearance	Bentonville: water lines and hydrants for special event (phase II)
Testing/excavation	Fort Fisher: clearance for barge-removal project
Clearance/monitoring	Bentonville: new electrical panel at Harper House
Inspection/consultation	Historic Halifax: Montfort House well cave-in
Clearance/monitoring	Fort Fisher: new telephone line for security systems

LABORATORY SERVICES:

Activity	*Site / Project*
Electrolysis of metal artifacts	Various sites
Conservation of metal from various sites	Collections Branch artifacts
Processed artifacts from waterline installation	Horne Creek Farm
Processed artifacts from Montfort House grading	Historic Halifax
Processed artifacts from security system installation	Somerset Place
Processed artifacts from visitor ctr./picnic shelter	Bentonville
Processed artifacts from maint. bldg. electric line	Historic Halifax
Processed artifacts from geophysical testing project	Brunswick Town
Set up and organized archaeology lab	Home office
Updated inventory for historic artifact type collection	Home office
"Mothballed" archaeological artifacts from exhibits	Fort Fisher
Inventoried artifacts from water line to N.C. Aquarium	Fort Fisher
Finalized catalog sheets, 1997 AMEZ church excavations	Historic Bath
Proofed 15 boxes (1996 blacksmith shop excavation)	Reed Gold Mine
Proofed records of 21 boxes of processed collections	Brown Memorial
Comp. reference for architectural artifacts	Somerset
Processed artifacts for new sewer line project	Duke Homestead
Processed artifacts for new security line	Vance Birthplace
Processed artifacts for visitor center renovation	Brunswick Town
Processed artifacts for sewer line to picnic shelter	Brown Memorial
Processed artifacts for heritage orchard	Horne Creek Farm
Processed artifacts for brick trench stabilization	Somerset Place
Processed artifacts for 1993-1996, 1998 surface surveys	Brown Memorial
Processed artifacts for drain line repair	Aycock Birthplace
Processed artifacts for electric line to Brightside	Brown Memorial
Proofed artifacts for aquarium water and sewer lines	Fort Fisher
Processed artifacts from 1991 riverbank survey	Town Creek
Processed artifacts from 1992 water line	Town Creek

Processed artifacts from kitchen/laundry test trench	Somerset Place
Compiled reference for wagon and tack hardware	All sites
Researched records for cistern artifact identification	Wolfe Memorial
Compiled reference for artifacts associated with travel	Transportation Museum
Updated inventory for archaeological map file index	Archaeology Branch
Updated inventory for Brown Memorial artifact storage	Archaeology Branch
Updated library list, relabeled by subject categories	Archaeology Branch
Installation, remodeling of new cabinets in laboratory	Archaeology Laboratory
Researched initial sort of 19 boxes of artifacts for exhibit	Historic Halifax
Processed artifacts for whim house	Reed Gold Mine
Processed artifacts from old exhibits	Historic Halifax
Processed artifacts from new water line and hydrants	Bentonville
Processed artifacts from fruit house	Horne Creek Farm
Processed artifacts, drain line, Van Der Veer House	Historic Bath
Compiled references for various projects	Archaeology Branch
Database management and training	Archaeology Branch

APPENDIX 14

Historic Sites Section

Accessions, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Agriculture Study Group, Wheaton, Md., cigarette pack. Gift.
America Hurrah Antiques, Richmond, Va., spittoon. Purchase.
Arthur H. Danielson Antiques, Raleigh, plate; soup dish; three cups. Purchase.
Aycock, Sue, Carlisle Barracks, Pa., quilt. Gift.
Ball, Ronald V., Greensboro, air filter cleaner service unit. Gift.
Battle, Nancy L., Rocky Mount, collection of agricultural and transportation ephemera. Gift.
Brame, David, Durham, letter. Gift.
Braswell, Dennis Craig, Princeton, pocketknife. Gift.
Brigman, James C., Roanoke Rapids, butter mold; five shoe lasts. Gift.
Britton, Stephen M., North Wilkesboro, bicycle. Gift.
Brown, Edward Trigg, Danville, Va., pipe. Gift.
Bull, Lynn, Goldsboro, doll; horse bit; three vests. Gift.
Chester, Betty L., Salisbury, two books. Gift.
Clow Antiques and Refinishing, South Mills, tall case clock. Purchase.
Davidson College, Davidson, booklet. Gift.
Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Ken, Belmont, collection of railroad-related artifacts. Gift.
Davis, R. Vance, Salisbury, typewriter. Gift.
Duke University, Durham, collection of household furniture and accessories. Gift.
Edenfield, Robert R., Etowah, map. Gift.
Efird, B. E., Landis, U.S. Mail buggy. Gift.
Elliott, Raven Rivera, Detroit, Mich., yearbook; catalogue. Gift.
Ellis, V. McAllister, Atlanta, Ga., pencil; prom program; sweater. Gift.
Evans, Bill, Four Oaks, newspaper. Gift.
Everhart, C. J., Salisbury, twenty-eight books. Gift.
Ezzell, Sam, Hillsborough, engraving plate. Gift.
Faison, V. G., Salisbury, conductor's hat; eleven books. Gift.
Fish, Joseph M., Durham, whiskey decanter. Gift.
French, L. Hackett, Winston-Salem, railroad tool grinder; postcard; six railroad passes. Gift.
Friedman, Jennifer, Durham, four packs of cigarettes. Gift.
Fuller, Mabel J., Mesa, Ariz.., letter. Gift.
Gambrell, Greg, Anderson, S.C., autograph book. Gift.
Gatton, Frank D., Raleigh, wax seal. Gift.
Gray, Jeff, Raleigh, chair. Gift.
Gray, Wilson, Spencer, railroad pass. Gift.
Greensboro Historical Museum, Greensboro, collection of transportation-related artifacts. Gift.

Grosch, Mr. and Mrs. Gus, Long Beach, board game. Gift.
Hatcher, William C., Kinston, two packs of cigarettes; poster. Gift.
Higgins, Katherine, Charlotte, bedstead. Gift.
High Point Historical Society, High Point, streetcar. Gift.
Hillsborough County Aviation Authority, Tampa, Fla., Eastern Airlines sign. Gift.
Hudgins, Joseph, Greensboro, two packs of cigarettes. Gift.
Inabinette, Marian, Sumter, S.C., poster; ballpoint pen. Gift.
Jackson, Martha Battle, Raleigh, deck of cards. Gift.
Jenkins, Ken, Douglas, Ga., conductor's file; sewing kit; box; wallet cover; button box. Gift.
Jicka, Martha S. H., Upper Saddle River, N.J., book; daguerreotype; photograph; ambrotype. Gift.
Junk d'Jour, Columbia, thirty-one books. Purchase.
Kirby, T. A., Jr., Charlotte, book. Gift.
LaBoda, Laurence R., Four Oaks, carte de visite. Purchase.
Lenoir County Confederate Centennial Commission, Kinston, collection of artifacts recovered from the CSS *Neuse*. Gift.
Liggett Group, Inc., Durham, fourteen packs of cigarettes; advertisement; nine posters. Gift.
Little, Donald W., Charlotte, toy locomotive. Gift.
Lively, Mr. and Mrs. John H., Candler, fifty-six napkins; dresser scarf; twenty-nine place mats. Gift.
Massengill, Steven E., Cary, knife. Gift.
Me and My Pals, Asheville, sideboard; music cabinet. Purchase.
Mesimore, James E., Jr., Salisbury, builder's plaque. Gift.
Miller, James Alfred Locke, Jr., Charlotte, two prints; two umbrellas; two mechanic's overalls; Piedmont Airlines binder; beach towel; two travel bags; model DC-3; eight pins. Gift.
Miller, Virginia, Salisbury, collection of railroad-related artifacts. Gift.
Moore, Muriel, Sr., Bath, mortar and pestle. Gift.
Morgan, Jesse, Salisbury, token. Gift.
O'Keefe, Marian, Seymour, Conn., pipe; lighter; ashtray. Gift.
Overcash, Clyde, Salisbury, nine seniority lists. Gift.
Owen, K. Gordon, Asheville, two platters. Gift.
Palmer, William, Salisbury, booklet; Southern Railway packet. Gift.
Pattison, Dorothy E., Charlotte, tandem bicycle; riding suit; six shirts. Gift.
Pluer, Vickie, Lexington, truck. Gift.
Plunkett, Frank A., Walnut Cove, collection of railroad ephemera. Gift.
RJR Tobacco, USA, Winston-Salem, countertop display. Gift.
Readers Corner, Inc., Raleigh, two books. Purchase.
Reynolds, Josephine Ellis, Atlanta, Ga., pencil; prom program; sweater. Gift.
Roadside Antiques, Wilson, three trade signs; four toys; jack. Purchase.
Roberts, B. W. C., Durham, cigar press; smokestand. Gift.

Rowan Technical College, Salisbury, fire truck. Gift.
Rowe, Anne G., Edenton, book. Gift.
Scott, Earl, Spencer, railroad pass. Gift.
Shoaf, Richard E., Spencer, fifteen books. Gift.
Shore, John, Arcadia, S.C., oil measure. Gift.
Smith, Archie, Mount Gilead, clergy pass; railroad ticket. Gift.
Smith, George, Lexington, truck. Gift.
Smith, Julia Boyd, Syracuse, N.Y., sampler. Gift.
Smith, W., Salisbury, two luggage tags; booklet. Gift.
Spragins, Carolyn, Asheville, thirty pieces of dinnerware. Gift.
Stirewalt, John L., Salisbury, book. Gift.
Tackett, John E., Jr., Bahama, pack of cigarettes. Gift.
Thompson, Emmett, Jr., Salisbury, service list; automobile tag; oil jar; spot vulcanizer. Gift.
Trexler, Bill, Black Mountain, chart; ninety-three books. Gift.
Triplett, Bruce, Salisbury, air filter cleaner service unit. Gift.
Trotter, George R., Jr., Charlotte, desk. Gift.
Turner, James R., Greensboro, book. Gift.
Turner, Walter, Spencer, brochure. Gift.
Tyler, John E., Roxobel, candlestand; rug. Gift.
United Daughters of the Confederacy–Bentonville Chapter, Bentonville, collection of household furniture. Gift.
Warren, Hazel Eagle, Statesville, map. Gift.
Wilhelm, Louise, Salisbury, three booklets. Gift.
Wilson, Frontis, Creedmoor, maul. Gift.
Winston, Robert W., Jr., Lillington, six jars; three animal bells; twelve bottles; two jugs. Gift.
Yeargin, W. W., Sr., Oxford, five certificates. Gift.
Yopp, Edna P., Smithfield, rice husker. Gift.
York, Mr. and Mrs. Maury, Greenville, lithograph. Gift.
Zirkle, Ruth, Rockwell, book. Gift.

APPENDIX 15

Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

A. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Documentary Volumes

Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]. Vol. 10: *The Church of England in North Carolina: Documents, 1699-1741.* Edited by Robert J. Cain. 1999. Pp. lxxvi, 615. Illustrated. Index.

"Journal of a Secesh Lady": The Diary of Catherine Ann Devereux Edmondston, 1860-1866. Edited by Beth G. Crabtree and James W. Patton. Fourth printing, 1999. Pp. xxxviii, 850. Illustrated. Index.

Letters to the Home Circle: The North Carolina Service of Pvt. Henry A. Clapp, Company F, Forty-fourth Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, 1862-1863. Edited by John R. Barden. 1998. Pp. xl, 252. Illustrated. Index.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Vol. 14: *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan Jr. 1998. Pp. xxvi, 813. Illustrated. Index.

Books, Booklets, Pamphlets, Leaflets, Catalogs, Maps, Posters, and Charts

Bertie County: A Brief History. By Alan D. Watson. Second printing, 1998. Pp. ix, 100. Illustrated. New index.

The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943. By David Leroy Corbitt. Sixth printing, 2000. Pp. xxix, 323. Index.

Forty-seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History: July 1, 1996, through June 30, 1998. 1999. Pp. x, 224. Illustrated.

From Ulster to Carolina: The Migration of the Scotch-Irish to Southwestern North Carolina. By H. Tyler Blethen and Curtis W. Wood Jr. 1998; second printing, 1999. Pp. xii, 71. Illustrated.

Gold Mining in North Carolina: A Bicentennial History. By Richard F. Knapp and Brent D. Glass. 1999. Pp. xiv, 192. Illustrated. Index.

Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives. Third revised edition. Compiled and edited by Barbara T. Cain, with Ellen Z. McGrew and Charles E. Morris. Fourth printing, 1999. Pp. x, 706.

A History of Mt. Mitchell and the Black Mountains: Exploration, Development, and Preservation. By S. Kent Schwarzkopf. Fourth printing, 2000. Pp. xv, 117. Illustrated.

James City: A Black Community in North Carolina, 1863-1900. By Joe A. Mobley. Third printing, 2000. Pp. xiii, 109.

The Lost Colonists: Their Fortune and Probable Fate. By David Beers Quinn. Eighth printing, 1999. Pp. xviii, 53. Illustrated. Index.

Memories of World War I: North Carolina Doughboys on the Western Front. By R. Jackson Marshall III. 1998. Pp. xiv, 208. Illustrated. Index.

Native Carolinians: The Indians of North Carolina. By Theda Perdue. Sixth printing, 2000. Pp. xiii, 73. Illustrated.

The North Carolina Historical Review Supplement to Fifty-Year Index, 1974-1983. Edited by Ruth Clow Langston. Second printing, 1999. Pp. v, 243.

North Carolina Legends. By Richard Walser. Eighteenth printing, 1999. Pp. vii, 76. Illustrated.

North Carolina Lighthouses. By David Stick. Fourteenth printing, 1999. Pp. xii, 85. Illustrated. Index.

North Carolina's Great Seal and Motto (brochure). 1998. Illustrated.

The Old North State Fact Book. Fourth revised edition. Fourth printing, 1999. Pp. vi, 59. Illustrated.

The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium. Edited by Mark A. Mathis and Jeffrey J. Crow. Third printing, 2000. Pp. xvi, 206. Illustrated. Index.

Publications (catalog). Revised, 1998, 1999.

Recollections of My Slavery Days. By William Henry Singleton. Introduction and annotations by Katherine Mellen Charron and David S. Cecelski. 2000. Pp. xvii, 123. Illustrated. Index.

Tar Heels: How North Carolinians Got Their Nickname. By Michael W. Taylor. 2000. Pp. viii, 24. Illustrated.

Thomas Wolfe: A Writer's Life. Revised edition. By Ted Mitchell. 1999. Pp. xv, 120. Illustrated. Index.

Triumph at Kitty Hawk: The Wright Brothers and Powered Flight. By Thomas C. Parramore. Second printing, 1999. Pp. ix, 123. Illustrated. Index.

White-DeBry 1590 (map). Reprint, 1999.

Periodicals

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Vol. 46, Nos. 4-6 (July, September, November 1998); Vol. 47, Nos. 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November 1999); Vol. 48, Nos. 1-3 (January, March, May 2000). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Vol. 75, Nos. 3, 4 (July, October 1998); Vol. 76, Nos. 1-4 (January, April, July, October 1999); Vol. 77, Nos. 1, 2 (January, April 2000). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

B. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Records Retention and Disposition Schedule—County Hospitals. 1999. Pp. 77.

Records Retention and Disposition Schedule—Local Education Agencies. 1999. Pp. 57.

Records Retention and Disposition Schedule—Regional Council of Governments. 2000. Pp. 56.

Standard Disposition Instructions for North Carolina Accounting System (NCAS) Reports. 1999. Pp. 43.

C. HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Brochures

Alamance Battleground. 1998. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bentonville Battleground. 2000. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace. 1998. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Fort Fisher. 2000. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Halifax. 1999. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

House in the Horseshoe. 1999. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

North Carolina Transportation Museum. 1999. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Reed Gold Mine. 1999, 2000. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound. 2000. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Zebulon Vance Birthplace. 1999. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Other Materials

North Carolina Historic Sites Calendar of Events. 1999. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

North Carolina Historic Sites. 1999. 24 panels. Illustrated. Color.

D. STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Brochures

Capital Area Visitor Center. 1999. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

N.C. State Capitol (flyer). 1999. Pp. 1. Illustrated.

Newsletters

Capitol Volunteer Update. Five issues. June, August, November 1999; February, April 2000.

Mansion Notes. Four issues. Summer, winter 1998; fall 1999; spring 2000.

State Capitol News. Seven issues. September, December 1998; February, June, September, December 1999; April, June 2000.

Other Materials

North Carolina's Executive Mansion: A Teacher's Planning Guide. 1999. Pp. 32. Illustrated.

State Capitol Docent Manual. 1998. Pp. 88. Illustrated.

E. STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

(1) Periodicals

The Preservation Commission Reporter. Four issues. Fall 1998; summer, fall 1999; summer 2000.

(2) Publications Supported in Part or Generated by the North Carolina Historic Architecture Survey Program, Survey and Planning Branch

Along the Banks of the Old Northeast: The Historical and Architectural Development of Duplin County, North Carolina. By Jennifer F. Martin. Rose Hill: Duplin County Historical Foundation, 1999.

Coastal Plain and Fancy: The Historic Architecture of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina. By M. Ruth Little. Kinston: Lenoir County Historical Society, 1998.

Glimpses of Wayne County, North Carolina: An Architectural History. Edited by J. Daniel Pezzoni (manuscript by Penne Smith). Goldsboro: Wayne County Historical Association, 1998.

Martin Architectural Heritage: The Historic Structures of a Rural North Carolina County. Edited by Thomas R. Butchko. Williamston: Martin County Historical Society, 1998.

Transylvania: The Architectural History of a Mountain County. By Laura A. W. Phillips and Deborah Thompson. Brevard: Transylvania County Joint Historic Preservation Commission, 1998.

APPENDIX 16

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section

Visitation

BY CALENDAR YEAR:

1998	
January-June	89,983
July-December	107,486
Total	197,469
1999	
January-June	97,585
July-December	98,364
Total	195,949
2000	
January-June	91,378

BY FISCAL YEAR:

July 1998-June 1999	205,071
July 1999-June 2000	189,742

TOTAL FOR BIENNIUM: 394,813

APPENDIX 17

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section

Program Attendance

(Members of School Groups Shown in Parentheses)

Special Groups in Museum:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
14,475 (346)	17,165 (379)	31,640 (725)

Public Programs in Museum:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
6,994 (335)	3,353 (118)	10,347 (453)

Off-site Programs for Schools:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
1,255 (49)	1,093 (55)	2,348 (104)

Off-site Programs for Special Groups (other than schools):

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
4,232 (116)	3,858 (47)	8,090 (163)

Off-site Programs for General Public Groups:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
1,700 (97)	633 (57)	2,333 (154)

Special Events:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
2,896 (17)	2,100 (12)	4,996 (29)

Festivals:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
20,025 (6)	21,400 (6)	41,425 (12)

Community Use of Museum Facilities:

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
2,245 (65)	2,610 (65)	4,855 (130)

APPENDIX 18

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section Activities and Programming Related to Blackbeard, Pirates, and the Vessel Believed to Be the *Queen Anne's Revenge*

Program Types	*No. of Presentations*	*No. of Participants*
Public	25	1,325
Summer Science School	4	46
Teacher workshops	5	72
Radio contact programs	20	100
Special groups	41	1,198
Press conferences	3	195
Media assistance	2	9
Outreach	10	385
Festivals	3	4,000
QAR advisory committee meetings	11	120
Totals	124	7,450

APPENDIX 19

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section

Exhibits Undertaken during the Biennium

A. PERMANENT EXHIBITS COMPLETED OR IN PROGRESS

(Designed and fabricated by museum exhibit staff)

Commercial Fishing—America's First Industry

A major exhibit opened at the museum's 1998 annual Holiday Open House. Commercial fishing industries, both historical and present, are interpreted to include whaling, trawling, crabbing, oystering, and the menhaden industry. Contemporary industries and sports fishing are interpreted on a rotating seasonal drum, as well as in an interactive touch-screen computer program designed by the museum.

The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge / Blackbeard's Flagship

This exhibit, highlighting the life of Blackbeard the pirate, opened in the spring of 1998. The focal point for the exhibit has been the artifacts recovered from the wreck site of what is believed to be the *Queen Anne's Revenge*, Blackbeard's flagship. As more artifacts were recovered and conserved, the exhibit was expanded to showcase them as well. Some very interesting artifacts, to include gold flakes, medical apparatus, and navigational implements, have been recovered from the site and are now on exhibit along with a fully rigged, large-scale model of a sailing vessel not unlike the *Queen Anne's Revenge*. The exhibit will continue to expand as space allows and will eventually be housed at the Gallants Channel site.

Diving in Carolina Waters

Fabrication for this exhibit began several months ago and is nearing completion. The exhibit will be installed at the museum by early September 2000. Its centerpiece is a "bathy-sphere" that has been installed by the staff as an interactive device for use by visitors. On scheduled occasions visitors may actually enter the sphere and view a short underwater video through the portholes, thereby experiencing the "feel" of being submerged. *Diving in Carolina Waters* has been very popular with the visiting public thus far. Another segment of the exhibit will showcase a shipwreck diorama featuring a full-size 1950s navy dive suit complete with helmet and all accessories.

The Poisonous Snakes of North Carolina

Construction for this exhibit, which focuses on the poisonous snakes of North Carolina, will be completed at the same time as *Diving in Carolina Waters*, inasmuch as the two exhibits share a common partition. Three large color photomurals of the snakes' environments have been produced and will be applied

once the structure is in place. The snake mounts and copy will follow installation of the photomurals.

Duck Hunting and Decoys

Final construction of this exhibit will begin upon completion of the diving exhibit. *Duck Hunting and Decoys* will house the museum's extensive and valuable James Lewis Decoy Collection and will be supplemented with duck-hunting artifacts and memorabilia.

B. TEMPORARY EXHIBITS

(Exhibited primarily in the museum's R. J. Reynolds Auditorium for an average period of four to six weeks)

June 27-September 13, 1998: *Call of the Sea*. Paintings by Jack Saylor.

September 16, 1998-January 3, 1999: *The Cedar Island National Wildlife Refuge: Reflections in B&W*. Photographs by Scott Taylor.

December 4, 1998-January 12, 1999: *The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge/ Blackbeard's Flagship*. Traveling exhibit designed and constructed by the museum's exhibit staff.

January 16-February 28, 1999: *Flattened Flora*. Exhibit of coastal plants from the museum's herbarium collection with photographs and drawings by Jeannie Kraus (natural science curator).

March 6-May 2, 1999: *Woodwork Sculptures*. Creations by Richard Goldberg utilizing boatbuilding techniques.

May 8-June 20, 1999: *Watercolors by Charles McNeill*. Paintings by the former director of the museum.

June 25-August 17, 1999: *The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge/Blackbeard's Flagship*. Traveling exhibit designed and constructed by the museum's exhibit staff.

June 26-August 24, 1999: *History below the Sea/Avocational Underwater Archaeology*. Findings from the shipwreck *Olive Thurlow* and the Fort Ocracoke site. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

July 21, 1999: *Shoreline Revitalization Project*. Tabletop display exhibited in Raleigh outlining the shoreline stabilization project at Gallants Channel. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

August 28-October 10, 1999: *Blooms, Birds, and Boats*. Watercolors by Carolyn Hoss.

October 16-November 28, 1999: *NOAA's Beaufort Laboratory—100 Years of Federal Research, 1899-1999*. An exhibit examining the evolution of coastal sampling equipment, changes in technology, and research management during the last one hundred years at NOAA's Beaufort Lab on Pivers Island. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

December 4, 1999-March 12, 2000: *The J. O. Barbour Jr. Steam Engine Collection.* Exhibited models of steam engines representing the development of that technology. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

March 18-June 26, 2000: *Francis E. "Biff" Bowker: A Life at Sea.* An exhibit of the private collection of artifacts and original shipboard photographs of large wooden sailing schooners assembled by Biff Bowker between the 1930s and 1950s. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

April 28, 2000: *Shoreline Revitalization Project.* A tabletop display exhibited in Raleigh updating the shoreline stabilization project at Gallants Channel. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

May 20, 2000: *Queen Anne's Revenge Curriculum Project.* A tabletop display highlighting the educational program structured around Blackbeard and pirates; exhibited at the N.C. Blackbeard Fest in Morehead City. Designed and produced by the museum's exhibit staff.

C. TRAVELING EXHIBITS

(Designed and fabricated by the museum's exhibit staff for the purpose of reaching audiences throughout North Carolina and beyond)

The Search for Queen Anne's Revenge / Blackbeard's Flagship: A self-contained unit of approximately eighty square feet describing the life of pirates and Blackbeard in particular. Artifacts retrieved from the wreckage of the vessel believed to be the *Queen Anne's Revenge* and a nine-minute video depicting divers exploring the wreck site highlight the exhibit.

Venue	*Dates of Appearance*	*Attendance*
Southport Maritime Museum, Southport	July 2-15, 1998	1,800
Ocracoke Preservation Society, Ocracoke	July 16-29, 1998	3,125
Graveyard of the Atlantic (bank), Hatteras	July 30-Aug. 12, 1998	2,000
N.C. Maritime Museum, Beaufort	Aug. 20-Sept. 16, 1998	10,684
Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City	Sept. 17-30, 1998	3,000
Tryon Palace, New Bern	Oct. 1-14, 1998	1,500
Onslow County Museum, Jacksonville	Oct. 15-28, 1998	500
Roanoke Island Festival Park, Manteo	Oct. 29-Nov. 9, 1998	2,104
Cape Fear Museum, Wilmington	Nov. 19-Dec. 2, 1998	2,000
N.C. Maritime Museum, Beaufort	Dec. 3, 1998-Jan. 12, 1999	6.899
Port o' Plymouth Museum, Plymouth	Jan. 15-Feb. 3, 1999	787
Discovery Place, Charlotte	Feb. 6-Mar. 4, 1999	27,800
Joyner Library, ECU, Greenville	Mar. 7-25, 1999	875
Museum of Coastal Carolina, Ocean Isle Beach	Apr. 2-27, 1999	2,380
Albemarle Downtown Dev. Corp.	Apr. 30-May 25, 1999	3,000

Pepsi Heritage Festival, New Bern	June 11-14, 1999	not available
Wrightsville Beach Museum	May 28-June 22, 1999	1,000
N.C. Maritime Museum, Beaufort	June 25-Aug. 18, 1999	55,315
Museum of Anthropology, Winston-Salem	Aug. 20-Sept. 15, 1999	2,463
Hope Plantation, Windsor	Sept. 17-Oct. 13, 1999*	600
N.C. State Fair, Raleigh	Oct. 15-25, 1999	+700,000 (overall attendance)
Historic Bath Civic Center, Bath	Nov. 2-Dec. 20, 1999	5,200
N.C. Maritime Museum, Beaufort	Dec. 22, 1999-Feb. 16, 2000	11,833
Historic Oakview City Park, Raleigh	Feb. 19-Mar. 20, 2000	800
Charleston Museum, Charleston, S.C.	Mar. 23-May 14, 2000	15,673
Ocean Isle Beach	Apr. 10-July 5, 2000	5,400
Wrightsville Beach Museum	May 17-June 22, 2000	1,000
N.C. Maritime Museum at Southport	June 25-July 4, 2000	1,350

USS Monitor The exhibit, a self-contained unit of approximately 100 square feet, recounts the fate of the ironclad *Monitor* from concept to sinking to rediscovery on the ocean floor.

*Time cut short by arrival of hurricane

APPENDIX 20

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section

Accessions

1998.017.001 18-inch brass funnel from the trawler *Second Love*, built in 1928. Funnel may have been added when vessel was used by the U.S. Navy during World War II. Gift of Robert A. Donnan.

1998.018.001 14-foot Black River guide boat. Electric, single-person boat built by Douglas Little of Dry Pond Boats in Rose Hill, N.C. Gift of the Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum.

1998.019.001/5 7.5 HP Scott-Atwater outboard engine w/ "Bail-a-Matic," Serial #33551915; trawl net; two trawl doors; two side board rods; stainless pulling post. Gift of Ray Laymance.

MM1999.001.001 10-foot 2-inch half-hull model; model of a single-screw steamship (probably English). Gift of Thomas W. Head.

MM1999.002.001/3 Currituck power skiff w/ rear net platform and cross-planked bottom, LOA - 20-foot, beam - 5 feet 11 inches; V-bottom herring boat w/o engine, LOA - 22 feet 7 inches, beam - 7 feet 4 inches; round-bottom herring boat w/o engine, "carvel" planked w/ unusual stern modification, LOA - 22 feet, beam - 6 feet 10 inches. Gift of Levie Bunch.

MM1999.003.001 Coin or token; found near Fort Macon State Park; inscribed "PAYABLE IN ANGLESEY OR LONDON." Gift of James R. Chandler.

MM1999.004.001 Johnson outboard engine, ca. 1928; serial #57428, model A-35. Gift of John Wells.

MM1999.005.001 Folding leatherworking tool or wood scribe; inscribed "Wm. YOUNG." Gift of Mike Yarock.

MM1999.006.001/4 Life jackets: one Type I bouyant vest, model CKM-1; one Adult Type I, model CGY-300; two Type II bouyant vests, model AK-I. Gift of Ken Bailey.

MM1999.007.001 USLHS lantern, ca. 1910-1920; marked *Lovell*; "USLHS" inscribed on base. Gift or Doris Taylor in memory of Lt. Commander USCG (Ret.) W. L. "Bill" Taylor.

MM1999.008.001 PFD (personal flotation device) from the *Potomac*, ca. 1962 (the *Potomac* exploded at the N.C. State Port facility at Morehead City in 1962). Gift of Leroy Gould in memory of Capt. Dave Gould/Gould's Charter Boats.

MM1999.009.001 USCG uniform w/o hat; includes emblems. Gift of Alma Barrett in memory of James J. Barrett, chief warrant officer III.

MM1999.010.001 Captain's daily fishing report, blank form; curator collected—Connie Mason, NCMM.

MM1999.011.001 "Save the Commercial Fisherman" flag; blue nylon w/ white lettering, 24 inches by 36 inches; "America's First Industry—An Endangered Species." Gift of Mike Yarock.

MM1999.012.001 Gray marine model 175 sic-cylinder engine w/ carburetors and transmission. Gift of Bob Simpson.

MM1999.013.001/7 18-foot Simmons Sea Skiff w/ accessories; 18-foot trailer; VHF radio w/ antenna; LORAN system; anchor; custom-made boat cover; 30 HP Yamaha engine. Gift of James R. Katz.

MM1999.014.001 Brass porthole and cover; removed from the USCG Cutter *Chilula*, stationed at Fort Macon, during renovations, 1960-1966. Gift of Lynn Barker in memory of USCG Chief Warrant Officer Larry Adrian Barker.

MM1999.015.001/2 Lawson Sporting twin-class engine and owner's manual. Gift of Erik B. Wittman.

MM1999.016.001/4 Julian Guthrie spritsail *Hi-Tide* w/ trailer, sails, and sail cover. Gift of the Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum.

MM1999.017.001/10 Traile (copy) chain cables and chains; poster—"History and Development of the Marine Anchor"; seven boxes of materials relating to marine anchors; six blocks; one large photograph of 60,000-lb. USN stockless anchor manufactured by Linnenbank Int., Inc. Gift of Don Linnenbank.

MM1999.018.001/? Barbour Boat Works collection of artifacts and archival materials; large collection of items still being processed and accessioned. Gift of Reggie Rivenbark.

MM1999.019.001/? Wilmington Iron Works collection of artifacts; large collection of items still being processed and accessioned. Gift of Wilmington Iron Works.

MM1999.020.001/3 Barbour racing hull, Johnson Seahorse shipping crate, and Evinrude shipping crate; "One of a kind" 11-foot racing hull built by Barbour Boat Works in 1952 and raced from 1952 to 1955; Johnson shipping crate: 19 7/8 inches by 50 1/2 inches by 24 3/4 inches; Evinrude shipping crate: 14 3/8 inches by 47 inches by 19 3/4 inches. Gift of Reggie Rivenbark.

MM1999.021.001a/b Scale model of *Constitution* w/ case. Gift of Paul W. Stewart Jr., D.D.S.

MM2000.001.001a/b English Forthright mordaunt, 1693, w/ red cedar case; 1:60 scale. Gift of Lloyd Jacobs.

MM2000.002.001 Sears & Roebuck Waterwitch outboard engine, ca. 1938. Gift of Gordon Gibson.

MM2000.003.001/2 World War II-era inflatable life jackets. Gift of Roger Brown.

MM2000.004.001 Wooden boat; built by Willie Williams on Ocracoke. Gift of James F. Bowman.

MM2000.005.001 Royal outboard engine, ca. 1947. Gift of Melvyn Elks.

MM2000.006.001a/b Shipmate stove w/ detachable handle. Gift of Florence Kaufman.

MM2000.007.001 1901 Evinrude 1-HP engine; owned by Walter Paschall, Durham, N.C. Gift of Bill Adcock.

MM2000.008.001/20 Blueprints and advertisements from Meadows Boat Yard. Gift of David Ipock.

MM2000.009.001/7 Postcards of Beaufort, N.C., dated 1908 and 1909. Gift of Peter Williams.

MM2000.010.001/5 1930 parts catalog; 1937 Johnson instruction book; 1965 Evinrude owner's manual; two bills of sale. Gift of Charles W. Abbey.

APPENDIX 21

North Carolina Maritime Museum Section

Number of Hours and Types of Work Donated by Volunteers

1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Total*
17,171 (272)*	16,874 (307)*	34,045 (579)**

*Number of individual contributions (some people doing more than one job)

** Volunteer services included: hosting reception desk and Discovery Carts; acting as tour guides or program planners and assistants; participating in community festivals and events, Family Day, Discovery Times, and the Wooden Boat Show; assisting with construction, conservation, and restoration of boats and model-building in the Watercraft Center (viewed by visiting public); and serving as librarian, printer, photographer, Junior Sailing Program assistants, Friends of the Museum officers, special event planners, gardeners, curatorial assistants, and Cape Lookout program assistants.

APPENDIX 22

State Capitol/Visitor Services Section

Attendance

	1998-1999	*1999-2000*	*Totals*
State Capitol			
Visitors (all categories)	139,224	148,403	287,267
Group tours conducted	1,872	2,516	4,388
Number in tours	56,241	75,986	132,227
Special events	132	150	282
Special-events attendance	44,746.	38,821	83,567
Visitor Center			
Visitors (all categories)	65,020	87,589	152,609
Groups scheduled	3,462	4,638	8,100
Number in groups	119,969	170,007	289,976
Orientation programs	2,282	2,439	4,721
Executive Mansion			
Mansion tours conducted	884	1,565	2,449
Number in mansion tours	50,682	35,134	85,816
Garden tours conducted	56	52	108
Number in garden tours	485	544	1,029

APPENDIX 23

State Capitol/Visitor Services Section

Accessions, 1998-2000

Christ Episcopal Church, Raleigh. Senate desk chair (ca. 1823) from State House. Gift. 2000.

North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh. Lithographic print (1841), "Canova's Statue of General George Washington." Transfer. 1999.

North Carolina Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Replica of 1841 Horton and Waller lithograph frame. Gift. 1999.

APPENDIX 24

State Historic Preservation Office

United States Department of the Interior

Historic Preservation Fund Grants, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

1999 Grant Awards

CLG Grants	*Project Description*
$1,680	1999 Spring Commission Workshop: The City of Hickory sponsored the annual statewide spring commission workshop, March 26 and 27. Keynote speaker Thomas Hylton, author of *Save Our Land*, inspired a record attendance of 180 participants.
$5,000	Charlotte Architectural Survey Update: The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Historic Landmarks Commission will update and expand the architectural survey of Charlotte to include industrial and institutional buildings built between 1910 and 1940 and some three hundred notable buildings erected between 1945 and 1965.
$2,000	Deaver House Restoration: Phase VI: The Transylvania County Historical Society will conduct Phase VI of the ongoing restoration of the ca. 1832 Deaver House (NR 1979). The proposed FY99 work will provide handicap accessibility.
$3,500	Druid Hills NRN: The Hendersonville Historic Properties Commission will prepare a National Register nomination for the 1920s-era Druid Hills and Hyman Heights neighborhoods that were placed on the Study List in 1997.
$3,500	DuBois School Predevelopment Study: The Town of Wake Forest will coordinate a predevelopment study of the DuBois School (NR 1993).
$6,500	High Point Architectural Survey Update: The High Point Historic Preservation Commission will update a twenty-year-old inventory of the city's historic resources undertaken as a component of the Guilford County survey.
$6,000	Hillsborough Historic District Design Guidelines: The Town of Hillsborough will prepare tailored design guidelines that address the special architectural and landscape features of Hillsborough that encompass more than two centuries of architectural development (NR 1973, amended 1980).

$6,000	Loray Mill and Mill Village NRN: The Gaston County Historic Preservation Commission will prepare a National Register nomination for the Loray Mill and Mill Village in Gastonia.
$16,000	Richmond County Architectural Survey: The City of Rockingham will coordinate a comprehensive architectural survey of Richmond County in the southeastern section of the state. The county is replete with eighteenth- and nineteenth-century landmarks and faces intensive development pressures resulting from the construction of interstate highways.
$6,000	Wake County Rural Historic Districts NRNs: The Wake County Historic Preservation Commission will prepare National Register nominations for three rural areas in Wake County that were identified during a comprehensive survey and placed on the Study List in 1991.
$2,400	(former) Washington City Hall Restoration: Phase III: The Washington Historic Preservation Commission will coordinate the funding of Phase III of the ongoing restoration of the (former) Washington City Hall. This proposed phase addresses repairs to the existing belfry, the surrounding roof section, and additional brickwork.
$12,000	Wilmington National Register Historic District Expansion: The City of Wilmington will update and expand the Wilmington Historic District NRN (1974).
$70,580	Total FY 1999-2000 Certified Local Government Grants

2000 Grant Awards

CLG Grants	*Project Description*
$3,500	Broad Street-Fifth Street areas. National Register Nomination: The City of Burlington wishes to prepare a NR nomination for an early-twentieth-century Burlington neighborhood that was placed on the Study List in 1992.
$1,000	Piedmont-Mountains Regional Spring Commission Workshop: The C-MHLC wishes to coordinate and sponsor a one-day training workshop for members and staff of local historic preservation commissions. The session will be held at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte and will address current architectural and restoration topics.
$2,500	Charlotte Industrial and Institutional Buildings Survey: The C-MHLC wishes to update and expand the Charlotte architectural survey by examining the industrial and institutional buildings erected in the city between 1910 and 1940.

$8,000 Design Guidelines Update: The Town of Chapel Hill wishes to update historic district guidelines prepared in 1979.

$6,000 Fayetteville Survey Update: The City of Fayetteville wishes to update a 1978 municipal architectural survey.

$4,500 Architectural Survey of Gaston County African American Historic Resources: Gaston County wishes to update its 1982 architectural survey to include an in-depth recording of sites associated with local African American history.

$5,000 Old Salem National Register Historic District Amendment and Boundary Increase: Old Salem, Inc., wishes to prepare a mapped inventory of archaeological resources and a bibliography of related documents on such resources to update the 1966 Old Salem National Register nomination. The inventory and bibliography will complement updated architectural information gathered during a 1998 grant-supported survey.

$5,600 5 Points Neighborhoods Multiple Property Documentation Form: The Raleigh Historic Districts Commission wishes to prepare a MPDF for the 5 Points neighborhoods and to propose the nomination of Hayes Barton and Bloomsbury.

$2,000 Oberlin Multiple Property Documentation Form and Nominations: The Raleigh Historic Districts Commission wishes to prepare a MPDF and four NRNs for this historically African American community.

$12,000 Richmond County Architectural Survey: Phase II: The City of Rockingham wishes to complete the Richmond County Survey funded in part by a FY 1999 CLG grant.

$1,400 Piedmont-East Regional Spring Commission Workshop: The City of Sanford wishes to conduct a workshop for members and staff of local historic preservation commissions. The session will address current architectural and restoration topics.

$3,000 New Hill National Register Nomination: The Wake County Historic Preservation Commission wishes to prepare a National Register nomination for the rural New Hill community, which was placed on the Study List in 1991.

$10,000 Wilmington Residential Neighborhoods and Mill Village Survey: The City of Wilmington wishes to conduct a comprehensive survey of the urban residential fabric of the city outside the boundaries of the 1974 National Register historic district.

$5,000 West Side Historic District National Register Nomination: The City of Hendersonville wishes to prepare a National Register nomination for the early-twentieth-century West Side neighborhood, which was placed on the Study List in 1997.

$1,500	Commission Training Scholarships: The HPO wishes to set aside $1,500 in HPF funds to provide three $500 scholarships to defray costs for commission members and staff planning to attend the Forum 2000 meeting in Pittsburgh in August. This forum is cosponsored by the National Alliance of Preservation Commissions, the National Trust, the National Park Service, and local hosts.
$71,000	Total FY 2000-2001 Certified Local Government Grants

APPENDIX 25

Certified Local Governments in North Carolina

June 30, 2000

Alamance	Lincoln	● *Municipal CLGs*	
Village of Alamance	Mecklenburg	*with separate commissions*	
Elon College	Orange	Beaufort	Hendersonville
Graham	Transylvania	Burlington	Hickory
Haw River	Wake	Chapel Hill	High Point
Mebane	*Apex*	Charlotte	Hillsborough
Buncombe	*Cary*	Concord	Kinston
Asheville	*Fuquay-Varina*	Elizabeth City	Monroe
Durham	*Garner*	Fayetteville	Morganton
City of Durham	*Holly Springs*	Greensboro	New Bern
Forsyth	*Knightdale*	Greenville	Raleigh
Clemmons	*Morrisville*		
Kernersville	*Rolesville*		
Winston-Salem	*Wendell*		
Gaston	*Zebulon*		

Rockingham
Salisbury
Sanford
Statesville
Wake Forest
Washington
Wilmington
Wilson

A certified local government (CLG) is a local government that has enacted a preservation ordinance and appointed a qualified historic preservation commission. After certification by the National Park Service, a local government is eligible to receive grants and technical assistance.

APPENDIX 26

State Historic Preservation Office

Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Permittee	*Activity*
Vance Chamberlin	Recovery of logs from the Northeast Cape Fear River (renewal)
Wendy Coble	Exploration for a World War II aircraft in Badin Lake
East Carolina University	Examination of shipwrecks in Pamlico River
El Salvador Project, LC	Exploration for a shipwreck off Shackleford Banks (renewal)
Intersal, Inc.	Exploration for two shipwrecks in Beaufort (renewal)
Chris Ivers	Recovery of Civil War projectiles from Cape Fear River
Rik Luytjes	Exploration for a shipwreck near Cape Lookout (renewal)
A. & G. Purdy	Recovery of logs from Devils Gut, Martin County
Alfred Purdy	Exploration for a shipwreck off South Core Banks (renewal)
J. R. Reedy	Exploration for a shipwreck off North Core Banks
Robert Smith	Exploration for a shipwreck in Ocracoke Inlet (renewal)
Robert Smith	Investigation of Fort Ocracoke, Ocracoke Inlet
Town of Edenton	Removal of a tugboat from the waterfront
Town of Oak Island	Removal of a wooden shipwreck from the ocean beach
Gordon P. Watts	Exploration for a shipwreck off New Topsail Inlet (renewal)
R. & J. White	Recovery of logs from the Perquimans River

APPENDIX 27

State Historic Preservation Office

Restoration Branch

Technical Preservation Services Rendered

CLG & Non-CLG Grant Projects and State Grant-in-Aid Projects, July 1,1998-June 30, 2000

Allison-Deavor House, Pisgah Forest, Transylvania County

Restoration of the wood-shingle roof and brick chimney was completed in the summer of 1998. With no funds available for finishing the windows, temporary glass panels were installed. A decorative painting consultant was retained in the spring of 2000 to experiment with methods of removing 150 years of accumulated dirt and soot from the painted paneling. Once specifications were developed, volunteers began the laborious task of carefully removing layers of grime while preserving the circa 1840s painted finish. Restoration of the remaining window sash and frames is scheduled for summer and fall of 2000. Also scheduled is construction of an accessible entrance at the side door.

Ange House, Winterville, Pitt County

The Winterville Historical and Arts Society acquired the property from Preservation North Carolina in January 1998. Restoration work began in the spring of 1998. The initial contractor underestimated the structural needs and did not follow through on his contract with the owner; therefore, a restoration carpenter was hired to correct and complete the work of the former contractor. The majority of the restoration work is scheduled to be completed in the summer of 2000, and exhibit planning is under way.

Ashe County Courthouse, Jefferson, Ashe County

Plans for restoring the roof and exterior trim and masonry were developed by Joseph Oppermann, Architect of Winston-Salem. Repairs to the roof were largely completed in 1999. Additional work on trim and masonry is ongoing.

Barker House, Edenton, Chowan County

Restoration work was completed on the Barker House in 1997. Only minor maintenance work has been conducted since that time. The first floor of the house is used as a gift/book store operated by the Edenton Historical Commission. The second- and third-floor rooms are rented for private office use.

(former) Carteret County Courthouse, Beaufort, Carteret County

Between July and December 1998 comparative analysis of similar vintage buildings was completed, providing appropriate finish details. During the same period, architectural recordation and construction drawings were completed. Restoration work on the exterior was begun in January 1999 and involved the rotation of the building on its site; replication of siding, cornice, windows, and shutters; and the construction of ballast stone foundation piers. All exterior work was completed in February 2000. In March 2000 the restoration of the interior was begun and is currently under way. Restoration work is scheduled for completion in October 2000.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County

The majority of the interior restoration on the 1911 lifesaving station was completed in the fall of 1998. Work began on the stabilization and restoration of the 1874 boathouse/station in the winter of 1998. The boathouse was repositioned and placed on a new foundation.

1767 Chowan County Courthouse, Edenton, Chowan County

Major restoration work was undertaken on the exterior of the building during this reporting period. Some of the work included: masonry repairs and restoration, structural and cosmetic repairs to the cupola, structural repairs to the roofing system and cornice, reroofing, replication and installation of wood shutters and hardware, and cosmetic work. Jim Smith of Hager Smith Design, Inc., was the project architect and Progressive Contracting, Inc., completed the exterior restoration work. Planning for phase II interior restoration is under way.

DuBois School, Wake Forest, Wake County

A conditions assessment and stabilization plan was developed to determine the needs and priority repairs for the historic school campus. Fund-raising efforts are under way to implement the recommendations of the study.

Fort Defiance, Happy Valley, Caldwell County

Following extensive preparation of the siding and trim, the exterior of the house was repainted in 1999. Repairs were also made to the porch floor and columns. Plans for new rest-room facilities are being developed.

Old Gates County Courthouse, Gatesville, Gates County

Interior cosmetic work was completed in the west wing in the fall of 1999. Following that work, excessive rainfall from Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd caused considerable movement in the west wall of the wing. Use of this space is on hold until funds can be raised to make necessary structural repairs.

Glencoe Mill Village, Burlington, Alamance County

The rehabilitation of the model house was completed and occupied by the new owner. Preservation North Carolina is continuing with the marketing of the historic buildings and planning for preservation of the entire village.

Historic St. Joseph's, Durham, Durham County

Rehabilitation of the sanctuary for use as a performing arts facility is under way. The rehabilitation will complete the transformation of the historic church complex into the Hayti Heritage Center.

Hope Plantation, Windsor, Bertie County

Considerable work was accomplished at Hope during this reporting period. The exterior and interior of Hope were repainted in a new color scheme to match the ca. 1803 David Stone period. This work followed an extensive paint-research project conducted by architectural conservator George Fore. Traditional hand-ground linseed oil paints were used on the interior woodwork, and the plaster walls were whitewashed. Restoration contractor Dean Ruedrich undertook major repair work to the King-Bazemore House.

Jacob Holt House, Warrenton, Warren County

Rehabilitation of the first floor of the house has been completed, and the property is in use as the Warrenton visitor center.

John Wesley McElroy House (Rush-Wray Museum of Yancey County History), Burnsville, Yancey County

Interior restoration is ongoing. Paint research has revealed decorative graining on the interior doors and marbleizing on the mantles. One of the upstairs rooms has been repainted. However, the decorative finishes have not been restored.

Kernersville Depot, Kernersville, Forsyth County

The historic 1870s depot was moved in September 1998 to a site off the railroad right-of-way. The structure is to be used for community activities.

Körner's Folly, Kernersville, Forsyth County

Emergency repairs, including repairs to the porch roofs and chimney repointing, were carried out.

Lafayette Place, Shelby, Cleveland County

Renovation of the building was completed in 1999, and it is now fully occupied with residences on the upper floor and retail shops on the street level.

Leak-Wall House and Gardens, Rockingham, Richmond County

In the late summer and early fall of 1998, the garden restoration was completed and the exterior of the house was repainted.

Leonidas L. Polk House, Raleigh, Wake County

The house is to be transferred to state ownership and relocated to the 500 block of North Blount Street. Preparation of construction documents for the move and exterior restoration have been completed.

Mercy Hospital, Wilson, Wilson County

The project, which houses several nonprofits, was completed in early 2000. A small stair and elevator addition is located at the rear of the building, and the front portico was restored based on documentary and physical evidence. The original corridor system was retained.

Newbold White House, Hertford, Perquimans County

Only minor repair work was done during this reporting period.

Old Baldy Lighthouse, Bald Head Island, Brunswick County

It is expected that design services for the interior masonry restoration will begin soon. Design services will consider repairing or replacing the spalling brick and applying a new coat of whitewash.

Opera House, Hamlet, Richmond County

A new roof was installed on the building in the fall of 1998.

Oval Ballroom, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

On May 7, 2000, the Oval Ballroom was rededicated after several years of work. Prior to the commencement of construction work, a thorough research report was prepared, paint analysis was conducted, and construction drawings were produced as part of the design phase. Actual construction included moving the building, reconstructing the chimney, adding a portico, installing a wood-shingle roof, reconstructing the gibb door, removing the heavy paint buildup from the

plaster cornice and wood surrounds, plaster restoration, installing a new mantel, and painting both the interior and exterior in its historic colors.

Pleasant Retreat Academy, Lincolnton, Lincoln County

Pine paneling on the interior of the building dating from the 1950s was removed, and new windows were installed in the building in fall 1999. Some of the exterior masonry was repointed, and new electrical and HVAC systems were installed in spring 2000.

Polk County Courthouse, Columbus, Polk County

Restoration of the building was recently completed. Unsympathetic alterations were removed, and the exterior openings were restored. The interior finishes were beautifully restored, with period light fixtures and reconstructed benches installed in the courtroom. An elevator and new exit stair were placed within the building, avoiding any addition.

Quaker Meadows, Morganton, Burke County

Restoration of the interior was completed in the fall of 1999, concluding more than ten years of planning and work. Several rooms have been furnished in period antiques. An herb garden and fence were constructed in the rear yard in spring 2000.

Saluda Community Library and Arts Center, Saluda, Polk County

Structural repairs to the foundations, walls, and interior framing were completed in 1999. The job was shut down because of a lack of funding but almost immediately resumed when local funds became available. Work on the interior is ongoing.

Statesville Depot, Statesville, Iredell County

Rehabilitation of the relocated depot for use as a visitor center, meeting room, and offices for the Statesville Downtown Development Corporation has been completed.

Union Tavern, Milton, Caswell County

Windows and doors of the front elevation have been restored and reinstalled. Plans for the remaining restoration needs of the exterior restoration have been completed and will be under contract in 2000. The tavern received a Save America's Treasures grant in the amount of $250,000 from the National Park Service in 2000.

Ware Creek School, Blounts Creek, Beaufort County

During the biennium a new metal roof was installed, exterior carpentry repairs were undertaken, and three chimneys were reconstructed. Foundation work, interior carpentry repairs, and both interior and exterior painting are scheduled to begin soon.

(former) Washington City Hall, Washington, Beaufort County

During the latter part of 1998 the restoration of the structural portions of the roof and belfry that was specified in the 1998-1999 CLG grant contract was completed. In August 1999 the city received a 1999-2000 CLG grant to continue the roof and belfry restoration work that was begun under the preceding contract; in March 2000, however, the city decided to postpone the restoration work indefinitely and to forfeit the grant moneys.

Whalehead Club, Corolla, Currituck County

A new copper-shingle roof was installed during the summer of 1998. Progressive Contracting, Inc., began major restoration of the building in the summer of 1999. The initial phase of restoration undertaken during this reporting period included structural repairs and exterior cosmetic work. Architectural conservator George Fore conducted paint research on the building, and the exterior was repainted in its original mustard color.

Yates Mill, Raleigh, Wake County

The side-shed sawmill wing that collapsed as a result of Hurricane Fran has been reconstructed, and the millpond dam, also destroyed by Fran, has been rebuilt. Restoration of the mill wheel and machinery is under way.

APPENDIX 28

State Historic Preservation Office

Restoration Branch

Historic Preservation Tax Credit Projects Reviewed
July 1998-June 2000

Proposed Income-producing Tax Credit Projects: Applications Reviewed and Sent to NPS

No.	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated Rehab. Cost	Housing Units	Application Parts Reviewed
1	Kayser-Roth Bldg., 534 S. Main St.	Burlington/Alamance	$0	0	0-0-am.
2	502 E. Main St.	Washington/Beaufort	$40,000	1	1-2-0
3	Washington Hospital, 120 Washington St.	Washington/Beaufort	$3,000,000	22	1-2-0
4	King-Freeman-Speight House, 1911 Governor's Road	Windsor/Bertie	$50,000	1	0-2-0
5	102 Montford Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$33,580	0	1-2-0
6	111 E. Chestnut St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$76,000	1	1-2-0
7	16 Courtland Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$28,000	1	1-2-0
8	40 Biltmore Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	0-0-am.
9	Ambassador Apartments, 169 Pearson Dr.	Asheville/Buncombe	$200,000	13	1-2-0
10	Leader Building, 10-12 Patton Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	1-0-0
11	Blomberg Building, 56 College St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$450,000	0	1-2-am.
12	Bunn Building, 40 Biltmore Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$380,000	0	1-2-0
13	Castanea Bldg., 57-65 Haywood St.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	1-0-0

14	Clarence Barker Hospital, One Angle St.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	0-0-2am.
15	Classic Bldg., 76-78 Patton Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	1-0-0
16	Conabeer Motor Co., 162 Coxe Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$2,090,460	0	1-2-0
17	Grove Arcade, Battery Park/Battle Square	Asheville/Buncombe	$13,000,000	54	0-2-0
18	Grove Park Inn, 290 Macon Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$5,982,634	0	0-2-0
19	Hursey-Enman Bldg., 26 Battery Park Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$150,000	0	1-2-0
20	Loughran Bldg., 43 Haywood St.	Asheville/Buncombe	0	0	0-0-am.
21	Moskin's Bldg., 90 Patton Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$400,000	4	1-2-0
22	Piedmont Bldg., 86-88 Patton Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$800,000	6	1-2-0
23	Samuel C. Gillespie House, 141 Merrimon Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$75,000	0	1-2-am.
24	The Spinning Wheel, 1096 Hendersonville Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$60,000	0	1-2-0
25	Premiere Hosiery Mill, Union St. at Bouchelle St.	Morganton/Burke	$11,000,000	65	0-2-0
26	Mike's Restaurant, 507-511 Front St.	Beaufort/Carteret	$380,000	6	1-2-0
27	Wildwood, 5680 Stephentown Rd.	Blanch/Caswell	$200,000	0	1-2-0
28	Clement Geitner House, 436 Main Avenue NW	Hickory/Catawba	$175,000	0	0-2-0
29	76 West St.	Pittsboro/Chatham	$160,000	1	1-2-0
30	Siler City High School, 101 S. Third Ave.	Siler City/Chatham	0	0	0-0-3am.
31	204 W. Gale St.	Edenton/Chowan	$60,000	1	1-2-0
32	601 McMullan Ave.	Edenton/Chowan	$61,000	1	1-2-0
33	Shelton Plantation Outbldgs., 667 Virginia Rd.	Edenton/Chowan	$30,000	0	0-2-0
34	Blanton Bldg., 106 S. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$1,883,598	0	1-2-0
35	Campbell Building, 112 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	0	0	1-0-0
36	Sears Warehouse, 213 S. Trade St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$40,000	0	0-2-0
37	Sterch's Bldg, 14 W. Marion St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$80,000	0	0-20

38	Store Bldg., 108 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	0	0	1-0-0
39	Wray Bldg., 102 S. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$2,603,521	0	1-2-0
40	307 Bern St.	New Bern/Craven	$25,000	1	1-2am.
41	Dr. F. W. Hughes Bldg., 219 Craven St.	New Bern/Craven	$180,000	0	1-2-0
42	Isaac Taylor House, 228 Craven St.	New Bern/Craven	$200,000	1	0-2-0
43	Old U.S. Custom House, 245 Craven St.	New Bern/Craven	$60,000	0	1-2-0
44	Wade-Meadows House, 125 S. Front St.	New Bern/Craven	$50,000	5	1-2-0
45	Windley Bldg., 222 Middle St.	New Bern/Craven	$51,766	0	0-2-0
46	103 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	80,000	1	1-2-0
47	218 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	0	0	1-0-0
48	Brady's Soda Shop, 227 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$80,000	1	1-2-am.
49	Campbell Bldg., 314-316 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$140,000	1	1-2-0
50	Capitol Department Store, 126 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	0	0	1-0-0
51	Dixie Theater Bldg., 225 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$421,700	0	1-2-am.
52	Fayetteville Mutual Insurance, 318 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$35,000	0	0-2-0
53	Horne's, 124 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$100,000	0	1-2-0
54	Rainbo Restaurant and Hotel, 221-223 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$300,000	0	1-2-0
55	Smith & Sandrock Bldg., 300-308 Hay St.	Fayetteville/Cumberland	$275,000	0	1-2-0
56	Toms-Buchanan Cottage, 4013 S. Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$118,862	1	1-2-0
57	J. F. Ward Bldg., 11 N. Main St.	Lexington/Davidson	0	0	0-0-am.
58	114 E. Main St.	Durham/Durham	$75,000	0	1-2-0
59	City Place, 501 Washington St.	Durham/Durham	1,600,000	0	1-2-0
60	Clark & Sorrell Bldg., 323 Foster St.	Durham/Durham	$1,300,000	0	1-2-am.

61	Markham Apartments, 201 Broadway St.	Durham/Durham	0	0	1-0-0
62	SCT Bldg., 333 Liggett St.	Durham/Durham	$5,500,000	0	1-2-0
63	Teer-Mark Bldg., 212 W. Main St.	Durham/Durham	$1,900,000	0	1-2-0
64	1218 W. First St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$80,000	4	1-2-0
65	Fred B. Trivette House, 1508-1510 Jarvis St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$45,000	0	1-2-0
66	Rosenbacher House, 848 W. Fifth St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	0	0	1-0-0
67	W. F. Smith & Sons Warehouse, 406 E. 4th St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$1,000,000	13	0-2-2am.
68	Vine Hill, Highway 58 South	Centerville/Franklin	0	0	0-0-am.
69	Perry House, 821 N.C. Highway 561	Louisburg/Franklin	$50,000	1	1-2-0
70	Robinson-Gardner Bldg., 173-175 W. Main Ave.	Gastonia/Gaston	$165,000	0	1-2-0
71	Country Club Apartments, 1700 N. Elm St.	Greensboro/Guilford	0	0	0-0-am.
72	Vernon Bldg., 236-238 S. Elm St.	Greensboro/Guilford	$800,000	5	1-2-0
73	Heptinstall House, Route 2	Littleton/Halifax	0	0	0-0-am.
74	Former U.S. Post Office, 644 Roanoke Ave.	Roanoke Rapids/Halifax	$200,000	0	1-2-0
75	Davis-Forbes House, 3056 Panther Creek Rd.	Clyde/Haywood	0	0	0-0-am.
76	Bragg-Tolson House, 350 Silver Lake Rd.	Ocracoke/Hyde	$50,000	1	1-2-0
77	Carolina Motor Company, 132 E. Broad St.	Statesville/Iredell	0	0	0-0-2am.
78	Holmes Drug Bldg., 101 E. Broad St.	Statesville/Iredell	$175,000	3	1-2-0
79	Gabriel Johnston Hotel, 116 S. Fourth St.	Smithfield/Johnston	$600,000	0	1-2-0
80	Old Coca-Cola Bottling Co., 137 Charlotte Ave.	Sanford/Lee	$250,000	0	1-2-0
81	Wilrik Hotel, 152-158 S. Steele St.	Sanford/Lee	0	0	0-0-am.
82	Farmers & Merchants Bank, 200 N. Queen St.	Kinston/Lenoir	0	0	0-0-am.

83	Grainger High School, 300 Park Ave.	Kinston/Lenoir	$4,500,000	57	1-2-0
84	Sherrod House, 14100 Highway 125 South	Hamilton/Martin	$62,680	1	0-2-0
85	Bagley Bldg., 117 E. Main St.	Williamston/Martin	$18,000	0	1-2-0
86	Union Storage & Warehouse, 1000 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	0	1-0-0
87	322 Walnut Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	0	1-0-0
88	511 East Blvd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	0	0-0-am.
89	526 Oakland Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$140,000	4	0-2-0
90	Bomar Apartments, 305 S. Summit Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$375,000	8	1-2-0
91	Carolina School Supply Co., 1023 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$2,650,000	0	1-2-0
92	Carolina Transfer & Storage, 1230 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$3,000,000	0	1-2-0
93	Charlotte Coca-Cola Plant, 1401-09 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$1,459,000	0	0-2-0
94	Crane Company Bldg., 1307 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$1,000,000	0	1-2-0
95	Croft Schoolhouse, 9200 Bob Beatty Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$400,000	0	1-2-am.
96	Frederick Apartments, 515 N. Church St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$3,000,000	33	1-2-am.
97	Grinnell Office and Warehouse, 1431 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$4,300,000	0	1-2-0
98	Joseph Aden Wilkie House, 2112 E. Seventh St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$200,000	0	0-2-am.
99	Textile Mill Supply Co., 1300 S. Mint St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	0	0-0-2am.
100	Tompkins Machine Shop, 1900 South Blvd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	0	1-0-0
101	Union Storage & Warehouse, 1000 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$925,000	0	0-2-2am.
102	Funderburk Brothers Bldg., 159 N. Trade St.	Matthews/Mecklenburg	$100,000	0	0-2-0
103	Funderburk Brothers Bldg., 165 N. Trade St.	Matthews/Mecklenburg	$150,000	0	0-2-0
104	John Evander Phillips House, 121 Carthage Highway	Cameron/Moore	0	0	1-0-0
105	Holly Inn, 155 Cherokee Rd.	Pinehurst/Moore	$8,500,000	0	0-2-0

106	169 NE Broad Street	Southern Pines/Moore	$22,254	0	1-2-0
107	Imperial Tobacco Company, 205 McDonald Street	Rocky Mount/Nash	0	0	1-0-0
108	19 Market Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	$50,000	2	1-2-0
109	Bridgers House, 100 S. Third St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$600,000	1	0-2-0
110	Cumming House, 419 S. 4th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$65,000	2	1-2-0
111	Fennell House, 219 N. 7th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$99,000	1	1-2-0
112	Fox-Holden House, 109 N. 9th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$80,000	1	1-2-0
113	Hanby-Bannerman House, 720-722 Dock St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	1	0-2-0
114	Hankins-Bannerman House, 314 Ann St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$128,000	2	1-2-0
115	Langdon House, 408 Market St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$30,000	0	0-2-0
116	Louis E. Hall House, 711 Dock St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	1	1-2-0
117	Morrison House, 20 N. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$90,000	1	1-2-0
118	Murchison House, 305 S. Third St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$750,000	1	0-2-0
119	O'Conner House, 719 Dock St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$60,000	2	0-2-0
120	Sampson-Strange House, 421 S. 4th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	2	1-2-0
121	Siegler-Underwood Bldg., 116-118 S. Front St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	2	0-2-0
122	Sinclair Service Station, 1207 Market St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$80,000	0	1-2-0
123	William Hooper School, 410 Meares St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	0	0-0-am.
124	Allen Lloyd House, 205 S. Wake Street	Hillsborough/Orange	$95,000	1	1-2-0
125	Burford House, 301 Shepherd St.	Elizabeth City/Pasquotank	$15,000	1	1-0-0
126	Davis Hardware Store, 112 W. Fremont St.	Burgaw/Pender	$300,000	2	1-2-0
127	Westbrook Bldg., 101 S. Wright St.	Burgaw/Pender	$400,000	7	1-2-am.
128	Jonathan H. Jacocks House, New Hope Road	New Hope/Perquimans	0	0	0-0-am.

129	114 Grimmersburg St.	Farmville/Pitt	0	0	1-0-0
130	Hicks Frame Shop, 110 E. Wilson St.	Farmville/Pitt	$18,000	0	1-2-0
131	Gorman Warehouse, 215 W. Eleventh St.	Greenville/Pitt	$500,000	0	1-2-0
132	Greenville Tobacco Co., 10th and Clark Streets	Greenville/Pitt	$125,000	0	1-2-0
133	Baker Sanatorium, 203 E. 14th St.	Lumberton/Robeson	$1,300,000	13	0-2-0
134	Rhode Island Mill, 540 Riverside Dr.	Eden/Rockingham	$6,100,000	62	1-2-am.
135	113 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$120,000	1	1-2-0
136	123 N. Main St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$110,000	1	1-2-0
137	214 E. Innes St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$75,000	0	1-2-0
138	309 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$45,000	0	1-2-0
139	Chapin-Sacks Bldg., 303 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$37,500	0	1-2-0
140	Cheerwine Bldg., 322 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$750,000	11	1-2-0
141	Cheyne House, 228 W. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$150,000	0	1-2-0
142	Former Livery Stable, 300 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$12,500	0	1-2-0
143	Montgomery-Ward Bldg., 221 N. Main St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$3,256,000	0	1-2-0
144	Peeler Company Bldg., 315 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$45,000	0	1-2-0
145	Saleeby Bldg., 310-318 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$75,000	0	1-2-0
146	Victor Bldg., 119-129 E. Innes St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$180,000	6	1-2-0
147	Walker Motor Company, 205 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$350,000	0	1-2-0
148	Wholesale Commercial Bldg., 313 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$20,000	0	1-2-0
149	Johnson Bldg., 102-104 E. Main St.	Clinton/Sampson	0	0	1-0-0
150	Alameda Theater, 147 N. Second St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$375,000	0	1-2-0
151	P. J. Huneycutt Bldg., 143 N. Second St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$300,000	3	1-2-0

152	Purcell Drugstore, 135 W. Main St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$720,356	0	1-2-0
153	Renfro Mill, Corner Willow & Oak Sts.	Mount Airy/Surry	0	0	1-0-0
154	Hanckel-Barclay House, S.R. 1114	Brevard/Transylvania	0	0	1-2-am.
155	Lee Bldg., 213 N. Main St.	Monroe/Union	$300,000	1	0-2-0
156	Mistletoe Villa, 144 E. Young Ave.	Henderson/Vance	$60,000	1	0-2-0
157	119-121 N. Salem St.	Apex/Wake	$175,000	0	1-2-am.
158	Hinton & Son Hardware, 221-223 N. Salem St.	Apex/Wake	0	0	1-2-0
159	(Former) Varina Hotel, 519-521 Broad St.	Fuquay-Varina/Wake	$280,000	4	1-2-2am.
160	Bank of Varina (1), 513-515 Broad St.	Fuquay-Varina/Wake	$250,000	3	1-2-0
161	Dr. Wiley Cozart House, 333 S. Main St.	Fuquay-Varina/Wake	$100,000	1	1-2-0
162	206 E. Franklin St.	Raleigh/Wake	0	0	0-0-am.
163	211 Groveland Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$300,000	1	1-2-0
164	308 E. Jones St.	Raleigh/Wake	$15,000	1	1-2-0
165	425 S. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$150,000	3	1-2-0
166	705 Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$54,080	1	1-2-0
167	707-A Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$33,200	1	1-2-0
168	707-B Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$31,470	1	1-2-0
169	Henderson Carriage House, 213 Oberlin Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$49,000	1	1-2-0
170	J. M. Norwood House, 226 E. Martin St.	Raleigh/Wake	$124,407	0	0-2-0
171	Lucille Hunter House, 316 E. Cabarrus St.	Raleigh/Wake	$80,000	1	1-2-0
172	Pilot Mill, 1121 Haynes St.	Raleigh/Wake	$1,500,000	15	0-2-0
173	Pine State Creamery, 414 Glenwood Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	0	0	0-0-3am.
174	Pwrhouse Sq., 116 N. West St./513-515 W. Jones St.	Raleigh/Wake	$9,100,000	0	0-2-2am.

175	Prarie Bldg., 113 S. Wilmington St.	Raleigh/Wake	$850,000	11	0-2-am.
176	Pullen-Starke House, 425 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$250,000	1	1-2-0
177	Royal Baking Company, 3801 Hillsborough St.	Raleigh/Wake	$3,000,000	0	0-2-am.
178	Sezer Residence, 502 S. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$200,000	3	0-2-0
179	Williams-Park House, 1405 Hillsborough St.	Raleigh/Wake	$75,000	0	0-2-0
180	John Watson House, Pet Burwell Rd.	Warrenton/Warren	$210,000	1	0-2-0
181	Hampton Office, 117 Water St.	Plymouth/Washington	$30,000	1	1-2-0
182	Hornthal-Spruill Bldg., 110 E. Water St.	Plymouth/Washington	$200,000	0	1-2-0
183	127 E. Walnut St.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$60,000	1	1-2-am.
184	J. Edwards-Mozart Saloon, 126-130 S. Center St.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$341,500	10	0-2-0
185	Old Wachovia Bank Bldg., 139 W. Walnut St.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$1,400,000	0	0-2-0
186	Stroud Cobb House, 211 W. Ash St.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$75,000	0	1-2-0
187	Mount Olive High School, 305 Wooten St.	Mount Olive/Wayne	$2,400,000	19	1-2-0
188	Charles Coon High School, 205 Kenan St.	Wilson/Wilson	0	0	1-0-0
189	Mercy Hospital, 504 E. Green St.	Wilson/Wilson	0	0	0-0-am.
190	William J. Boykin House, 1003 W. Nash St.	Wilson/Wilson	$140,000	1	1-2-0
191	Durrett-Jarratt House, 5232 Old U.S. Highway 421	Yadkinville/Yadkin	$450,000	1	0-2-0
TOTALS FOR BIENNIUM			$130,388,068	529	131-152-51

Completed Income-producing Tax Credit Projects: Part 3 Applications Reviewed and Sent to NPS

No.	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated Rehab. Cost	Housing Units	Application Parts Reviewed
1	111 East Chestnut St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$76,000	1	
2	Biltmore Conservatory, One Biltmore Estate Dr.	Asheville/Buncombe	$3,147,586	0	
3	Enterprise Machine Co., 67-71 Broadway	Asheville/Buncombe	$1,016,977	0	
4	Sample Furniture Company, 57 Broadway	Asheville/Buncombe	$629,127	2	
5	Samuel C. Gillespie House, 141 Merrimon Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$134,226	0	
6	Sawyer Bldg., 122 College St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$319,459	0	
7	Strand Movie Theater, 36 Biltmore Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$364,446	0	
8	The Spinning Wheel, 1096 Hendersonville Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$66,675	0	
9	Wildwood, 5680 Stephentown Rd.	Blanch/Caswell	$275,000	0	
10	Clement Geitner House, 436 Main Ave.	Hickory/Catawba	$277,967	0	
11	Siler City High School, 101 S. Third Ave.	Siler City/Chatham	$1,642,100	32	
12	601 McMullan Ave.	Edenton/Chowan	$56,000	1	
13	Wood Building, 110 E. King St.	Edenton/Chowan	$56,500	1	
14	Blanton Bldg., 106 S. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$1,883,598	0	
15	Sears Warehouse, 211-213 S. Trade St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$40,000	0	
16	Wray Bldg., 102 S. Lafayette St.	Shelby/Cleveland	$2,574,611	0	
17	Kafer Bakery Bldg., 323 Middle St.	New Bern/Craven	$150,000	0	
18	Kafer Bldg., 319 Middle St.	New Bern/Craven	$275,000	1	
19	Windley Bldg., 222 Middle St.	New Bern/Craven	$51,766	0	
20	Toms-Buchanan Cottage, 4013 S. Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$118,862	1	

21	114 E. Main St.	Durham/Durham	$75,000	0
22	Old Durham Library, 311 E. Main St.	Durham/Durham	$150,000	0
23	Teer-Mark Bldg., 212 W. Main St.	Durham/Durham	$1,900,000	0
24	Fred B. Trivette House, 1508-1510 Jarvis St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$60,000	0
25	Perry House, 821 N.C. Highway 561	Louisburg/Franklin	$67,816	1
26	520 Percy St.	Greensboro/Guilford	$46,442	2
27	Heptinstall House, Route 2	Littleton/Halifax	$176,925	1
28	Former U.S. Post Office, 644 Roanoke Ave.	Roanoke Rapids/Halifax	$155,000	0
29	Davis-Forbes House, 3056 Panther Creek Rd.	Clyde/Haywood	$102,490	1
30	McElwee-Andrews House, 126 E. Water St.	Statesville/Iredell	$161,480	0
31	Wilrik Hotel, 152-158 S. Steele St.	Sanford/Lee	$3,791,906	38
32	Sherrod House, 14100 Highway 125 South	Hamilton/Martin	$80,025	1
33	511 East Blvd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$482,187	0
34	526 Oakland Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$140,000	4
35	Charlotte Coca-Cola Plant, 1401-09 W. Morehead St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$1,459,000	0
36	Textile Mill Supply Co., 1300 S. Mint St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$1,146,391	0
37	Funderburk Brothers Bldg., 159 N. Trade St.	Matthews/Mecklenburg	$100,000	0
38	Funderburk Brothers Bldg., 165 N. Trade St.	Matthews/Mecklenburg	$150,000	0
39	Holly Inn, 155 Cherokee Rd.	Pinehurst/Moore	$12,700,000	0
40	169 NE Broad Street	Southern Pines/Moore	$22,254	0
41	Allen House, 804 Orange Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	$120,000	2
42	Bridgers House, 100 S. Third St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$788,000	1
43	deRosset House, 21-23 S. Second St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$775,000	0

44	Fox-Holden House, 109 N. 9th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$87,000	1
45	Hankins-Bannerman House, 314 Ann St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$128,000	2
46	Langdon House, 408 Market St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$62,919	0
47	Morrison House, 20 N. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$90,000	1
48	O'Conner House, 719 Dock St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$60,000	2
49	Seigler-Underwood Bldg., 116-118 S. Front St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	2
50	William Hooper School, 410 Meares St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$1,569,130	22
51	Woodland-Olney School, W. Main St.	Woodland/Northampton	$1,608,368	24
52	Thomas Lloyd Grist Mill, 101 B Street	Carrboro/Orange	$194,679	0
53	Allen Lloyd House, 205 S. Wake St.	Hillsborough/Orange	$125,000	1
54	Greenville Tobacco Co., 10th and Clark Sts.	Greenville/Pitt	$135,887	0
55	J. R. Moye House, 405 W. 5th St.	Greenville/Pitt	$235,000	1
56	113 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$151,230	1
57	123 N. Main St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$110,000	1
58	214 E. Innes St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$75,000	0
59	Cheyne House, 228 W. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$85,000	0
60	Walker Motor Company, 205 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$400,876	0
61	Lowder Hardware Bldg., 103 N. First St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$300,000	0
62	Purcell Drugstore, 135 W. Main St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$720,356	0
63	William A. Estes House, 724 S. Main St.	Mount Airy/Surry	$236,322	2
64	Arlene's, 221 S. Garnett St.	Henderson/Vance	$49,595	0
65	Smoke Shop, 219 S. Garnett St.	Henderson/Vance	$223,509	0
66	Dr. Wiley Cozart House, 333 S. Main St.	Fuquay-Varina/Wake	$150,701	1

67	Old Garner High School, 742 W. Garner Rd.	Garner/Wake	$1,760,000	45
68	211 Groveland Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$400,000	1
69	705 Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$54,080	1
70	707-A Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$33,200	1
71	707-B Dorothea Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$31,470	1
72	Henderson Carriage House, 213 Oberlin Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$33,918	1
73	J. M. Norwood House, 226 E. Martin St.	Raleigh/Wake	$124,407	0
74	Lucille Hunter House, 316 E. Cabarrus St.	Raleigh/Wake	$80,000	1
75	Pine State Creamery, 414 Glenwood Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$10,000,000	10
76	Pwrhouse Sq., 116 N. West St./513-515 W. Jones St.	Raleigh/Wake	$3,818,000	0
77	Sezer Residence, 502 S. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$195,500	3
78	Williams-Park House, 1405 Hillsborough St.	Raleigh/Wake	$75,000	0
79	127 E. Walnut St.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$83,592	1
80	Jonas Oettinger House, 302 Maplewood Ave.	Wilson/Wilson	$40,525	1
81	Mercy Hospital, 504 E. Green St.	Wilson/Wilson	$898,049	0
82	William J. Boykin House, 1003 W. Nash St.	Wilson/Wilson	$140,000	1
TOTALS FOR BIENNIUM			$62,472,129	218

Non-income-producing Tax Credit Applications Reviewed and Returned to the Owner

No.	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated Rehab. Cost	Housing Units	Application Parts Reviewed
1	409 West Davis St.	Burlington/Alamance	$0		0-0-am.
2	423 West Davis St.	Burlington/Alamance	$40,000		A-0 am.
3	Glencoe Mill House #14, Glencoe Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$25,000		A-1-0
4	Glencoe Mill House #15, Glencoe Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$0		0-0am.
5	Glencoe Mill House #16, Glencoe Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$75,000		A-0-0
6	Glencoe Mill House #17, 2440 Glencoe St.	Burlington/Alamance	$150,000		A-0-0
7	Glencoe Mill House #27, 2441 Hodges Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$70,567		A-0-0
8	Glencoe Mill House #8, 2447 Glencoe St.	Burlington/Alamance	$75,000		A-0-0
9	Glencoe Mill House #9, Glencoe Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$100,000		A-0-0
10	Glencoe Mill Village #36, 2416 Glencoe Rd.	Burlington/Alamance	$60,000		A-0-am.
11	T. D. Cooper House, 623 Fountain Place	Burlington/Alamance	$150,000		A-1-0
12	W. T. Cheatham House, 1007 W. Davis St.	Burlington/Alamance	$87,700		A-1-am.
13	W. G. Rudd House, 620 Front St.	Burlington/Alamance	$35,000		A-1-0
14	McBride Holt House, 312 West Elm Street	Graham/Alamance	$25,000		A-0-0
15	The Rock House, Roaring Gap Dr.	Roaring Gap/Alleghany	$300,000		A-0-0
16	Marsh House, 108 S. Main (Front) St.	Bath/Beaufort	$0		0-0-am.
17	Greenhill, 612 W Main St.	Washington/Beaufort	$40,000		A-1-am.
18	Grist-Rodman House, 520 W. Main St.	Washington/Beaufort	$0		0-0-am.
19	Pickles House, 423 E. 2nd St.	Washington/Beaufort	$0		0-0-am.
20	Hardy House, 2112 Rt. 45	Colerain/Bertie	$40,000		A-0-0

21	Thomas W. Thompson House, Highway 11 South	Lewiston-Woodville/Bertie	$100,000	A-0-0
22	Elmwood Plantation, 1653 Avoca Farm Rd.	Merry Hill/Bertie	$70,000	0-0-2am.
23	King-Freeman-Speight House, 1911 Governor's Rd.	Windsor/Bertie	$50,000	A-0-2am.
24	112 W. Nash St.	Southport/Brunswick	$30,000	A-0-0
25	155 Montford Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$50,000	A-1-0
26	156 Cumberland Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$50,000	A-0-0
27	175 Flint St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$80,000	A-0-0
28	2 Arborvale Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$60,000	A-0-am.
29	230 Montford Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$40,000	A-0-0
30	26 Blake St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$45,000	A-0-0
31	264 Montford Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$30,000	A-0-am.
32	265 Pearson St.	Asheville/Buncombe	$0	0-0-am.
33	333 Montford Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$0	0-0-am.
34	72 Edgewood Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$70,000	A-0-0
35	83 Furman Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$30,000	A-0-0
36	85 Edwin Place	Asheville/Buncombe	$25,000	A-0-0
37	Child-Williamson House, 265 Pearson Dr.	Asheville/Buncombe	$45,000	A-1-0
38	Emma Clayton House, 166 Pearson Dr.	Asheville/Buncombe	$85,000	A-0-0
39	Green Residence, 150 Cumberland Ave.	Asheville/Buncombe	$40,000	A-1-0
40	Paul Ringer House, 273 Pearson Dr.	Asheville/Buncombe	$40,000	A-0-0
41	11 Stuyvescent Rd.	Biltmore Forest/Buncombe	$200,000	A-0-0
42	Hickory Nut Gap Farm, 15 Clarke Lane	Fairview/Buncombe	$25,000	A-0-0
43	Hogan House, 109 Valdese St.	Morganton/Burke	$60,000	A-0-0
44	Hugh A. Howard House, 401 N. Green St.	Morganton/Burke	$100,000	A-0-am.

45	116 Grove Ave. NW	Concord/Cabarrus	$80,000	A-0-0
46	362 Union St. South	Concord/Cabarrus	$40,000	A-0-0
47	Yorke House, 123 Union Street North	Concord/Cabarrus	$100,000	A-0-0
48	Isenhour House, 11970 Mount Olive Rd.	Gold Hill/Cabarrus	$150,000	A-0-am.
49	Edgar Allan Poe Jr. House, 506 Main St. NW	Lenoir/ Caldwell	$60,000	A-0-am.
50	Melrose, 2305 Route 62 North	Blanch/Caswell	$25,000	A-0-0
51	505 2nd Road S.E.	Hickory/Catawba	$96,000	A-0-0
52	Judge W. B. Councill House, 118 3rd Ave., NE	Hickory/Catawba	$300,000	A-0-0
53	Robert W. Stevenson House, 356 4th Ave., NW	Hickory/Catawba	$50,000	A-0-0
54	William B. Menzies House, 206 3rd Ave., NE	Hickory/Catawba	$123,849	A-0-0
55	616 N. Deal Rd.	Newton/Catawba	$35,000	A-0-0
56	H. A. London House, 440 W. Salisbury St.	Pittsboro/Chatham	$80,000	A-0-0
57	Henry A. London House, 440 W. Salisbury St.	Pittsboro/Chatham	$0	0-0-am.
58	London Cottage, 440 Old Graham Rd.	Chatham/Pittsboro	$0	0-0-5am.
59	E. S. Norman House, 201 N. Broad St.	Edenton/Chowan	$35,000	A-0-0
60	H. A. Bond House, 301 N. Broad St.	Edenton/Chowan	$36,500	A-0-0
61	Mill Village House, 416 Phillips St.	Edenton/Chowan	$145,000	A-0-am.
62	Pembroke Hall, 121 W. King St.	Edenton/Chowan	$70,000	A-0-0
63	Shelton Plantation House, 667 Virginia Rd.	Edenton/Chowan	$0	0-0-2am.
64	The Homestead, 101 E. Water St.	Edenton/Chowan	$70,000	A-0-0
65	Benjamin S. Guion House, 214 King St.	New Bern/Craven	$125,000	A-1-0
66	Harry Marks House, 202 Johnson St.	New Bern/Craven	$125,000	A-0-2am.
67	Issac Taylor House, 228 Craven St.	New Bern/Craven	$200,000	A-0-0

68	J. J. Tolson House, 411 Queen St.	New Bern/Craven	$72,000	A-1-0
69	McDaniels House, 406 Queen St.	New Bern/Craven	$40,000	A-1-0
70	Wade Meadows House, 214 S. Front St.	New Bern/Craven	$50,000	A-1-0
71	E. R. Outlaw Sr. Cottage, Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$25,000	A-1-0
72	Frank Wood Cottage, 4043 Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$135,000	A-0-0
73	Toms-Buchanan Cottage, 4013 S Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$100,000	A-0-0
74	Hodges Business College, 154 Cherry Hill Rd.	Mocksville/Davie	$216,000	A-0-am.
75	Faison-Williams House, 701 W. Main St.	Faison/Duplin	$40,000	A-0-0
76	W. Stokes Boney House, 651 E. Southerland St.	Wallace/Duplin	$75,000	A-0-am.
77	W. Stokes Boney House, 651 E. Southerland St.	Wallace/Duplin	$0	0-0-am.
78	911 Green St.	Durham/Durham	$30,000	A-1-0
79	Judge Christian House, 915 Mangum St.	Durham/Durham	$70,000	A-0-0
80	Manning House, 911 N Mangum St.	Durham/Durham	$50,000	A-0-0
81	Charles Vine Plantation, N.C. Hwy. 43 West	Edgecombe	$125,000	A-0-0
82	Wilkinson House, Burnette Farm Rd.	Conetoe/Edgecombe	$62,000	A-0-am.
83	Savage-Combs House, N.C. Hwy 97 East at SR 1500	Leggett/Edgecombe	$30,000	A-0-2am.
84	Bess Gray Plumly House, 821 West End Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$0	0-0-am.
85	Isaac H. McKaughan House, 510 Salisbury St.	Kernersville/Forsyth	$26,000	A-1-am.
86	1201 Clover St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$35,000	A-0-am.
87	1416 Brookstown Ave.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$25,000	A-0-0
88	821 West End Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$0	0-0-am.
89	903 West End Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$35,000	A-0-am.
90	Adolphus H. Eller House, 129 Cascade Ave.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$65,000	A-0-0

91	Allen House, 132 Park Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$40,000	A-0-am.
92	Bess Gray Plumly House, 821 West End Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$0	0-0-2am.
93	C. F. Lowe House, 204 W. Cascade Ave.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$0	0-0-am.
94	Charles Johnston House, 1404 Clover St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$35,000	A-1-0
95	Crichton-Atkinson House, 731 West End Blvd.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$100,000	A-1-0
96	E. T. Ackerman House, 440 Factory Row	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$200,000	A-0-0
97	Lewis Eberhardt House, 921 South Main St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$51,269	A-0-0
98	Matton-Carmichael House, 705 Manly St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$2,000	0-0-am.
99	Shelton House, 819 W. Sixth St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$25,000	A-0-0
100	Vann Mansion, 115 N. Main St.	Franklinton/Franklin	$100,000	A-0-am.
101	210 N. Main St.	Louisburg/Franklin	$118,000	A-0-0
102	Sam Perry House, 1405 Laurel Mill-Centerville	Louisburg/Franklin	$50,000	A-0-0
103	Walker-Fleming-Wilder-Taylor House, 208 N. Main St.	Louisburg/Franklin	$80,000	A-0-0
104	Winston-Allen House, 104 Sunset Ave.	Louisburg/Franklin	$25,000	A-0-0
105	Kale House, 215 N. Main St.	Belmont/Gaston	$42,000	A-1-0
106	Mary L. Hargrove House, 300 Raleigh St.	Oxford/Granville	$65,000	A-0-0
107	Coward-Dixon House, Route 1	Hookerton/Greene	$80,000	A-0-0
108	1119 Virginia St.	Greensboro/Guilford	$50,000	A-0-0
109	114 Fisher Park Circle	Greensboro/Guilford	$38,225	A-0-0
110	311 S. Mendenhall St.	Greensboro/Guilford	$100,000	A-0-0
111	C. Augustus Clapp House, 701 Morehead Ave.	Greensboro/Guilford	$100,000	A-0-0
112	Jesse Benbow House II, 1912 Oak Ridge Rd.	Greensboro/Guilford	$375,000	A-0-0
113	McAdoo-Sanders-Tatum House, 303 Wentworth Dr.	Greensboro/Guilford	$600,000	A-0-am.

114	Oakhurst, 2328 Oak Ridge Rd.	Oak Ridge/Guilford	$171,000	A-1-0
115	Manning Home, 900 Monroe St.	Roanoke Rapids/Halifax	$25,000	A-0-0
116	Old Home Place, 6200 N.C. Hwy. 401	Bunn Level/Harnett	$52,000	A-0-2am.
117	125 N. Elm St.	Statesville/Iredell	$65,000	A-0-0
118	404 West End Ave.	Statesville/Iredell	$70,000	A-0-0
119	Dellinger House, 332 N. Kelly St.	Statesville/Iredell	$75,000	A-0-0
120	Lackey House, 122 N. Elm St.	Statesville/Iredell	$60,000	A-0-0
121	Morrison House, 423 W. Front St.	Statesville/Iredell	$120,000	A-0-0
122	John Lyles House, 308 Bracken St.	Sanford/Lee	$30,000	A-1-0
123	Joseph E. Brinn House, 407 N. Gulf St.	Sanford/Lee	$40,000	A-0-am.
124	508 Perry St.	Kinston/Lenoir	$40,000	A-0-am.
125	W. W. Griffin Farm, 1871 Wendell Griffin Rd.	Williamston/Martin	$40,000	A-0-0
126	Albertus Ledbetter House, 125 Haynes Road	McDowell	$100,000	A-0-am.
127	1134 Linganore Place	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$35,000	A-1-am.
128	1318 Carlton Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$33,000	A-0-0
129	1600 Biltmore Dr.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$50,000	A-0-3am.
130	1712 Dilworth Rd. East	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$50,000	A-1-am.
131	1825 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$30,000	A-0-0
132	1912 Springdale Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$157,000	A-0-0
133	1920 Park Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$200,000	A-0-0
134	2006 Dilworth Rd. East	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$30,000	A-0-0
135	2028 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$35,000	A-1-0
136	2116 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$170,000	A-0-3am.

137	2138 Selwyn Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$256,056		A-0-0
138	633 Cherokee Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$134,000		A-0-0
139	700 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$200,000		A-1-0
140	712 E. Worthington	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$100,000		A-0-0
141	716 Berkley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$50,000		A-0-0
142	800 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$35,000		A-1-0
143	809 BerkeleyAve.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$200,000		A-0-0
144	811 E. Tremont Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$80,000		A-0-0
145	901 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$46,000		A-1-0
146	930 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$70,000		A-0-0
147	932 Henley Place	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$29,000		A-0-0
148	935 Ideal Way	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$125,000		A-1-0
149	A. D. Kincaid House, 708 E. Worthington Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$54,000		A-0-0
150	Avery J. Williams House, 1829 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$75,000		A-0-0
151	Bell House, 2021 Euclid Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$250,000		A-1-0
152	Caldwell House, 1709 Springdale Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$150,000		A-0-0
153	Fred L. Suther House, 1933 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$260,000		A-1-0
154	Fredrick Apartments, 515 N. Church St.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$3,000,000	33 units	A-0-am.
155	J. D. Grandy House, 321 East Park Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$65,000		A-0-0
156	J. Frederick Johnson House, 2006 Dilworth Rd. East	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$0		0-0-am.
157	James Blakeney House, 9214 Blakeney-Heath Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$0		0-0-am.
158	J. C. Tate House, 317 East Park Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$109,000		A-1-0
159	Ralph W. Hart House, 801 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$0		0-0-am.

160	Robert S. Hutchinson House, 2007 Dilworth Rd. East	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$40,000	A-1-0
161	Robert W. Steagall House, 2120 Kenmore Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$30,000	A-0-0
162	T. L. Alexander House, 704 E. Worthington Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$68,000	A-0-am.
163	Walter Bradley House, 506 Hermitage Court	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$100,000	A-0-0
164	McCoy Farm, 10401 McCoy Farm Rd.	Huntersville/Mecklenburg	$100,000	A-0-0
165	Benjamin S. Guion House, 214 King St.	New Bern/Craven	$0	0-0-am.
166	119 S. 6th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$90,000	A-0-0
167	309 S. 2nd St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$100,000	A-1-0
168	407 S. Front St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$200,000	A-0-0
169	416 Castle St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$25,000	A-1-0
170	Carl Rehder House, 210 N. 15th St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$50,000	A-1-am
171	Walker House, 302 S. 2nd St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$45,000	A-0-0
172	Walker Sisters House, 1516 Chestnut	Wilmington/New Hanover	$146,000	A-0-0
173	William Rand Kenan House, 110 Nun St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$200,000	A-0-0
174	Yopp-Goodman House, 215 N. 6h St.	Wilmington/New Hanover	$65,000	A-0-0
175	St. Catherine's Hall, 104 W. Calhoun St.	Jackson/Northampton	$85,000	A-0-0
176	Duke-Lawrence House, N.C. Hwy. 305/561	Rich Square/Northampton	$60,000	A-0-0
177	Taylor Farm, 337 Comfort Rd.	Richlands/Onslow	$25,000	A-0-am.
178	214 Maple Ave.	Carrboro/Orange	$60,000	A-0-am.
179	409 W. Cameron Ave.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$30,000	A-1-0
180	409 W. Cameron Ave.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$100,000	A-1-am.
181	700 Gimghoul Rd.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$200,000	A-0-0

182	Bullitt House, 737 Gimghoul Rd.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$300,000		A-0-0
183	Hooper-Kyser House, 504 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$75,000		A-0-0
184	Kennette House, 524 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$650,000		A-1-am.
185	Thomas J. Hogan Farm, 9118 Old N.C. Hwy. 86	Chapel Hill/Orange	$80,000		A-0-am.
186	Mallett Mill House, 173 W. Margaret Lane	Hillsborough/Orange	$35,000		A-1-0
187	Nash-Hooper House, 118 W. Tryon St.	Hillsborough/Orange	$300,000		A-0-2am.
188	1590 Northside	Elizabeth City/Pasquotank	$50,000		A-0-0
189	201 East Main St.	Elizabeth City/Pasquotank	$100,000		A-0-0
190	Darden House, 204 N. Front St.	Hertford/Perquimans	$0		0-0-2am.
191	Roger Stokes House, 322 N. Front St.	Hertford/Perquimans	$125,000		A-0-0
192	Jonathan Hill Jacocks House, New Hope Rd.	New Hope Twnshp/Perquimans	$0		0-0 -am.
193	102 S. Contentnea St.	Farmville/Pitt	$41,000		A-0-0
194	Leslie Smith House, 307 W. Church St.	Farmville/Pitt	$250,000		A-0-0
195	A. Collins House, 408 S. Harding St.	Greenville/Pitt	$27,000		A-0-0
196	Alfred Moore House, Firetower Rd.	Greenville/Pitt	$100,000		A-1-0
197	Futrell-Blow-Smith House, 1105 Johnston St.	Greenville/Pitt	$0		0-0-am.
198	L. M. Ernest House, 1010 E. 10th St.	Greenville/Pitt	$70,000		A-0-0
199	R. B. Webster House, 214 Hunter St.	Madison/Rockingham	$35,000		A-0-0
200	Wood Grove, 185 Cress Rd.	Mt. Ulla/Rowan	$250,000		A-0-0
201	302 W. Monroe St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$80,000		A-0-0
202	424 W. Horah St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$110,000		A-0-0
203	Beard House, 309 W. Bank St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$525,000		A-1-0
204	Cheerwine Bldg. and Addition, 322 E. Council St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$172,950	2 units	A-1-0

205	Heilig-Raney House, 603 S. Fulton St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$250,000	A-0-0
206	Lux House, 218 N. Ellis St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$40,000	A-0-0
207	Maupin-Krider House, 231 W. Horah St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$150,000	A-1-0
208	Overman-Brown House, 315 South Ellis St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$44,000	A-0-0
209	Rufty-Rufty House, 310 E. Bank St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$60,000	A-0-0
210	Wright-Ludwick House, 304 E. Bank St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$45,000	A-0-0
211	Pine Gables	Lake Lure/Rutherford	$200,000	A-0-0
212	Warren Johnson House, 207 N. Chesnutt St.	Clinton/Sampson	$70,000	A-1-am.
213	Dr. Julius Clegg Hall House, 343 N. 2nd St.	Albemarle/Stanly	$75,000	A-0-0
214	Pine Hall Plantation	Pine Hall/Stokes	$200,000	A-0-0
215	Dr. Alexander House, 503 Main St.	Columbia/Tyrrell	$70,000	A-0-0
216	Copplewood, 509 E. Talleyrand Rd.	Monroe/Union	$25,000	A-0-0
217	Ashburn Hall, 3385 Charlie Grissom Rd.	Kittrell/Vance	$0	0-0-am.
218	Hunter-Schaub House, 317 N. Salem St.	Apex/Wake	$100,000	A-1-0
219	Dr. Wiley Cozart House, 333 S. Main St.	Fuquay-Varina/Wake	$0	0-0-am.
220	1010 Lenoir St.	Raleigh/Wake	$30,000	A-0-0
221	102 N. East St.	Raleigh/Wake	$50,000	A-0-0
222	120 Hillcrest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$60,000	A-0-0
223	1201 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$0	0-0-am.
224	1205 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-am.
225	1609 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$100,000	A-1-am.
226	1716 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$100,000	A-0-0
227	206 E. Franklin St.	Raleigh/Wake	$0	0-0-am.

228	211 Groveland Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$200,000	A-0-3am.
229	218 Elm St.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-0
230	223 Hillcrest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$150,000	A-1-0
231	302 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$90,000	A-1-am.
232	305 Kinsey St.	Raleigh/Wake	$30,000	A-0-am.
233	305 W. Park Drive	Raleigh/Wake	$30,000	A-1-0
234	311 Cutler St.	Raleigh/Wake	$55,000	A-0-0
235	403 Kinsey St.	Raleigh/Wake	$35,000	A-1-0
236	404 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$45,000	A-1-2am.
237	425 Boylan Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$150,000	A-1-0
238	501 Cleveland St.	Raleigh/Wake	$75,000	A-0-2am.
239	504 Cleveland St.	Raleigh/Wake	$70,000	A-1-0
240	526 N. East St.	Raleigh/Wake	$100,000	A-1-0
241	634 N. Blount St.	Raleigh/Wake	$0	0-0-am.
242	702 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$70,000	A-0-am.
243	717 Boylan Ave.	Raleigh/Wake	$40,000	A-0-0
244	909 W. Lenoir St.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-0
245	911 W. South Street	Raleigh/Wake	$75,000	A-0-0
246	912 W. South Street	Raleigh/Wake	$110,000	A-0-0
247	913 W. South Street	Raleigh/Wake	$50,000	A-0-0
248	Dr. Hubert B. Haywood House, 634 N. Blount St.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-0
249	Grimes Haywood House, 821 Wake Forest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$0	0-0-2am.
250	Grimes Williams House, 208 Forest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-am.

251	Hicks House, 421 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$33,000	A-0-0
252	J. S. Mitchener House, 307 W. Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$50,000	A-0-am.
253	John C. Anderson House, 1201 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$25,000	A-0-0
254	Marcom House, 517 N. East St.	Raleigh/Wake	$75,000	A-0-0
255	Massey-Procter House, 207 Hillcrest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$30,000	A-0-0
256	Moore-Harris House, 220 N. East St.	Raleigh/Wake	$35,000	A-0-0
257	Pullen-Starke House, 425 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$250,000	A-0-0
258	W. B. Barrow House, 318 Polk St.	Raleigh/Wake	$0	0-0-am.
259	1227 Mordecai Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$35,000	A-1-0
260	Sol Williams Jr. House, east side of N.C. Hwy. 58	Inez/Warren	$135,000	A-0-0
261	Purefoy House, 202 Wilcox St.	Warrenton/Warren	$40,000	A-1-0
262	Vardell House, 222 Grandfather Dr.	Blowing Rock/Watauga	$65,000	A-1-am.
263	Craton House, 701 Park Ave.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$30,000	A-1-am.
264	Oettinger House, 619 Park Ave.	Goldsboro/Wayne	$150,000	A-1-0
265	Claymont Hill, 734 Kingsman Rd.	Ronda/Wilkes	$40,000	A-0-0
266	Gold-Harrell House, 304 W. Vance St.	Wilson/Wilson	$50,000	A-0-am.
267	Durrett-Jarrant House, 5232 Old U.S. Hwy. 421	Yadkinville/Yadkin	$450,000	A-0-0
TOTALS FOR BIENNIUM			$24,950,116	236-58-107

Completed Non-income-producing Tax Credit Projects: Part B Applications Certified and Sent to Owner

No.	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated Rehab. Cost	Housing Units	Application Parts Reviewed
1	Grist-Rodman House, 520 W. Main St.	Washington/Beaufort	$50,717		B-1-am.
2	2 Arborvale Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$60,000		B-1-0
3	Jackson-Morris House, 63 Macon Rd.	Asheville/Buncombe	$110,751		B-1-0
4	Hickory Nut Gap Farm, 15 Clarke Lane	Fairview/Buncombe	$30,000		B-0-am.
5	Robert W. Stevenson House, 356 4th Ave. NW	Hickory/Catawba	$70,000		B-1-0
6	William B. Menzies House, 206 3rd Ave. NE	Catawba/Hickory	$123,849		B-1-0
7	Butler House, 115 West King St.	Edenton/Chowan	$74,026		B-1-0
8	Dixon-Powell House, 304 S. Granville St.	Edenton/Chowan	$25,000		B-1-0
9	Pembroke Hall, 121 W. King St.	Edenton/Chowan	$70,000		B-1-0
10	Issac Taylor House, 228 Craven St.	New Bern/Craven	$72,600		B-0-0
11	Frank Wood Cottage, 4043 Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$135,000		B-1-0
12	Toms-Buchanan Cottage, 4013 S. Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$117,862		B-1-0
13	Winston-Wales Cottage, 4103 Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	$130,000		B-1-am.
14	709 Summit Street	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$68,000		B-1-0
15	Cicero Francis Lowe House, 204 W. Cascade Ave.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$55,834		B-0-0
16	Joseph E. Alexander House, 1120 West Fourth St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$78,768		B-0-0
17	Lewis Eberhardt House, 921 South Main St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$44,602		B-0-0
18	Matton-Carmichael House, 705 Manly St.	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	$33,550		B-1-0
19	Walker-Fleming-Wilder-Taylor House, 208 N. Main St.	Franklin/Louisburg	$87,221		B-1-0
20	114 Fisher Park Circle	Greensboro/Guilford	$35,200		B-1-0

21	206 E. Patterson St.	Greensboro/Guilford	$58,000	B-1-0
22	Oakhurst, 2328 Oak Ridge Rd.	Guilford/Oak Ridge	$266,096	B-1-0
23	404 West End Ave.	Statesville/Iredell	$63,091	B-1-0
24	Lackey House, 504 West End Ave.	Statesville/Iredell	$186,000	B-1-0
25	Tucker House, 508 Perry St.	Kinston/Lenoir	$45,000	B-1-0
26	1134 Linganore Place	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$37,119	B-1-0
27	1825 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$42,000	B-1-am.
28	2116 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$224,963	B-1-0
29	2138 Selwyn Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$207,300	B-1-0
30	700 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$360,000	B-1-0
31	712 Worthington Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$65,976	B-0-0
32	716 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$72,000	B-1-0
33	811 E. Tremont Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$75,108	B-1-0
34	935 Ideal Way	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$122,000	B-0-0
35	Avery J. Williams House, 1829 Dilworth Rd.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$94,712	B-1-0
36	Frank McNinch House, 2727 Sharon Lane	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$162,788	B-1-0
37	Frazier House, 1712 Dilworth Rd. East	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$95,229	B-0-0
38	Ira P. Geiselman House, 800 Berkeley Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$42,510	B-0-0
39	T. L. Alexander House, 704 E. Worthington Ave.	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$86,000	B-1-0
40	Wilson N. Bacon House, 2200 Dilworth Rd. West	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	$80,872	B-1-0
41	409 W. Cameron Rd.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$144,837	B-0-0
42	Kennette House, 542 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill/Orange	$700,000	B-0-0

43	Mallett Mill House, 173 W. Margaret Lane	Hillsborough/Orange	$32,600	B-0-0
44	C. O. Robinson House, 201 E. Main St.	Elizabeth City/Pasquotank	$108,959	B-1-0
45	Mattie E. Darden House, 204 N. Front St.	Hertford/Perquimans	$68,865	B-1-0
46	Futrell-Blow-Smith House, 1105 Johnston St.	Greenville/Pitt	$42,800	B-1-0
47	Lower Sauratown Plantation	Eden/Rockingham	$62,096	B-1-0
48	Maupin-Krider House, 231 W. Horah St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$100,000	B-0-0
49	Overman-Brown House, 315 S. Ellis St.	Salisbury/Rowan	$44,000	B-1-0
50	Howell-Butler House, 101 South Broad St.	Roseboro/Sampson	$26,782	B-0-0
51	Hunter-Schaub House, 317 N. Salem St.	Apex/Wake	$150,000	B-0-0
52	1609 Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$175,000	B-1-0
53	206 Franklin St.	Raleigh/Wake	$154,907	B-0-0
54	211 Groveland Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$400,000	B-1-0
55	223 Forest Rd.	Raleigh/Wake	$127,627	B-0-0
56	223 Hillcrest Street	Raleigh/Wake	$194,260	B-0-0
57	305 Kiney Street	Raleigh/Wake	$34,842	B-1-0
58	913 W. South St.	Raleigh/Wake	$60,114	B-1-0
59	Dr. Hubert B. Haywood House, 634 N. Blount St.	Raleigh/Wake	$26,380	B-0-0
60	Hicks House, 421 N. Bloodworth St.	Raleigh/Wake	$38,537	B-1-0
61	Thornton Residence, 129 W. Park Dr.	Raleigh/Wake	$226,000	B-1-0
62	Claymont Hill, 734 Clingman Rd.	Ronda/Wilkes	$61,357	B-0-0
63	Liberty Hall, 2730 Indianwoods Rd.	Windsor/Bertie	$255,991	B-0-0
TOTALS FOR BIENNIUM			$7,095,698	63-42-44

APPENDIX 29

State Historic Preservation Office

North Carolina Properties Listed on the National Register July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

County	Date Listed
Alamance	
East Davis Street Historic District (Burlington)	4/20/00
North Main Street Historic District (Graham)	6/10/99
Anson	
Wadesboro Downtown Historic District	4/01/99
Ashe	
Todd Rural Historic District	1/28/00
Avery	
Former Avery County Jail (Newland)	12/09/99
Beaufort	
Bowers-Tripp House (Washington)	4/01/99
Bertie	
Woodville Historic District (Lewiston-Woodville)	8/28/98
Bladen	
Gilmore-Patterson Farm (St. Pauls vicinity)	7/28/99
Buncombe	
William Nelson Camp Jr. House (Fairview)	12/17/98
Fire Station Number 4 (Asheville)	4/06/00
N.C. Electric Power Co. Generating Plant (Woodfin)	6/25/99
Rice-Cornell-Brown House (Asheville vicinity)	12/24/98
The Spinning Wheel (Asheville)	7/28/99
Burke	
Garrou Morganton Full-Fashioned Hosiery Mills (Morganton)	1/27/99
Cabarrus	
Boger-Hartsell Farm (Concord vicinity)	7/23/98
Daniel Isenhour House and Farm (Gold Hill vicinity)	4/21/00
Carteret	
Cape Lookout Village Historic District (Harkers Island vicinity)	6/30/00
Catawba	
(former) Hickory Municipal Building	2/18/00
Chatham	
Cadmus N. Bray House (Siler City)	12/30/99
East Raleigh Street Historic District (Siler City)	5/11/00

High Point Bending and Chair Co. (Siler City)	11/12/99
Henry Adolphus London House (Pittsboro)	9/03/98
Robert Joseph Moore House (Bynum)	9/03/98
Pittsboro Historic District	5/05/00
Siler City City Hall	10/30/98
Siler City High School	7/15/98
Snipes-Fox House (Siler City)	9/03/98
Chowan	
Edenton Cotton Mill Village Historic District (Edenton)	2/05/99
Cumberland	
Cross Creek Cemetery No.1 (Fayetteville)	9/25/98
Fayetteville Downtown Historic District	7/01/99
Currituck	
Currituck Beach Lighthouse Complex (boundary expansion; Corolla)	1/14/00
(former) Grandy School (Grandy)	9/25/98
Dare	
Sam's Diner (Kill Devil Hills)	1/27/99
Davidson	
First Reformed Church (Lexington)	4/28/00
Duplin	
W. S. Boney House (Wallace vicinity)	7/08/99
I. M. Powers House (Wallace vicinity)	4/15/99
Durham	
Bright Leaf Historic District (Durham)	12/30/99
City Garage Yard and Fire Drill Tower (Durham)	5/03/00
(former) North Durham County Prison Camp (Durham)	12/31/98
Marcus Tilley House (Bahama vicinity)	1/14/00
Edgecombe	
Edgemont Historic District (Rocky Mount)	11/12/99
Forsyth	
(former) Atkins High School (Winston-Salem)	12/30/99
George Black House (Winston-Salem)	1/28/00
Goler Metropolitan AMEZ Church (Winston-Salem)	1/27/99
Indera Mills (Winston-Salem)	7/15/99
Mars Hill Baptist Church and Parsonage (Winston-Salem)	1/27/99
(former) Union Station (Winston-Salem)	12/24/98
Franklin	
Andrews-Moore House (Bunn vicinity)	12/10/98
Massenburg Plantation (boundary expansion; Louisburg vicinity)	3/15/00
Gaston	
Eli Hoyle House (Dallas)	12/17/98
Robinson-Gardner Building (Gastonia)	4/09/99

Gates	
Joseph Freeman House (Reynoldson vicinity)	11/12/99
Guilford	
Whitsett Historic District	5/05/99
Halifax	
Roanoke Rapids Historic District	4/27/99
Haywood	
Colonial Theater (Canton)	3/15/00
Frank Smathers House (Waynesville)	7/10/98
Henderson	
Bryn Avon (Etowa vicinity)	4/09/99
Jackson	
Dr. D. D. Hooper House and Office (Sylva)	4/21/00
Mordecai Zachary House (Cashiers vicinity)	12/31/98
Johnston	
Brooklyn Historic District (Smithfield)	5/05/00
North Smithfield Historic District	5/26/00
Jones	
Foscue and Simmons Plantations (Pollocksville)	10/07/98
Lee	
Buffalo Presbyterian Church and Cemeteries (Sanford)	2/05/99
Hawkins Avenue Historic District (Sanford)	6/30/00
Lenoir	
LaGrange Historic District	5/11/00
Mecklenburg	
Billingsville School (Charlotte)	11/12/99
(former) Carolina Transfer and Storage Co. (Charlotte)	11/30/99
Croft Historic District (Charlotte vicinity)	6/10/99
Frank Ramsay McNinch House (Charlotte)	6/03/99
Textile Mill Supply Company Building (Charlotte)	2/05/99
Mitchell	
Church of the Resurrection (Little Switzerland)	3/05/99
Dellinger Mill (Hawk vicinity)	11/19/98
Moore	
J. C. Black House (Carthage)	07/08/99
Jugtown Pottery Complex	11/12/99
Lakeview Historic District	5/18/00
Nash	
Falls Road Historic District (Rocky Mount)	11/12/99
Rocky Mount Mills Village Historic District (Rocky Mount)	4/22/99
Villa Place Historic District (Rocky Mount)	11/12/99

New Hanover	
Carolina Heights Historic District (Wilmington)	7/29/99
Carolina Heights Historic District (bound. expansion; Wilmington)	11/30/99
Onslow	
Taylor Farm (Richlands vicinity)	1/27/99
Yopps Meeting House (Sneads Ferry Vicinity)	7/22/99
Orange	
Cabe-Pratt-Harris House (Chapel Hill vicinity)	4/27/99
Carolina Inn (Chapel Hill)	8/06/99
Faucette House (The Elms; Hillsborough vicinity)	11/22/99
Dr. Arch C. Jordan House (Caldwell vicinity)	8/06/98
West Chapel Hill Historic District	12/31/98
Pender	
Burgaw Historic District	8/27/99
Perquimans	
Belvidere Historic District	6/04/99
Hertford Historic District	10/22/98
Mitchell-Ward House (Belvidere vic.)	6/25/99
Pitt	
Greenville Tobacco Warehouse Historic District (bound. expansion)	11/30/99
Kittrell-Dail House (Renston vicinity)	3/24/00
Thomas Sheppard Farm House and Millpond (Stokes vicinity)	5/18/00
Robeson	
Baker Sanatorium (Lumberton)	10/08/98
Maxton Historic District	2/12/99
Rowan	
Ellis Street Graded School Historic District (Salisbury)	3/05/99
Fulton Heights Historic District (Salisbury)	3/25/99
Grubb-Sigmon-Weisiger House (Salisbury)	2/12/99
Salisbury National Cemtery (federal nomination)	4/12/99
Rutherford	
Cool Springs High School (Forest City)	7/08/99
Pine Gables (Lake Lure vicinity)	11/30/99
Sampson	
A. F. Johnson Building (Clinton)	5/11/00
Stanly	
Pfeiffer Junior College Historic District (Misenheimer vicinity)	4/28/99
Transylvania	
Hanckel-Barclay House (Chestnut Hill) (Brevard)	12/09/99

Wake	
Carpenter Historic District	5/26/00
Glen Royall Mill Village Historic District (Wake Forest)	8/27/99
Hood-Anderson Farm (Eagle Rock vicinity)	4/29/99
Dr. M. T. Pope House (Raleigh)	11/22/99
Raleigh Water Works and E. B. Bain Treatment Plant (Raleigh)	11/22/99
Wendell Commercial Historic District	7/31/98
Warren	
Warren County Fire Tower (Liberia vicinity)	3/03/00
Wayne	
Mount Olive Historic District	5/27/99
(former) Mount Olive High School (Mount Olive)	10/22/98

Listings as of June 30, 1998: 2,042 (1,760 individual, 282 districts)

Listings, July 1, 1998, to June 30, 2000: 114 (77 individual; 37 districts)

TOTAL, June 30, 2000: 2,156 (1,837 individual; 319 districts)

APPENDIX 30

State Historic Preservation Office

Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

Alamance. In 1998-1999 Longleaf Historic Resources prepared a National Register nomination for the North Main Street Historic District in Graham. A Certified Local Government (CLG) grant helped make the project possible.

Anson. A Survey and Planning grant assisted preparation of a National Register nomination for the Wadesboro Downtown Historic District. Mattson, Alexander and Associates undertook the project in 1998.

Ashe. Sherry Joines Wyatt of David Gall, AIA, Architect, prepared a National Register nomination for the Todd Rural Historic District, which was partially funded by a 1999 Survey and Planning grant.

Bertie. The Woodville Historic District in Lewiston-Woodville was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1998. Longleaf Historic Resources prepared the nomination.

Buncombe. With the assistance of a CLG grant, the comprehensive architectural survey of previously unsurveyed areas of Asheville was completed in 1998. The principal investigator for the project was Elizabeth Claud.

Cabarrus. Concord became a CLG in 1999.

Carteret. The State Historic Preservation Office (HPO) oversaw preparation of a manuscript for a publication of the Beaufort architectural survey. Consultant Nancy Van Dolsen wrote the manuscript, and a 1998 CLG grant provided partial funding for the project. The Cape Lookout Village Historic District was listed in the National Register in June 2000.

Catawba. Principal investigators Davyd Foard Hood and Laura A. W. Phillips conducted a survey update of Hickory in 1998-1999. The project was assisted by a CLG grant.

Chatham. State grants made possible the preparation of National Register nominations for properties in the county's two largest municipalities. In Pittsboro, a nomination for the Pittsboro Historic District was prepared by Longleaf Historic Resources in 1999. Kaye Graybeal of DSAtlantic and Beth Keane prepared nominations for five individual properties and one historic district in 1998-1999.

Chowan. Consultant Thomas Butchko prepared a nomination for the Edenton Cotton Mill Village Historic District, which was listed in the National Register in February 1999.

Cleveland. In 1998 principal investigator Brian Eades completed the comprehensive county architectural survey begun in the previous biennium. The project was sponsored by Cleveland County and assisted by a Survey and Planning grant.

Columbus. A reconnaissance survey of the county's historic architecture, sponsored by the HPO, was completed by principal investigator Ed Turberg in 1999.

Cumberland. With funding from a CLG grant and the city of Fayetteville, a National Register nomination for the Fayetteville Downtown Historic District was prepared by Longleaf Historic Resources. Fayetteville became a CLG in 1999.

Dare. In 1998-1999 HPO staff oversaw a comprehensive architectural survey of Hatteras Village. Assisted by a state grant, the local government sponsored the project, which was conducted by Nancy Van Dolsen.

Davidson. The Thomasville Historic Preservation Commission was established in 1999.

Duplin. The Duplin County Historical Society published *Along the Banks of the Old Northeast: The Historical and Architectural Development of Duplin County, North Carolina* in 1999. A state grant assisted preparation of the manuscript by Jennifer F. Martin.

Durham. The Bright Leaf Historic District was listed in the National Register in December 1999. Also during this biennium, consultant Betsy Gohdes-Baten completed work on a manuscript of the comprehensive county architectural survey sponsored by the Durham Historic Preservation Commission and assisted by a CLG grant.

Edgecombe. With the assistance of a state grant, the city of Rocky Mount sponsored preparation of a nomination for the Edgemont Historic District, which was listed in the National Register in November 1999. Longleaf Historic Resources undertook the project.

Forsyth. Aided by a CLG grant, Old Salem, Inc., in 1999-2000 sponsored a comprehensive architectural survey of the areas surrounding the Old Salem Historic District that are historically associated with the Moravians. A project to nominate African American properties in Winston-Salem to the National Register, assisted by a CLG grant and begun in the previous biennium, concluded with the listing of two African American properties in December 1999 and January 2000 respectively. Another CLG grant assisted the Forsyth County Joint Historic Properties Commission in sponsoring preparation of design guidelines for the county's locally designated properties.

Gaston. With funding from Gaston County and a CLG grant, a National Register nomination for the Loray Mill and Village in Gastonia was begun in 1999.

Mattson, Alexander and Associates is conducting the project with assistance from staff of the Historic American Buildings Survey, National Park Service.

Graham. Early in 1999, principal investigator Michael Ann Williams completed the county reconnaissance survey begun in the previous biennium and sponsored by the HPO.

Greene. In 1999 consultant Penne Smith completed the comprehensive architectural survey of Greene County, which the county sponsored with the assistance of state and Survey and Planning grants.

Guilford. Principal investigator Benjamin Briggs and students in his historic preservation class at Randolph Community College began an update of the architectural survey first conducted in the 1970s. The city of High Point sponsored the project, which was funded in part by a 1999 CLG grant. Citizens of Whitsett sponsored a nomination for the Whitsett Historic District, which was prepared by Kaye Graybeal of DSAtlantic and listed in the National Register in May 1999.

Halifax. The Roanoke Rapids Historic District was listed in the National Register in April 1999 following preparation of a nomination by consultant Thomas R. Butchko. Assisted by a state grant, the city of Roanoke Rapids sponsored the nomination for the district, which is North Carolina's largest in number of resources. Also in 1999, consultant Drucilla York began work on a manuscript of the Halifax County architectural survey. State grants made possible both of those projects, which were sponsored by the city of Roanoke Rapids and the Halifax County Historical Society respectively.

Iredell. The city of Statesville used a state grant to hire consultants Laura A. W. Phillips and Langdon E. Oppermann to update the architectural survey of four National Register districts. The project was completed in 1999.

Johnston. Two residential districts—the Brooklyn Historic District and the North Smithfield Historic District—were listed in the National Register in May 2000. Longleaf Historic Resources prepared the nominations for the Downtown Smithfield Development Corporation.

Jones. A combination of state and Survey and Planning grants made possible the comprehensive architectural survey of the county conducted by principal investigator Christina Moon and completed early in the biennium.

Lee. The city of Sanford hired Longleaf Historic Resources to prepare a nomination for the Hawkins Avenue Historic District, which was listed in the National Register in June 2000.

Lenoir. In 1998 the Lenoir County Historical Society published *Coastal Plain & Fancy: The Historic Architecture of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina*, by M. Ruth Little, which is based on architectural surveys sponsored by the local governments and partially funded by Survey and Planning grants. A Survey and Planning grant also assisted a nomination

prepared by Mattson, Alexander and Associates for the LaGrange Historic District, which was listed in the National Register in May 2000.

McDowell. McDowell County established a historic preservation commission in 1998.

Martin. A state grant enabled the Martin County Historical Society to underwrite *Martin Architectural Heritage: The Historic Structures of a Rural North Carolina County*, edited by Thomas R. Butchko and published in 1999.

Mecklenburg. The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Historic Landmarks Commission received a CLG grant for a pioneering survey of post-World War II architecture in Charlotte. The project began in the fall of 1999, at about the same time Billingsville School was listed in the National Register—likewise with the assistance of a CLG grant, which helped fund the nomination, written by Mattson, Alexander and Associates.

Nash. With the assistance of a state grant, the city of Rocky Mount hired Longleaf Historic Resources to prepare a nomination for the Villa Place Historic District and Michelle Kullen to prepare a nomination for the Falls Road Historic District. Both districts were listed in the National Register in November 1999.

New Hanover. CLG grants made possible two projects sponsored by the city of Wilmington. In 1998 consultant Beth Keane began working on a National Register nomination for the Carolina Heights Historic District (listed in July 1999). A comprehensive survey update of the Wilmington Historic District conducted by consultants Sherry Joines Wyatt and Sarah Woodard of David Gall, AIA, Architect was nearing completion at the end of the biennium.

Onslow. With financial assistance provided by a Survey and Planning grant, consultant Ed Turberg prepared a National Register nomination for Yopp's Meeting House. The property was listed in the Register in July 1999.

Orange. A variety of preservation projects were undertaken by the town of Chapel Hill, Orange County, and the town of Hillsborough, all with the assistance of CLG grants. In December 1998 the West Chapel Hill Historic District was listed in the National Register following completion of a nomination by consultant Kaye Graybeal. Orange County sponsored a comprehensive survey of St. Mary's Road; the study was completed in 1999 by GAI Consultants. Also in 1999, the Hillsborough Historic Preservation Commission hired consultant Jo Ramsay Leimenstoll to prepare design guidelines for the town's historic district.

Pender. The Burgaw Historic District was listed in the National Register in August 1999 following completion of a nomination by consultant Beth Keane. The town of Burgaw sponsored the project.

Perquimans. Consultant Beth Keane successfully produced a National Register nomination (approved for listing in October 1998) for the Hertford Historic

District; the town of Hertford sponsored the undertaking. In June 1999 the Belvidere Historic District was listed in the National Register through a nomination sponsored by Belvidere residents and written by consultant Drucilla York.

Robeson. The town of Maxton sponsored a National Register nomination for the Maxton Historic District; the nomination was approved in February 1999.

Rowan. In 1998 the city of Salisbury received a CLG grant to nominate the Fulton Heights Historic District for listing in the National Register. The city hired consultant Kaye Graybeal of DSAtlantic to undertake the project. At about the same time, the Salisbury Historic Preservation Commission prepared a nomination for the Ellis Street Graded School Historic District. Both districts were listed in the Register in March 1999.

Swain. Early in 1999 principal investigator Michael Ann Williams completed the county reconnaissance survey begun in the previous biennium and sponsored by the HPO.

Wake. CLG grants provided partial funding for three National Register projects during the biennium. In 1998 consultant Beth Thomas completed a nomination for the Wendell Commercial Historic District, sponsored by the Wake County Historic Preservation Commission. The Wake County commission also undertook a project to nominate rural historic districts; the process began in 1999 with work by consultants Kelly Molloy and Ruth Little. The town of Wake Forest sponsored preparation of a National Register nomination for the Glen Royall Mill Village Historic District; consultant Daniel Pezzoni wrote the nomination in 1998-1999.

Wayne. *Glimpses of Wayne County, North Carolina: An Architectural History*, written by Penne Smith and edited by Daniel Pezzoni, was published by the Wayne County Historical Association in 1998 with partial funding by a state grant. The county architectural survey funded in the previous biennium by Survey and Planning and state grants is the basis for the book. In addition, the Wayne County Historical Association hired Pezzoni to prepare a National Register nomination (approved for listing in May 1999) for the Mount Olive Historic District.

APPENDIX 31

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Section

Attendance and Revenues

Comparison of Attendance by Biennium

Biennium	*Total Number of Ticketed Visitors*	*Percent Change*
1988-1990	152,231	2.6
1990-1992	146,812	(3.60)
1992-1994*	163,202	11.2
1994-1996	173,284	6.2
1996-1998	172,223	(0.6)
1998-2000	165.171	(4.1)

Comparison of Revenue by Biennium

Biennium	*Total Revenue Collected*	*Percent Change*
1988-1990	$ 888,766	18.2
1990-1992	980,858	10.4
1992-1994	970,482	(1.1)
1994-1996	1,066,043	9.8
1996-1998	1,092,407	2.5
1998-2000	1,095,873	0.3

* Prior to Fiscal Year 1993-1994, the numbers reflect only visitors who acquired tickets. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1993-1994, the section began physically counting all visitors, including those who attended free educational events and programs.

APPENDIX 32

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Section

Acquisitions, July 1, 1998-June 30, 2000

TP.1998.12.1 Low-post bedstead; maple posts and rails, pine head- and footboards; coastal North Carolina (possibly New Bern) or coastal southern Virginia; ca. 1820-1840.

TP.1998.13.1 Smelling or scent bottle in sea-horse form; free-blown clear glass; America or England; 1760-1800; engraved decoration of a two-masted ship on one side and the name "Sarah King" on the other.

TP.1998.13.2 Smelling or scent bottle in sea-horse form; free-blown clear glass; America or England; 1760-1800; sides tooled into swirled rib pattern.

TP.1998.14.1 Ladle; coin silver; New Bern, ca. 1800. Made by Freeman Woods. Bright-cut decoration, monogrammed "JWB"; marked on reverse with "Woods" within conforming rectangle.

TP.1998.15.1 Book: *The Marriage of William Ashe*; ink on paper; New York and London: Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1905; by Mrs. Humphrey Ward. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.2 Book: *The Poetical Works of Crabbe, Heber and Pollok*; ink on paper; Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliot, 1845. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.3 Book: *A New And Complete Concordance to the Holy Scriptures . . .* ; ink on paper; New York and Boston: American Tract Society, ca. 1850. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.4 Book: [*Fountain of Wisdom*] (no title page); ink on paper; [nineteenth century]. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.5 Book: *Janet's Love and Service*; ink on paper; New York: Anson D. F. Randolph & Co., 1869; by Margaret M. Robertson. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.6 Book: *The New Testament in Commentary and Critical Notes*, Vol. I; ink on paper; New York: Abraham Paul, 1823; by Adam Clarke. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.7 Book: Holy Bible; ink on paper; New York: American Bible Society, 1887. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.8 Fashion doll; ink on paper; United States; ca. 1880-1890. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.

TP.1998.15.9	Fashion doll; ink on paper; United States; ca. 1880-1890. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.10	Fashion doll; ink on paper; United States; ca. 1880-1890. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.11	Fashion doll; ink on paper; United States; ca. 1880-1890. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.12	Fashion doll; ink on paper; United States; ca. 1880-1890. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.13	Christmas card; ink on paper; United States; late nineteenth century. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.14	Christmas card; ink on paper; Italy; twentieth century. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.15	Christmas card; ink on paper; United States; late nineteenth century. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.16	Brochure: *First Presbyterian Church*; ink on paper; New Bern; ca. 1936. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.17	Recipe for Scripture cake; typescript on paper; United States; twentieth century. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.18	Candle shade; colorless glass; probably England; late eighteenth or early nineteenth century. Shade descended in family of Robert Hay. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.15.19 A-U	Partial tea service (21 pieces); earthenware with pink lustre decoration; England; 1820-1850. Tea service was owned by Robert Hay. Gift of Mrs. Oliver C. Hutaff Jr.
TP.1998.16.1	Photograph: New Bern scene; silver-emulsion photo on paper; probably New Bern, ca. 1920. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. J. Robert Boykin III.
TP.1998.17.1	Sweetmeat stand; creamware; Staffordshire or Yorkshire, England; 1790-1800.
TP.1998.17.2 A-B	Chestnut basket and cover; porcelain; Worcester, England; 1768-1775; Worcester Porcelain Factory.
TP.1998.17.3	Stand for chestnut basket; porcelain; Worcester, England; 1768-1775; Worcester Porcelain Factory.
TP.1998.18.1	Hot-water urn; silver plate on copper; England; ca. 1800. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in honor of Adelaide Fortune Holderness.
TP.1998.18.2	Betty lamp; iron and brass; probably England; 1700-1850. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.

TP.1998.18.3 Spectacles; brass and green glass; probably England; 1820-1860. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.

TP.1998.18.4 Shears; iron and steel; probably England; eighteenth or first half of nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.

TP.1998.19.1 Framed photograph: Judge William Gaston; silver-emulsion photo on paper, wood; ca. 1860; by Mathew Brady. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in honor of Robert Dick Douglas.

TP.1998.19.2 Engraving: portrait of William Gaston; ink on paper; Philadelphia; 1834-1837; by Asher B. Durand. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.

TP.1998.19.3 Photograph: engraved portrait of William Gaston; silver-emulsion photo on paper; United States; twentieth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.

TP.1998.20.1 Painting: Judge William Gaston; oil on canvas; Washington, D.C. or Raleigh; ca. 1832-1834; by George Cooke. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.

TP.1998.20.2 Painting: Judge Gaston's Law Office, Raleigh, North Carolina; oil on pressed fiber board; North Carolina; ca. 1930; by Jacques Busbee. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.

TP.1998.21.1 Book: *An Abridgment of the American Gazetteer*; ink on paper; Boston; 1798; by Jedidiah Morse. Gift of Virginia P. Moseley in memory of Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Moseley.

TP.1998.22.1 Book cover: "The Garden Month by Month"; fabric, paper, linen; probably New Bern, 1882. Gift of Genevieve T. Dunn.

TP.1998.22.2 Magazine: *Popular Gardening*; paper, typeset, colored inks; New York: Owl Publications, Inc., July 1957. Gift of Genevieve T. Dunn.

TP.1998.22.3 Photograph: Lavinia Cole Roberts in her garden; silver emulsion on paper; New Bern, ca. 1880; by Bayard Wooten Moulton. Gift of Genevieve T. Dunn.

TP.1998.22.4 Framed photograph: Lavinia Cole Roberts; silver emulsion on paper; probably New Bern, March 1886. Gift of Genevieve T. Dunn.

TP.1998.23.1 Painting: *Spring Flowers*; watercolor on paper; New Bern, 1882; by Lavinia Cole Roberts. Gift of Genevieve T. Dunn.

TP.1999.01.01 Copy of miniature portrait (ca. 1796) of William Gaston; watercolor on paper, sheet brass frame; United States;

	probably nineteenth century. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.1999.01.02	Miniature portrait of Hannah McClure; paint on ivory in sheet-brass frame; United States; ca. 1805-1813. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.1999.01.03	Miniature portrait of Eliza Jones Gaston; paint on ivory backed with linen in a sheet-brass frame; United States; ca. 1831. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.1999.02.01	Broadax; iron and wood; probably United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.02.02	Three-branch girandole (Ivanhoe model) with prisms; brass, marble, glass, metal wire; United States, probably Philadelphia or New York City; 1845-1860. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.03.01-.12	Dessertspoons, set of 12; silver; London, England; ca. 1800; made by Solomon Hougham.
TP.1999.04.01	Photograph of a sketch by Jacques Busbee of William Gaston's Raleigh law office; photographic paper; North Carolina; twentieth century. Painting after this sketch is owned by Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.04.02 A-D	Patent oil lamp; brass, glass, marble; Philadelphia; 1843. Made by Cornelius and Co. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of Sen. David Livingston Ward.
TP.1999.05.01	Reamer; wrought iron; United States or England; probably nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.05.02	Unidentified tool; steel; United States or England; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.05.03	Compass; steel; United States or England; late eighteenth/early nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.06.01	Engraving of the duke of Wellington; ink on paper mounted on canvas; London; 1818, engraved by William Bromley after a painting by Sir Thomas Lawrence. Gift of Mary Sanford, Carol Sanford, and Elizabeth Sanford in memory of Cecil F. Sanford.
TP.1999.07.01	Brooch patterned on Margaret Wake Tryon's mourning ring; gold, enamel; Ashland, Virginia; 1998; made by Alvaro Coronado.
TP.1999.07.02	Mold for above brooch; rubber; Ashland, Virginia; 1998; made by Alvaro Coronado.

TP.1999.08.01	Cup; porcelain, gilt; probably France; ca. 1800-1820. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.08.02	Saucer; bone china, gilt; England; 1820-1840. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.08.03 A-B	Cup and saucer; pearlware, copper lustre; England; 1820-1840. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.09.01	Cobbler's last; wrought iron; probably United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders.
TP.1999.10.01	Pamphlet, *Hotel Albert, New Berne* [*sic*], *North Carolina*; ink on paper, staples; New Bern, 1887. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.1999.10.02	Pamphlet, *A Digest of Reported Cases . . . Supreme Court of North Carolina*; ink on paper, thread; Salisbury, N.C.; 1854. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.1999.011.001 A-C	Three-piece carving set consisting of a knife and two forks; silver handles, steel blades and tines; London, England; 1873-1874. Silver handles have a set of assay marks. Gift of James B. Congleton III.
TP.1999.011.002	Tablespoon; coin silver; Fayetteville, N.C.; 1843-1869; made by Edwin Glover; engraved initials on handle: "SMB." Gift of James B. Congleton III.
TP.1999.012.001-028	Medicine box or chest complete with bottles, mortars and pestles, and scale and weights; mahogany (case), glass, brass, steel; probably England; late eighteenth or early nineteenth century. Gift of James Lane Jefferson in memory of George W. and Emma H. Jefferson.
TP.1999.013.001	Newspaper illustration: "Headquarters of Vincent Collyer, Superintendent of the Poor of New Berne, North Carolina"; ink on newsprint; New York; 1862; published in *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*. Gift of Peter B. Sandbeck.
TP.1999.014.001	Certificate of membership for Rembert R. Rivenbark in the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (Sudan Temple); ink on paper; New Bern; found at Barbour Boat Works.
TP.1999.015.001	Blue-and-white double-weave Jacquard coverlet; wool and cotton; probably woven in New York State; dated 1841. Corner block inscription: "Wove by J. Sherman or M T Morris for M. B. [Martha Bennett], 1841." Gift of Mrs. John Krofchick II in memory of Freda Dimmick Krimingel.
TP.1999.016.001	Funnel; copper, brass, and copper wire; England; mid- to late nineteenth century.

TP.2000.001.001	Plaque from the streets of New Bern; brass; Newport News, Va.; 1908; made by Colvin & Henry. Gift of Mrs. Margaret Colvin Kelly in memory of her family.
TP.2000.001.002	Book: *New Bern City Directory*; ink on paper, board covers; Washington, N.C.; 1932; printed by Johnston's Printing House. Gift of Mrs. Margaret Colvin Kelly in memory of her family.
TP.2000.002.001-.012	Forks, set of 12; bone handles (now dyed green), steel tines; India; 1999.
TP. 2000.003.001-.012	Knives, set of 12; bone handles (now dyed green), steel blades; India; 1999.
TP.2000.004.001	Bottle, carboy, or demijohn size; dark oval green glass; England or United States; eighteenth century. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. James Ficklen Jr. in memory of Mrs. James S. Ficklen (Lucy M. Ficklen).
TP.2000.005.001	Salt dish, ten-sided open form; clear pressed glass; United States; nineteenth century.
TP.2000.005.002	Salt dish, round open form; clear pressed glass; United States; nineteenth century.
TP.2000.006.001	Dish, rectangular form with cut corners; cream-colored earthenware with blue feather-edge decoration; Staffordshire or Yorkshire, England; 1790-1810.
TP.2000.007.001	Book, genealogy: *The Manly Family*; ink on paper; cloth boards; Greenville, S.C.; 1930; material compiled by Louise Manly and printed by Keys Publishing Co. Gift of Katherine Vaux McCauley and Mary James Vaux.
TP.2000.008.001	Book: *Memoirs of Stephanie Louise de Bourbon Conti*; ink on paper, paper boards; New Bern, 1801.
TP.2000.009.001	Marionette: Mickey Mouse; cotton cloth, felt, string, plastic, cardboard, wood; United States; 1940s to 1950s. Gift of James B. Congleton III in memory of Julia Congleton.
TP.2000.010.001	Marionette: Minnie Mouse; cotton cloth, felt, string, plastic; United States; 1940s to 1950s. Gift of James B. Congleton III in memory of Julia Congleton.
TP.2000.011.001	Mold for six candles; tinned sheet iron; United States; late eighteenth century. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. James Ficklen Jr.
TP.2000.012.001	Photograph (in frame): Nan Roberts; photographic paper, brass, glass; United States; ca. 1897. Frame is marked "B. Altman + Co." Gift of Charles R. Adams.
TP.2000.013	Bedstead, spool type; maple; United States; twentieth century. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Mayo.

TP.2000.014	Table, Pembroke; mahogany veneer, walnut, poplar, white pine, holly, boxwood, maple inlay, brass; eastern North Carolina or south Virginia; 1800-1815. History of ownership in New Bern in nineteenth century.
TP.2000.015.001	Architect's bureau drawing table; mahogany, white cedar, brass; Craven County, probably New Bern; late eighteenth century.
TP.2000.016.001	Wedge; iron; United States or England; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of David H. Sanders Jr.
TP.2000.016.002	Quilt, with alternating blocks of eight-point stars and plain blocks; cotton; United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of Rose Worley Sanders.
TP.2000.016.003	Coverlet, Jacquard double-woven; linen; United States; 1846. Woven into each border: "Mary M. Staker, 1846." Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of Rose Worley Sanders.
TP.2000.016.004	Coverlet, reversible overshot weave; linen, wool; United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of Rose Worley Sanders.
TP.2000.016.005	Compass; steel; England or United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of David H. Sanders Jr.
TP.2000.016.006	Compass, rule joint; England or United States; nineteenth century. Inscribed "H.H.H." on both sides. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of David H. Sanders Jr.
TP.2000.016.007	Calipers; steel; England or United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of David H. Sanders Jr.
TP.2000.016.008	Calipers; steel; England or United States; nineteenth century. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of David H. Sanders Jr.
TP.2000.016.009	Coverlet, white matelasse type; cotton; United States; 1840-1860. Gift of John L. and Ann B. Sanders in memory of Rose Worley Sanders.
TP.2000.017.001-.053	Bills of North Carolina colonial currency, fifty-three pieces of assorted denominations; ink on paper; North Carolina, some issued in New Bern; 1748-1771; some printed by James Davis. Gift of an anonymous donor.

TP.2000.017.054 Uncut sheets of North Carolina currency, bundle of fifty, each sheet containing bills for 2 shillings and 6 pence, 1 pound, and 10 shillings; tied with original string; ink on paper; New Bern; 1771. Gift of an anonymous donor.

TP.2000.018.001 Etching, framed: *Tryon Palace*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.002 Etching, framed: *Masonic Temple, New Bern, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.003 Etching, framed: *St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.004 Etching, framed: *Burgwin-Wright-Cornwallis House, Wilmington, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.005 Etching, framed: *St. Augustine College, Raleigh, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.006 Etching, framed: *General Lillington's House, Wilmington, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.007 Etching, framed: *U.S. Mint, Charlotte, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.008 Etching, framed: *The Rock House, Near Charlotte (Mecklenburg County), North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.009 Etching, framed: *Community House, Salisbury, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.010 Etching, framed: *Davis House, Eighteenth Century Tavern, Beaufort, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.011 Etching, framed: *The Cupola House, Built 1758, Edenton, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.018.012	Etching, framed: *Chowan County Court House at Edenton, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.013	Etching, framed: *Stanley [sic] House, New Bern, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.014	Etching, framed: *Wait House, Wake Forest College at Wake Forest, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.015	Etching, framed: *The Glebe House, Bath, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.016	Etching, framed: *Grand Father "Mountain," near Linville, North Carolina (Blue Ridge Mountains)*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.017	Etching, framed: *The Halifax House, Halifax, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.018	Etching, framed: *Wright Brothers Memorial, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.018.019	Etching, framed: *The Louisiana House (Built, 1776) North Carolina*; ink on paper, wood, glass; North Carolina; 1939-1951; drawn by Louis Orr. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.019.001	Tea chest, japanned; japanning on wood, brass, ivory, fabric; probably England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.020.001 A-B	Andirons, pair; brass, cast iron (feet), wrought iron; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.021.001 A-B	Tables, side, pair; mahogany, mahogany veneer, inlays; probably United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.022.001	Vase; cast brass colored brown; China; late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.023.001	Fender; brass, wire, sheet iron; probably England; 1800-1840. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.024.001 A-B	Andirons, pair; brass, iron; England or United States; mid-nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.025.001 A-D	Plates, set of four; whiteware, underglaze cobalt, gilding; probably England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.026.001	Cream pitcher, lobed pear-shaped form; silver (sterling), ivory, brass; England; ca. 1850-1880. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.027.001	Cream pitcher, bovine shaped; cast silver; United States or England; late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.028.001	Teapot, rococo revival style; silver; apple wood (handle); England; ca. 1850-1880. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.029.001 A-B	Figurines of man and woman; porcelain; China; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.030.001 A-B	Plates, pair, rose medallion decoration; porcelain; China; 1850-1900. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.031.001 A-B	Plates, pair, with view of Tryon Palace; porcelain; Germany; made at the Jonroth Studios; 1960-1985. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.032.001 A-B	Plates, pair, with view of Tryon Palace based on drawings of Alan Price; earthenware; England; made at Wedgwood factory, post-1959. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.033.001	Not assigned.
TP.2000.034.001 A-D	Vases on wooden stands; carved red lacquer, wood painted black, brass; China; post-1894. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.035.001	Statue: courtier; brass alloy, pine (base); England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.036.001	Statue: Eurydice; bronze, marble; Paris, France; late nineteenth or twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.037.001	Ashtray; clear cut glass; probably United States; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.038.001	Watercolor: river scene; on paper; United States; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.039.001 A-B	Painting: *Rebekah at the Well*; oil on canvas, wood, gesso, gilt; probably United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.040.001 A-B	Painting: girl teaching dog to read; oil on canvas, wood, gesso, gilt; England or United States; 1866; painted by C. Panley.; signed lower right: "C. Panley '66." (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.041.001	Table, card, D-shaped; mahogany, mahogany veneer, pine, brass; United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.042.001	Tapestry; wool on jute; probably Flanders; seventeenth or early eighteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.043.001 A-B	Andirons, pair; brass, iron; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.044.001	Photograph: Gertrude Carraway standing in the Carraway Garden at Tryon Palace; colored photograph, gilded wood frame; United States; 1970s. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.045.001	Stand, octagonal, with thumbnail molded edge; wood painted, off white, decorated with black-line design of vines and flowers; United States; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.046.001	Fender; brass, iron wire; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.047.001 A-B	Andirons, brass, iron; England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.048.001	Candlestick, hog-scraper type; cast brass; probably United States; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.049.001	Compote; clear cut glass; United States or England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.200.050.001	Sideboard table, D-shaped; mahogany, oak, pine; England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.051.001	Pier glass or looking glass; mahogany, glass, gilding; United States or England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.052.001 A-B	Compote and cover; pressed clear glass with diamond edge; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.053.001	Plant stand; wood, brass; probably United States; nineteenth or twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.054.001	Plant stand; wood, brass; probably United States; late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.055.001 A-D	Vases on wooden stands, pair; enamel on brass, wood painted black; China; late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.056.001 A-B	Andirons, pair; brass, iron; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.057.001 A-B	Fire tools (shovel and tongs); brass; United States or England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.058.001	Fender, fret style; cast iron, brass; England or United States; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)

TP.2000.059.001	Mantel clock; wood, brass, glass, steel, paper; Thomaston, Conn.; ca. 1820-1850; made by the Seth Thomas Clock Co. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.060.001	Table mat; silk; probably China; late nineteenth or early twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.061.001	Table mat; silk, cotton; China; late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.062.001	Table mat, circular; silk; probably China; late nineteenth or early twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.063.001	Platter, oval with rose-medallion decoration; porcelain; China; mid-nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.064.001	Platter, oval with rose-medallion decoration; porcelain; China; mid-nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.065.001	Chandelier, electrified; brass, glass; United States; mid- to late nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.066.001	Platter, oval with rose-medallion decoration; porcelain; China; mid-nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.067.001 A-B	Plates, pair with rose-medallion decoration; porcelain; China; mid-nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.068.001 A-B	Plates, pair, decorated with naturalistic flowers and fruits; porcelain; England; ca. 1870. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.069.001	Cake or serving plate with basket-weave decoration; porcelain; England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.070.001	Plate, decorated with river scene; ceramic; Bavaria; late nineteenth century; marked "R. C./ Malmaison./ Bavaria." (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.071.001	Plate, bread and butter; china; Japan; twentieth century; marked "Flair/ Fine China/ Japan/ Irene." (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.072.001 A-B	Saucers, pair, with underglaze cobalt blue decoration; whiteware; probably England; nineteenth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.073.001	Photo enlargement: Maude Moore Latham; photograph on paper; wood, gilt; United States; twentieth century. (Found in collection.)
TP.2000.074.001	Punch bowl in cabbage-leaf pattern; porcelain; China; ca. 1840. (Found in collection.)

APPENDIX 33

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Section

Capital Improvements, 1998-2000

Advance planning, design, and construction-phase services (direct) for History Education and Visitor Center *Status*: in progress	$600,000
Site cleanup for History Education and Visitor Center *Status*: in progress	$1,750,000

APPENDIX 34

Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens Section

Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission

Name	*Residence*
Ben Caldwell	Nashville, Tenn.
Betty Cameron	Wilmington
Carolyn B. Collins	Durham
James B. Congleton III	New Bern
Hugh Cullman	Beaufort
Robert Dick Douglas Jr.	Greensboro
Billie Futrell	Pine Knoll Shores
Katherine C. Haroldson	New Bern
Adelaide Holderness	Greensboro
Ella Ann Holding	Smithfield
Betty Debnam Hunt	Washington, D.C.
Anne Latham Johnson	Raleigh
Andrew M. Kistler II	Morganton
Leigh Harvey McNairy	Kinston
Kay Phillips	High Point
Karen S. Rand	Fayetteville
Aurelia Stafford	Greensboro
Jane Sugg	New Bern
Phil Swink	Purchase, N.Y.
J. Harold Talton	New Bern
Edwina Thompson	Raleigh
Alice Graham Underhill	New Bern
Barbara Valentine	Nashville
John A. J. Ward	New Bern
Joseph E. Zaytoun	Cary
Ex-Officio Members	
Attorney General Michael F. Easley	Raleigh
Secretary Betty Ray McCain	Raleigh
Mayor Thomas A. Bayliss III	New Bern
Commissioner Albert H. Toon	New Bern
W. Keats Sparrow	Greenville
Members Emeriti	
Eleanor Wright Beane	Wilmington
Elinor Hawkins	Cove City
Francis P. King	New Bern
John E. Tyler	Roxobel

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00794 5371

310152